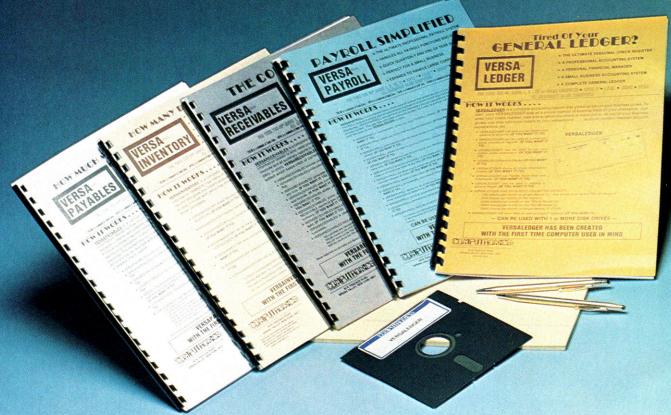


# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



#### The VersaBusiness™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES" \$99.95
VERSARECEIVABLES" is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES" prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II" and VERSAINVENTORY".

#### **VERSAPAYABLES**TM

VERSA PAYABLES" is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSA PAYABLES" maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, whom. VERSAPATABLES illatinates of chipiete techniques the check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES\*, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPATROLL\* is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER IT\* system.

VERSAINVENTORY\*\* \$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY\*\* is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY\* keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARCCEIVABLES\* system. VERSAINVENTORY\* prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

#### VersaLedger II™ \$149.95

Versa Ledger II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II' can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

• Versaledger II<sup>™</sup> gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),

- · stores all check and general ledger information forever,

- prints tractor-feed checks, handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers, prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II" comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II" manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER III", using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

#### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS" module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS" module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS" module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

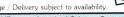
#### To Order:

#### Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere

#### DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.



\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. \*APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. \*IE \*IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · \*OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

#### 68000 COPROCESSOR SYSTEM FOR YOUR APPLE II + or //e **COMPLETE WITH 256KB MEMORY** NOW AVAILABLE FOR JUST \$695

#### AND YOU CAN EXPAND THE SYSTEM MEMORY LATER IN ONE MEGABYTE INCREMENTS!

#### SUPERMICRO PERFORMANCE

PDO is a powerful 32-bit coprocessor and multifunction system which substantially increases the processing speed and capabilities of Apple II and //e series computers.

PDQ technology preserves your current investment in software and training while providing an almost unlimited growth path.

#### ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

With the PDO system, an Apple is capable of performing multitasking under a variety of advanced operating systems including CP/M 68K, the p. System and UNIX derivatives. Program development in advanced languages such as C and LISP is more efficient with PDQ's enhanced environment.

#### HIGH SPEED APPLESOFT

Execution speed of a standard Applesoft program can be as much as 40 times faster with the PDQ system. Most commercial software written in Applesoft Basic, such as the BPI General Accounting System, will exhibit significantly better performance.

To order your PDQ send your check or money order directly to:

**Enhancement Technology Corporation** P.O. Box 1267 Pittsfield, MA 01202 (413) 445-4219

(Mass. residents, please add 5% sales tax)

- Powerful 32 bit processor
- High speed solid state disk
- **Printer/Communications buffer**
- Memory extension capability



#### PDQ II SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

#### Standard Features

- Microprocessor
   16/32 bit MC68000
   10 MHZ
- User Memon

 256K Bytes RAM Integrated Functionality

- Multiple printer/communications buffering Pseudo-disk operations Track buffering (p-System)

#### ETC Software

- ETC MC68000 Assembler ETC MC68000 System Monito
- ETC p-System (version IV) to Apple DOS
- Languages and Software Systems Supported

  Applesoft BASIC Compatibility & Speed up
- Apple DOS 3 3



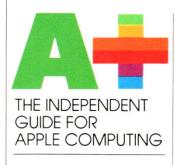
TECHNOLOG'

Apple II and Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UCSD p-System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Digital is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation, IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

#### CONTENTS

#### Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

PAGE 27



#### GRAPHICS

#### PRESENTATIONS WITH PERSONALITY

By Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery

A variety of graphics aids helps you convey information effectively.

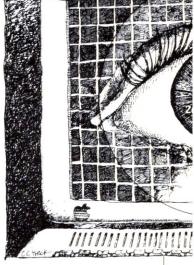
#### TURN YOUR SCREENS INTO SLIDES

By John Lincoln Four screen-imaging systems

#### MANUALS

#### PICKING APPLE MANUALS

By Michael Callery A reader's guide to Apple documentation



PAGE 54

# PAGE 175

#### **BOOK EXCERPT**

#### THE ENDLESS APPLE

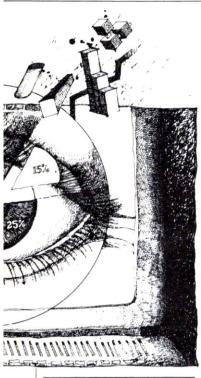
By Charles Rubin

Part I in a two-part series on how to maintain state-ofthe-art performance on your Apple II-series computer









#### SOFTWARE

MOVE OVER, MAC
By Roberta Schwartz

Fontrix gives you MacPaint documents from an Apple II

#### **DEPARTMENTS**

9 EDITORIAL

LETTERS

NEWS+

By Frederic E. Davis

Your inside source for developments and trends in the personal-computer industry

15

THOUGHTWARE
By Steve Rosenthal

The visual advantage: Presenting information graphically on your Apple



PAGE 88

23

APPLEWORDS

By Steve Rosenthal A short glossary of presentation-graphics terms 134

**PIPELINE** 

By Ruth Ramberg

A compendium of new products for the entire Apple-computer line

175

MONEY MATTERS

By Kenneth M. Landis This final installment in a three-part series introduces you to alternativeminimum-tax strategies.

183

THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

By Russ Lockwood Reviews of Gelfling

Adventure, Championship Lode Runner, Cutthroats, Fahrenheit 451, and Compuzzler

193

**RESCUE SQUAD** 

By Michael Callery
Questions from our readers

83

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** 

By Russ Lockwood

Telecommunications outlook: Presentations, electronic mail, and trivia 200 COMING UP

201

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS



Mac-Write-Version 3.3 \ mak | spel, Mac-Write-Version 3.3 \ mak | spel, Mac-Spell-Right | mak | spel mak | spe



OVERVUE

By W. Charles Doherty Targeting the datamanagement market

100

MIND YOUR WORDS!

By Sue Crissman You can magnify your writing abilities with MacWrite Version 3.3 and Mac•Spell•Right.

109

DEEPER INTO THE ASSEMBLER

By Thom Hogan More introductory programming on the Mac THREE
COMMUNICATIONS
SYSTEMS FOR THE MAC

**By Greg Mainis** 

Modems and software from Microcom, Apple, and Novation

MACTIPS

Suggestions from our readers

# Flight Simulator II

ADDIE II X ADDIE III. ADDIE III.



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include animated color 3D graphics day, dusk, and night flying modes over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions complete flight instrumentation VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped navigation facilities and course plotting World War I Ace aerial battle game complete information manual and flight handbook.

#### See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

SubLOGIC

713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995



Publisher Sydney H. Rogers

Editor Maggie Canon Senior Editor/Technical Frederic E. Davis

Senior Editor/Features Jane Willson

Senior Copy Editor Eva Langfeldt Managing Editor Leslie Steere

Copy Editor Ruth Ramberg Office Manager Marjorie Gae Brandon

**Assistant Editor** Candace De Santis

Consulting Editors
Michael Callery, Chip Carman,
Steve Rosenthal, Roberta Schwartz

Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Dennis Brothers, Sue Crissman,
Robert Cowart, W. Charles Doherty,
Thom Hogan, Ken Landis, Russ Lockwood,
Vanessa Schnatmeier, John W. Tripp, John Zussman

Art Director Associate Art Director Fabian Cooperman Art Assistant Peter Archer Phillips Mechanical Artists Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell. Julie Oxberry, Dennis Norwood

Receptionist Judy Gosse

Editorial Office 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016,

(212) 503-5142

Subscription Inquiries and Service A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322

A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO Advertising Manager Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager Mid-West Manager Southwest Manager Southwest Manager Advertising Coordinator Telemarketing Manager Account Representatives Suzanne M. Zellner Thomas E. Richardson Thomas Lutzke David J. Ezequelle Michela C. O'Conner Holly Cooperstein Cindy M. Silverman

EAST COAST Chris Tice MID-WEST Kathryn J. Cumberlander WEST COAST Cindy Ramsey, Tim Carter Emily Hassan

Assistant to Publisher COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

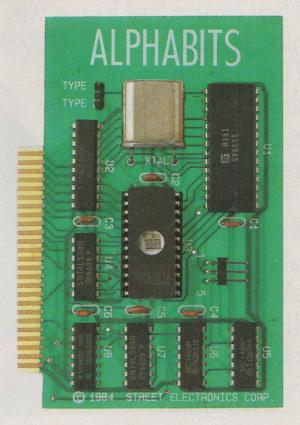
COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS D
General Manager
Senior Vice President
Vice President, Editorial
Vice President, Licensing and Special Projects
Vice President, Creative Services
Circulation Director
Creative Director
Editorial Director Eileen G. Markowitz Jonathan Lazarus Jerry Schneider Herbert Stern Alicia Marie Ivans Peter J. Blank Ernest F. Baxter **Editorial Director** 

Creative Director
Business Manager
Marketing Manager
President Richard P. Friese; President Consumer Magazine Division Albert S. Trains; Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President Phillip T. Heffernan; Senior Vice President Fresident Phillip Sine; Vice President Baird Davis; Vice President George Morrissey, Vice President Rory Parisi; Vice President William L. Phillips; Treasurer Selwyn Taubman; Secretary Bertram A. Abrams.
A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published for \$24.97 one year, \$43.97 two years, and \$57.97 three years. Additional postage \$12 for Canada, \$12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016: Second-Class pending at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, PO. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.
A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. 2. A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, Dispatches, Reseue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Manager, Reprints/Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

### This is a Picture of the Only Interface You Will Ever Need.



Street Electronics set the design standard for parallel printer interfaces nearly three years ago when they designed the GRAPPLER, for Orange Micro, Inc.

The new ALPHABITS<sup>™</sup> serial interface with bundled software establishes a new standard for serial interfaces.

The ALPHABITS allows you to run the Apple Imagewriter, Apple Modem, and other popular IIe and IIc serial peripherals on the IIe.

The GRAPHICBITS" software package is bundled in to give your He easy-to-use, yet advanced screenprinting and drawing capability.

Grappler™ is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc. Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Imagewriter™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple Modem™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Street Electronics Corporation 1140 Mark Avenue Carpinteria, CA 93013 Telephone (805) 684 4593

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets can't cover your needs.

They just don't go far enough.

They can't adapt to the way you think. They speak in hieroglyphics (/GF\$, /R, /S#S), instead of English.



Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even

offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Multiplan not only uses English commands, it allows you to create formulas in English. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54—L73 = BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales—Costs = Profit.

Multiplan can link data in different spreadsheets. Make a change on one, and every related one is changed.

# that spreads too thin.

And if you have been working with VisiCalc, Multiplan can read its data files and teach it new tricks. Like how to set up variable column widths and sort data.

#### The wish list.

Only Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application Programs that work with MICROSOFT you to design and build The High Performance Software custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis or Financial

Statement Analysis in minutes. Not hours.

Not days.

Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed the MS-™DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

To get the best spread call 800-426-9400 (in Washing-

ton State call 206-828-8088) for your nearest Microsoft dealer. Now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: \$195.

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### SO BIG - ONLY THE BIGNESS OF THE SCREEN CAN BRING IT ALL TO YOU!

#### THRILLING ADVENTURE . . .

#### NON-STOP ACTION . . .



**QUEST** TM







STELLAR 7TM

Featuring **ADVENTURE** . . . with the creatures of TRANSYLVANIA. the perils of THE QUEST, and the mystery of THE COVETED MIRROR. FANTASY . . . introducing the provocative XYPHUS and the hilarious EXPEDITION AMAZON.

STRATEGY . . . with the intrigue of PENSATE, ACTION ... in 3-D STELLAR 7, the diversity of ARCADE BOOT CAMP, the splitsecond timing of MINIT MAN!



MINIT MANTA



ARCADE B001 **CAMP**TM





#### SCINTILLATING STRATEGY .



DUEST

**XYPHUS<sup>TM</sup>** 

BROUGHT TO YOU BY RETAILERS /ERYW/HERE







PRODUCED BY THE GRAPHICS PEOPLE — PENGUIN SOFTWARE













WITH GORN · VOAR · PRING ESS SABRINA · GIR DRAXON

DIRECTED BY ANTONIO ANTIOCHIA . JOHN BESNARD . WILLARD PHILLIPS . SKIP WALLER EAGLE BERNS • HOLLY THOMASON • GREG MALONE • DAVE ALBERT DALLAS SNELL • JOEL REA • JOE TOLER • DAMON SLYE

Apple

Macintosh

■ Commodore 64

Atari

IBM PC/PCir

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. Penguin Software is a trademark of Penguin Software, Inc., Penguins prefer their popcorn buttered.

830 Fourth Avenue, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984



A main attraction of the mammoth 1984 Fall COMDEX show, Apple Computer, Inc. proved that the personal-computer war is anything but over.

# A main ction of mmoth 984 Fall CONFIDENT

Every year a few major computer shows signal the state of the microcomputer industry. Last November's Fall COMDEX in Las Vegas was no exception, and Apple Computer, Inc., made a strong showing.

COMDEX has become the most important trade event of the personal-computer industry, witness the 22 miles of aisles; the thousands of booths; and the throngs of dealers, exhibitors, and reporters at last fall's show.

Some industry pundits complained of a lack of innovation, commenting that exhibitors were merely turning out bigger and better versions of existing products.

I cannot concur with that reproach, however. Industry observers, who have seen years of impressive innovation and hypergrowth, may have unrealistically high expectations. Also, Apple was not a target of these criticisms and proved to be one of the main attractions at the show. There were actually plenty of new and interesting products at COMDEX, especially in the Apple arena.

Compared to the 1983 COMDEX shows, at which Apple was viewed as a seriously wounded soldier in the war with IBM, 1984's Fall COMDEX was a dramatic contrast. With many of its wounds healed, Apple was strong and confident. In 1983, many observers thought that IBM had won the war of personal-computer standards, but, with the introduction and subsequent development of the Macintosh, Apple has stubbornly clung to its desire to set a new standard.

Although I have to admit that I was concerned in 1983, last fall's trek to Las Vegas convinced me that Apple was holding its own, providing innovations that the rest of the industry could not ignore. My conviction sprang from the moves of various companies to imitate the Macintosh's distinctive software interface. which makes computers easier to use. Most notable was Digital Research's new software product called GEM, for the IBM Personal Computer and other compatible computers. GEM makes the PC work nearly identically to the Macintosh, with pull-down menus and icons. Well, you know what they sayimitation is the sincerest form of flattery.

Apple's regained strength in the marketplace was also reflected by the plethora of companies designing software and hardware products to work with Apple computers, especially the Macintosh. No one need be concerned anymore about a lack of software for the Mac. If you doubt that assertion, take a look every month at "Pipeline," our coverage of the latest software and hardware of interest to Apple owners. It starts on page 134 in this issue.

So, as you can tell, I am feeling quite buoyant about the Apple market. I don't mean to imply that there isn't room for growth, but I am happy to report that after a long, hard couple of years, Apple is back on track and running strong.

For the scoop on the hottest products at COMDEX, as well as other tidbits on the industry, please turn to Fred Davis' column, "News+," which appears, starting this month, in a new location toward the front of the magazine.

Maggie Canon/Editor

# The word is out on word processors. Format-II\* ranked number one.

We've always thought of Format-II as the finest, easiest to use word processor for Apple® II+, IIe and Apple IIc computers. We're pleased that Peelings II magazine agrees. They judged Format-II best out of 18 leading word processors. Here's why:

#### Format-II makes editing easy.

There's our unique editing process: simple, mnemonic commands logically relate to the task you want to perform. To center text, you press [C]. To delete, [D]. To justify, [J].

And since what you see on the monitor is exactly what will print out, editing and formatting is always a breeze.

The Peelings II reviewer said, "Format-II is one of the few word processors that is so comfortable and predictable, I would consider it as an addition to my small library of personal software."

#### Format-II supports all printers.

Unlike other word processors, Format-II is compatible with every printer that works with the Apple, from the simplest dot matrix printer to the most advanced letter quality printer.

#### A built in mailing list at no extra cost!

Actually a database system resembling an index card file. A SORTING program will arrange the mailing list alphabetically or numerically. Powerful LOGIC commands merge specific entries into form letters and documents.

#### **Peelings II Magazine Rating**

FORMAT-II	1
SCREEN WRITER II™	2
PIE WRITER™	3
WRITE AWAY™	4
LETTER PERFECT 5™	5
WORDSTAR™	6
MEGAWRITER™	7
APPLE WRITER II™	8
PERFECT WRITER™	9
CORRESPONDENT™	10
SPELLBINDER™	11
MAGIC WINDOW II™	12
ZARDAX™	13
SUPERTEXT 40/80™	14
GUTENBERG™	15
WORD HANDLER™	16
SELECT™	17
SANDY™	18
Parigued by John Martallara Contembo	- 1002

Reviewed by John Martellaro, September 1983, based on Peelings II rating system for performance and performance to price ratio. In the words of the Peelings II reviewer: "This is the best program I have seen for people who do a lot of work with mailing lists, form letters and short correspondence."

#### An easy to follow manual.

Essential to any good program is a manual that's clear and understandable. The Peelings II reviewer describes the Format II manual. "All in all, it is one of the best word processor manuals I have seen. The latest documentation is a model of clarity and organization."

Put it all together. Then add features such as support of hard disk drives and a standard DOS text file format compatible with spellers and communications programs, and it's not hard to see why Format-II has earned the number one rating.

The words of the Peelings II

reviewer sum it up: "I cannot think of another word processor that would be better overall for business use."

Thanks Peelings II. We couldn't have said it better ourselves

For a reprint of the full review, or to order Format-II, contact: Kensington Microware, Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South, NYC, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200.

Format-II requires 64 K and an 80 column card.

Format-II is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.

Peelings II is a registered trademark of Peelings II, Inc. © 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.





CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### PRODOS TIME AND DATE

Dear A+,

If you've used the new ProDOS-based upgrade of Apple Writer, you know that the software makes no provision for implanting the time and date onto files other than by means of a Thunderclock.

Here's a tip on how users of the new ProDOS Apple Writer can implant the date and time onto their Apple Writer files and formatted disks without using a Thunderclock. Basically, the procedure involves substituting the ProDOS on the ProDOS users' disk for the ProDOS on the Apple Writer disk:

- 1. Complete the date-and-time setting program on the ProDOS users' disk.
- 2. Go to ProDOS BASIC.
- 3. Remove the ProDOS users' disk from drive 1 and insert the ProDOS Apple Writer disk.
- 4. Change the prefix to the following: /AW2MASTER.
- 5. Use the new dash command to run the AW.SYSTEM file in this way: -/AW.SYSTEM.

After completing these steps, you will have booted up ProDOS Apple Writer with your date and time in memory, ready to be stamped on your Apple Writer files as you create and modify them or on the disks that you format using Apple Writer.

Applesoft BASIC programmers can create a ProDOS Apple Writer preboot by copying the time/date program on the ProDOS users' disk onto a ProDOS start-up disk (a ProDOS disk containing both ProDOS and BASIC.System from the ProDOS users' disk that can boot or start up by itself). By naming the time/date program STARTUP, you'll be able to run the program when the disk is booted. Add the two ProDOS commands listed above to this program, with an appropriate menu, and you've created a handy preboot for ProDOS Apple Writer.

Robert Flickinger San Francisco, CA

#### **PRODOS SECRETS**

Dear A+,

I've been a TRS-80 user from Day 1. Last June I bought an Apple IIe. My disappointment with ProDOS/Applesoft has been almost boundless. How blessed Tandy users are to have a multitude of DOSs and Enhanced BASIC to choose from.

Imagine my shock when I came upon Charles Doherty's article "Pro-DOS Revisited" (A + November 1984, page 61). I was just thinking about buying a RAM/Disk Utility Program yesterday. And who has ever heard of STORE, RESTORE, FLUSH, etc.? Which sent me scrambling back to the little ProDOS User's Manual that came with it. Nothing! Only silly instructions on how to use some simple, menu-driven programs. Not a hint of the available commands. Not even a little hint that for \$25 to \$150 you can buy more books to find out what is there. Not even a little hint that some of the old DOS 3.3 commands may no longer work in your ProDOS program. Nothing!

I hope you'll consider doing something more in depth. Surely there must be others just as ignorant as I am.

Jerry Rutledge Waseca, MN

#### **OMNIS INFO**

Dear A +,

I followed with interest your tutorial on dBASE II. Many more sophisticated database programs are on the market now, and some of us would appreciate some tutoring on software that is more state of the art. In your September issue vou reviewed one such program, Omnis 2. I am a new user of Omnis 3 on an Apple'IIe—an extremely powerful and flexible database system. Since it is a British product, I have been unable to find much in the way of local support, although Organizational Software Corporation has told me it is developing additional documentation. Are any A + readers aware of any users' groups or additional documentation on the product?

> Jill C. Hartman El Paso, TX

#### CORRECTIONS

The Print Shop

In our review of The Print Shop on pages 95 and 96 of the December 1984 issue of A+, we stated "The Print Shop includes bright-colored tractor feed paper..., matching envelopes, and colored ribbons." Actually, the colored ribbons do not come with the package, but you can order them separately from Brøderbund, using an order form that comes with each package.

Fire in the Valley

In our two excerpts of *Fire in the Valley* (December 1984 and January 1985), we neglected to list the book's publisher. *Fire in the Valley* is published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill, of Berkeley, California.

Seeing Double

The two insets in the illustration of "Seeing Double, Part 1," (A+, December 1984, page 99) are courtesy of Doublestuff Software, Inc., Brooklyn, New York.

**SAT Improvement** 

Our coverage of the College Board SAT program from Krell Software ("Scoring on the S.A.T.," November 1984, page 72) included the following sentence: "If students use the program for at least six hours and do improve total SAT results at least 70 points over the previous score, buyers can get their money back by presenting the results of both tests." The sentence should have read, "If students use the program for at least six hours and don't improve total SAT results . . . buyers can get their money back by presenting the results of both tests." Also, Krell has informed us that it has amended the money-back guarantee for the latest version of the program to apply only to students who don't improve their SAT results more than 80 points over their previous score.

### NEWS+ BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

#### RED APPLE

The USSR has announced another of its famous fiveyear plans. This time the focus is on teaching personalcomputer use in schools. This decision represents a major policy shift by the communists; computer use had previously been highly restricted, and the booth was the most crowded at the five-day show. The booth was bursting with new third-party products for the Macintosh, which contributed to the popularity of Apple's exhibit and drove home the point that there is now plenty of software for

the Mac.



Russian populace did not have access to personal computers.

To kick off their fiveyear push into personal computing, they have introduced the Agat, the first Soviet-made microcomputer. Believe it or not, the Agat is compatible with the Apple II. The color of the case is, appropriately, red.

#### APPLE SHINES AT COMDEX

Apple Computer, Inc., stole the show at the 1984 Fall COMDEX Show in Las Vegas. President John Sculley delivered the show's keynote speech, and the large, two-story Apple

#### ALL THAT JAZZ

Lotus Development Corporation is putting the final touches on its long-awaited product Jazz, an integrated-software package for the Macintosh. The program, which will be available in March, looks excellent, but I must confess to some skepticism about the name. Since Lotus' 1-2-3 is widely considered a standard in business software, the introduction of Jazz enhances the Macintosh's credibility as a business computer. Because the program outperforms 1-2-3 and Symphony, IBM PC owners may soon be looking at the Macintosh with a bit of envy.

#### APPLEWORKS VS. LOTUS 1-2-3

The AppleWorks integrated-software program for the Apple II series is the most successful software program since Lotus 1-2-3. During 1984, AppleWorks became a runaway best-seller, with sales climbing to 20,000 units a month. This figure garnered AppleWorks an enviable

12% share of all the software sold in the U.S., placing it second only to Lotus 1-2-3, which captured a 15% share. No other software packages came close.

#### PIRATE PROBLEMS

Some software pirates are tainting the reputation of Macintosh users' groups by distributing purloined programs. For instance, pilfered copies of Brøderbund's Lode Runner for the Mac were distributed at the Stanford, California, Mac Users' Group before the program was even released. Organizers of users' groups should be more alert to this problem and apply peer pressure to stop program poaching. Users' group meetings are for the exchange of information, not for the exchange of copyrighted programs.

#### CHIP CHAT

Philips, the Dutch electronics giant, introduced a music-synthesizer chip—as yet unnamed—at last year's Electronics Components show in Munich. The chip can generate stereo sound,



#### MACINTOSH OFFICE

microprocessors.

Apple is reportedly planning to make a big push into office automation this year. an area previously dominated by IBM, Xerox, Wang, and Lanier. The cornerstone of the Apple officeautomation plan is the concept of interconnecting a group of Macintoshes with the low-cost Apple-Talk network. The network will let the Macintoshes share common peripherals such as a mass-storage device and the sophisticated new Apple laser printer.

#### WOZ WINS ONE, LOSES ONE

Gambling is a way of life in Las Vegas, and we found Steve Wozniak "doing in Rome as the Romans do" during Fall COMDEX. Woz claims to have a new system for winning at blackjack, which seemed to be working, judging by the number of \$100 chips he had stacked up. Woz was

also immersed in controversy because of an InfoWorld

### PRODUCT AT COMDEX

Last month, "News+" reported that Apple was rumored to be planning a new version of the Macintosh, code-named the TurboMac, featuring a built-in hard disk. A third-party developer has beaten Apple to the punch by introducing the HyperDrive, which should be available by the time you read this issue.

The HyperDrive is a 10-megabyte,  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch hard-disk drive that mounts inside the Macintosh. It has a 5-megabit-per-second transfer rate and an average disk-access time of 85 milliseconds, which makes it a whopping seven times faster

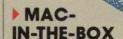
hard disk. With installation, HyperDrive purchasers will get a memory upgrade to 512K RAM for less than retailer charges.

The HyperDrive is offered by General Computer Company of Cambridge, Massachusetts, producer of the Ms. Pac-Man arcade game and popular home video games such as Centipede and Pole Position. The phone number is (617) 492-6351. Tell them A + sent you.

#### **JACKINTOSH**

Jack Tramiel, the former president of Commodore who is now president of Atari, has announced Atari's plan for a Macintosh-like computer. It will use the GEM operating system from Digital Research, Inc. (mentioned in this month's editorial).

Although the GEM operating system looks superficially like the Macintosh operating system, Atari's GEM-based computer is not compatible with the Macintosh. Furthermore, the Macintosh has better software and more



In the October 1984 issue of A + I reported that John Sculley, president of Apple, purchased several Mac-Colby computers. The MacColby, from Colby Computer of Palo Alto, California, is a genuine Macintosh computer that is rebuilt into a Compag-style carrying case. The case provides space for two disk drives and other hardware, such as the 10-megabyte HyperDrive or Colby's own 20-megabyte internal hard disk.

Unlike the regular Mac, the MacColby can fit under an airline seat, and it protects the video screen from being cracked or smashed. Colby sells a first-rate foam-padded nylon-and-leather carrying case that adds further protection. The MacColby is available either as a complete computer or as a low-cost kit for converting your own Macintosh into a MacColby.

Chuck Colby, president

of Colby Computer, kindly lent a MacColby to A+ for our journey to COMDEX last fall. Our MacColby had all the trimmings—two disk drives, 512K of RAM, an internal modem, 12-volt power-input jack for operating from a battery or motor vehicle, and even a video-output port for connecting an external monitor or video projector.

Although the MacColby is not quite as cute as the original Mac, the unit we had was a real dream machine loaded with extras. The MacColby seems ideal for salespeople, marketing reps, and others who are frequently taking their show on the road. Having all the add-ons in one package makes packing easier and prevents tragic accidents, such as forgetting the modem, the second disk drive, or a critical cable. +



hard disks connected to the Mac's serial port and about 20 times faster than the Mac's 3½-inch floppy drive. To top it off, an auto-start ROM chip allows the Mac to start up directly from the

party support than GEM. Tramiel has an uphill battle ahead of him if he hopes to compete against the mighty Mac.

# TEKNIKA MJ-22

...the only color monitor that can show a clear 80-column display with or without an RGB interface board because it is equipped with separated video.

YOU'LL SAVE UP TO \$250 ON THE COST OF AN RGB BOARD!



- **Compare colors.** The MJ-22 gives you <u>16</u> true colors of unsurpassed brilliance. And unlike many other monitors, all colors are accurate. <u>Brown is brown</u>, yellow is yellow, light red is light red—there are no approximations.
- Compare readability. The .5mm fine slot pitch of the CRT produces clearer, more legible text, especially in the 80-column mode. And, because of the precise slot convergence, you get a clear, sharp image instead of the usual multi-color fuzziness.
- **3** Compare the gray scale. You get four shades of gray on the MJ-22—not just two or three that other monitors produce.
- **Compare linearity.** There's hardly any distortion on the MJ-22. You get more accurate charts because verticals are vertical, horizontals are horizontal, circles are circles.
- Compare versatility. No matter what Apple you own now, or step up to in the future, the MJ-22 will produce 16 vivid colors, high resolution graphics and 2,000 clearly legible characters.
- **Compare sound.** The MJ-22 has a built-in speaker and amplifier right up front for the highest quality sound.
- Compare screen size. The MJ-22 has a full inch more <u>usable</u> space than other 13" monitors.
- **Compare cost.** Dollar for dollar, the MJ-22 will outperform any other monitor in its price range—and many costing far more.

For the Apple II, II + or IIe, Teknika's MA-RGB7 color board will enhance resolution and sharpen graphics. Or, you may use the MJ-22 in composite/separated video to start with, then step up to RGB in the future.

The Apple IIc can be used in the composite/separated video mode to start with. Then you can step up to RGB when the RGB interface box becomes available.

Apple III has a built-in RGB board. All you need is Teknika's interface cable, MA-23.

Visit your nearest Apple dealer and ask for a demonstration.



A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GENERAL CORP., JAPAN

Teknika Electronics Corp. · 353 Route 46W, Fairfield, NJ 07006 · (201) 575-0380 · Computer Peripheral Dept.

#### **THOUGHTWARE** BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

Presenting information graphically on your Apple

#### THE VISUAL **ADVANTAGE**

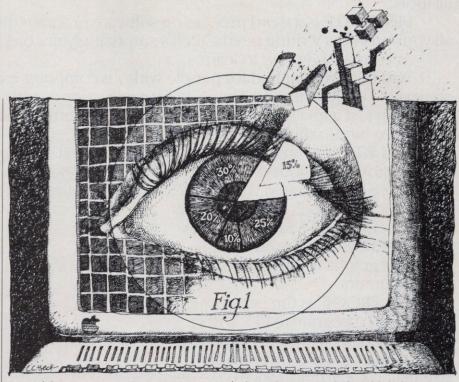
Personal computers have made facts and figures easy to turn out in an everlarger volume, but they haven't made it very simple for recipients to read your reports. That's why you need presentation-graphics software—these packages can help save people from the growing tide of computer-generated numbers by showing complex data in a form that quickly and efficiently conveys a point.

Graphics are definitely not, as some people still seem to believe, a luxury. In scientific terms, a growing body of evidence indicates that visual routes to knowledge exist that do not involve words. In practical terms, you can see that reports with better visuals are read and acted on more often and more quickly. In fact, I once met a data-processing manager who told me that people in his office were coming in on their own time to use the graphics programs on a Lisa. The employees were willing to go to the extra trouble because they had realized that visually supported reports were significantly more effective.

Apple computers have always been strong on graphics, so it's no surprise that Apple owners can turn to a variety of programs to produce charts and graphs. If you have a Lisa or Macintosh, you have a machine that was designed, right from the start, to work with visual as well as textual metaphors.

The earliest graphics programs for Apples were called analytic graphics—they were designed for the benefit of users, rather than for showing data to others. If you were an early Apple user, you might even have written a few graphics programs in Applesoft to make better sense out of your budget, lab-test results, or financial trends.

When VisiCalc and similar popular



spreadsheet programs brought in whole new waves of users who wouldn't or couldn't or just didn't have time to write their own programs, it quickly became obvious that spreadsheet numbers weren't always a good way to communicate results. In response to this realization, VisiCorp, then in its

> Graphics are definitely not, as some people still seem to believe, a luxury.

prime, brought out VisiPlot and VisiTrend/Plot; Apple brought forth Apple Plot; Software Publishing offered PFS:Graph; and a host of other firms produced similar packages.

The essential purpose of these firstgeneration business-graphics grams, as well as of their updated current equivalents, was to take series of numbers from spreadsheets and show them as scaled and labeled charts and graphs. The results were far better visually than the original spreadsheets had been, but still nothing to give a competent art department any competition.

The underlying assumption of these products was that you were a spreadsheet user who just happened to be looking for another way to show the results of your calculations. These programs were set up to accept data from spreadsheet files, with several varieties of graphs as their principal output.

Even though some of these first attempts were unpolished, they still carried visual impact. A list of increasing numbers was no match for a graph of an ever-rising line. A breakdown of sales by district lacked the quick information-transfer power of a pie chart, even though it might have offered greater precision. A statement of correlation coefficient was far less convincing than a scatter plot showing a ≥ visible clumping of points. People in |

# IT DOESN'T HAVE TO BE COMPLICATED TO BE POWERFUL.

The pen has always been one of the most powerful ways to exchange information and ideas. Yet it's one of the least complicated of all tools.

PFS\*:WRITE is a word processing software program that's powerful enough to meet all your business writing needs. Yet it's surprisingly uncomplicated.

And amazingly easy to learn.

WRITE was designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

With just a few keystrokes, you can make insertions and deletions, create bold face

type, even move whole blocks of text.

And WRITE's screen is designed to resemble a standard sheet of paper. So you'll always know what your document will look like *before* you print.

Since it's integrated with the PFS Family of Software, WRITE also gives you the power

to produce personalized form letters when used with PFS:FILE. And with PFS:GRAPH, you can produce a variety of graphs within the body of any document

any document.

PFS:PROOF\* is the perfect companion program to PFS:WRITE. PROOF checks WRITE documents for spelling, typographical errors, irregular capitalization and repeated words. And makes the necessary corrections for you.

All with just the touch of

a key.

You can even add words beyond PROOF's 100,000 word dictionary if you need to.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.



## PFS SOFTWARE THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY

business quickly found that graphic output was a necessary adjunct to the personal computer's number-handling capability.

As a result, many large businesses commonly used a spreadsheet to generate a set of numbers, then a graphing program to plot the results, and finally the corporate art department to turn the graphs into something suitable for a report or a public presentation. The graphics programs did the mathematical labor, but they weren't always up to the aesthetic requirements.

#### Visual Design

Current presentation programs are moving beyond this stage. Although the mathematical routines are still there and an accurate graph is just as important as it ever was, most programs now

#### The mouse and tablet make the computer more like a brush and a knife.

aim at producing immediately usable, professional-quality output. You still can't buy artistic talent on a disk, but you can find programs that treat the plotting of points and lines as just one step in a process of visual design.

If you were paying much attention to small computers in the middle 70s, you know that Apple didn't invent the personal computer. What it did was make it significantly easier to use; relatively inexpensive; and, most important, able to use color.

The new programs and devices for presentation graphics can't do anything that you couldn't get done before, but this new generation does bring easy-to-use, affordable color tools to the process. The availability of these tools should bring about a veritable explosion of graphics in business communications.

Starting with the input side, you certainly have more options to choose from than you did just a few years back. The mouse, largely because of Apple's efforts, has become a standard input device for graphics programs, even on computers such as the IBM Personal Computer, to which it has to be added as an afterthought. Graphics tablets have also had a renaissance, with Apple's own model rereleased in an FCC-approved form, and a range of low-cost models such as Koala Technologies' KoalaPad appearing on the scene.

For casual users, these simple input

devices mean that programs are easier to use, accepting positional input rather than just numeric values entered from the keyboard. You can just point to the destination of each element of a drawing.

The mouse and tablet make the computer more like a brush and a knife. Pointing devices make more transferable a whole range of nonverbal, non-keyboardable skills that depend on the links between eyes, hands, and brain, to which words are not a party.

By the time you read this column, several firms should have delivered inexpensive video digitizers for the Macintosh and other personal computers. This type of product expands the graphic-input options, in this case to a whole world of existing and fleeting imagery.

#### Output

On the output side, the change has also been dramatic. Plotters have come down in price to a level most businesses and many individuals can afford, and ink-jet and thermal printers now provide sufficient resolution for striking graphics output.

Pen plotters are still the preferred output devices for presentation graphics when resolution is important. If the software can keep track of the numbers, even a low-cost plotter can produce output accurate to better than one part in a thousand. A plotter can draw smooth lines (although more so for rectilinear shapes than for curves or diagonals), a talent that even the best printers sadly lack. Using multiple pens, plotters can add as many layers of color as clarity and software permit.

The first pen plotters for personal computers used a single pen at a time, and the software prompted you when you needed to change the pen for multicolored drawings. Most of the plotters in the current crop use multiple pen turrets that allow the plotter to select two to eight pens without manual intervention.

If you make frequent presentations before large audiences, plotters are particularly handy for presentation-graphics output because most can draw directly on the clear plastic of overhead-projector slides, which you'll want to use for overlays and other precision work.

For color results with resolution close to that of ordinary video, color ink-jet printers provide you with a quick output method for graphs and charts. In just a few minutes, a color ink-jet printer can turn out a complete

# THE BYTE

3 Sierks Lane · Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576 24 Hour Order Line

Orders: 516-625-0920 Technical: 516-484-6391

#### FREE SHIPPING!!

on prepaid orders
WE BEAT PRICES!!

AD #27 DISKETTES:

#### MODEMS:

Apple Cat II\$225
Apple Cat 212 System
Micromodem //e
Signalman 300/1200 \$235
Smartmodem 300\$195
Smartmodem 1200\$455
Smartmodem 1200B
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200\$325

#### PRINTERS

Epson FX-80\$440
Epson RX-80\$259
Epson RX-80 FT\$299
Okidata 92P\$369
Okidata 93P (200cps)
Prowriter 1550\$499
Prowriter 8510ap\$319
Silver Reed EXP-400\$305
Silver Reed EXP-500\$310
Silver Reed EXP-550\$505

#### MONITORS

Amdek 300 Color Composite	.\$275
Amdek 300 Amber	.\$145
Amdek 300 Green	.\$129
Sakata Color SC-100	.\$235

#### APPLE ACCESSORIES:

ALS Smarterm II (80 col)
ALS Z Engine\$125
(CP/M 2.2 included)
Apple Disk Controller Card 55
Gibson Light Pen
Grapper +, Buffered\$175
Grapper +
Kensington System Saver Fans \$ 65
Koalo Pad (Apple)
Kraft Joystick\$ 34
MPC Parallel Printer Card 55
Omnigraph Printer Card \$ 79
Rana Elite I disk drive\$229
Ram Card, 16K\$ 55
Shugart 40 track disk drive\$169

#### DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

#### TERMS OF SALE:

There is a 3% charge for Master Card or Visa. There is free shipping on orders prepaid by check only. Personal checks—allow two weeks for bank clearance. NY State residents add 8.25% sales tax. There is a 30 day limit for all returns. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

All Rights Reserved
© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC. -- SEE BELOW SOFTWARE for your APPLE

#### HARDWARE for your APPLE

#### MISCELLANEOUS #ALS/Silicon Valley, Word Handler \$ 80 \$ 39 \$ 249 Handler Pak, (Word, List Spell) \$ 130 \$ 85 \* Applied Soft Tech., Versaform \$ 389 \$ 249 Arktronics, Jane w/ Mouse (IIc) \$ 179 \$ 119 Arksci, Magic Window II \$ 150 \$ 99 \$ 195 **BUSINESS & TRAINING** UTILITY & SYSTEM Beagle, GPLE or Alpha Pot, each AD, Mechanic, Disquick or Pronto DOS,ea. \$30 Full Beagle line in stock Borland, Turbo Pascal \$55 Central Point, Looy Il Plus (bit copier) \$40 Elinatein / Allison, Compiler Epson, Graphics Dump \$12 Epson, Graphics Dump \$15 Funk Software, Sideways \$60 Hayee, Termanal Prog, for Smartmodem \$100 Microsoft, Full Line in Stock Ornega, Locksmith \$100 27 19 ALL 35 25 95 40 65 ALL \$ 235 \$ 275 \$ 99 \$ 99 \$ 159 \$ 12 \$ 19 \$ 395 \$ 275 \$ 399 \$ 94 \$ 169 \$ 26 \$ 29 \$ 23 \$ 145 SYSTEMS IN STOCK CALL MITED WARRANTY—100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us DISK DRIVES LIST \*CENTRAL PT., Filer, Utility & Apple DOS \$ 20 \$ 15 \$345 \$ 199 \$100 \$ 79 \$269 \$ 195 \$299 \$ 209 **★MICRO-SCI**, A2, 143K Disk Drive Omega, Locksmith Penguin, Complete Graphics System II Graphics Magician Crafix \$ 100 \$ 80 \$ 60 \$ 40 \$ 40 75 54 41 34 29 87 49 A2 Controller Card 1/2 Ht. Disk Drive (IIe) 1/2 Ht. Disk Drive (IIc) Graphics Magician Phoenix, Zoom Grafix Quality, Bag of Tricks United SWI, ASCII Express-The Pro Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III TEAC TEAC, T40, Direct Drive, 163K \$ 349 1/2 HIGH TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K \$ 449 TEAC, Controller Card \$ 85 \$ 239 \$ 49 \$ 329 \$ 59 \*Videx, PSIO I/F Card Macintosh HOME & EDUCATIONAL Barrons, Study Program for SAT Beagle Bros., Full line in Stock Bluechip, Millionaire Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track Elite Controller Rana \$379 \$ 239 \$649 \$ 389 \$849 \$ 499 \$145 \$ 89 \$ 90 \$ 60 CALL \$ 60 \$ 32 \$ 50 34 CALL \$ 75 \$ 49 CALL (3) Beagle Bros., Full line in Stock Bluechip, Millionaire Broderbund, Print Shop CBS, Large inventory in stock \*Continental, Home Accountant Davidson, Full line in stock Dow Jones, Home Budget Edu-Ware, Large Inventory in Stock CALL Electronic Arts, Full line in stock Harcourt, Computer Prep for SAT Knoware, Knoware Koala, Full line in stock, CALL Learning CoLlarge Inventory in Stock CALL Learning CoLlarge Inventory in Stock CALL ATI, MacCoach \$ 75 Bluechip, Millionaire \$ 60 Central Point, Copy II MAC \$ 40 Continental Software, Home Accountant \$ 100 Creative Solutions, MacForth Level \$ 149 Dow Jones, Straightalk NEW 75 Electronic Arts, Phoball Construction \$ 40 Hayden, Sargon III Human Edge, Sales or Mgmt. Edge, ea. \$ 250 Infocom, Full Line in Stock Kenslington, Swivel \$ 25 Starter Pak \$ 90 Surge Suppressor \$ 50 Video Tech, 1/2 Ht. Disk Drive \$ 225 \$ 149 RAM EXPANSION +CormX, 80 col. +64K RAM, for Ile, 1 Yr, Why \$ 199 + RAM Card, 1 Yr, Why. (II+) 16K \$ 179 + Microsoft, RAM Card (II+) 16K \$ 100 + Titan / Saturn RAM Card 218K (II+) \$ 599 Other RAM Cards & Software in Stock 30 65 95 50 29 33 159 CALL 99 39 69 329 CALL \*\*WordSar w Starcard \$ 200 \*\*WordSar w Starcard \$ 350 \*\*WordSar Professonal, 4 Pak \*\*WordSar Rofessonal, 4 Pak \*\*WordSar Professonal, 4 Pak \*\*WordSar Rofessonal, 4 Pak \*\*WordSar Rofessonal, 4 Pak \*\*MordSar Rofessonal, 4 Pak \*\*Sembord CormX, (Disk and Book), (Satk, Bus, & Mal \*\*Some Common Basic Programs (75 ea) \*\*Practical Basic Programs (76 ea) \*\*Practical Basic Programs (76 ea) \*\*Professional Sariot, Trura Ever | \$ 100 \*\*Peachtree, Requires CP /M & MBasic, 64K Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3 \*\*Professional Softw., Trura Ever | \$ 40 \*\*Quark, Word Juggler & Lexicheck, (le) \*\*Sensible, Sen. Speller or Bookends, ea. \$ 125 \*\*Sensible, Sen. Sen. Speller or Learning Co, Large Inventory in Stock CALL Microsoft, Typing Tutor II Monogram, Dollars & Sense or SAM, ea. Scarborough / Lightning, Mastertye Simon & Schuster, Typing Tutor III Sub Logic, Right Simulator II Terraoin, Logo VIDEO CARDS \$ 25 \$ 100 \$ 40 \$ 50 \$ 50 \*CornX, 80 col. +64K RAM(||e| ) yr. wty. \$ 199 \*Videx, VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e) \$ 279 \*UltraTerm (+ or e) \$ 379 \$ 50ft Video Switch (||+) \$ 35 \* Enhancer || (||+) \$ 149 \* Function Strip (||+) \$ 39 17 59 27 33 25 \$ 199 \$ 99 \$ 279 \$ 175 \$ 379 \$ 229 \$ 35 \$ 22 \$ 149 \$ 95 \$ 39 \$ 25 Up to 35% off. \*CornX, 80 col. +64K RAM(||e|) t \*VIdex, VideoTerm 80 col. (+) or e) \* UltraTerm (+ or e) \* Soft Video Switch (||+) \* Enhancer || (||+) \* Function Strip |||+) We Have Full Videx Line. Call. Sarter Paw 5 29 Surge Suppressor 5 50 Living Videotaxt, Think Tank 5 50 Living Videotaxt, Think Tank 5 145 Main Street, Filer or Writer, ea. 5 199 Maxell, Diskettes, SS/SD, 316", 10 pak 6 60 Megahaus, Megafiler 6 195 Microsoft, Chart 5 125 Microsoft, Chart 5 125 Microsoft, Chart 6 195 Microsoft, Chart 7 195 Microsoft, Parsylvania 5 50 Novation, Smartcat Plus Modem w.Soft 5 499 Penguin, Transylvania 5 50 Novation, Smartcat Plus Modem w.Soft 5 499 Penguin, Transylvania 5 50 Novation, Smartcat Plus Modem w.Soft 5 50 Novation, Phistory 1 195 Simon & Schuster, Typing Tuter III 5 50 Stoneware, DB Master 7 195 Telos, File & Report 5 195 Telos, File Vision 7 196 T/Maker, Clickart 5 50 Videx, Vegas 6 60 \$ 60 \$ 35 \$ 85 \$ 125 \$ 35 \$ 125 \$ 94 \$ 129 \$ 32 Software Arts, TKISolver (for Ile or Ile) Software Publishing, (specify or e) PFS-File, PFSCraph, PFS.Report, each PFS. Write (Ile) PFS. Prod B Matter Version B Utility Pair silO \$ 100 \$ 395 \$ 40 \$ 189 \$ 189 \$ 125 \$ 100 \$ 189 \$ 100 \$ 189 \$ 100 \$ 10 \$ 239 \$ 25 \$ 129 \$ 79 \$ 69 \$ 155 \$ 89 \$ 45 \$ 199 GAMES Atari, Large Inventory in stock Broderbund, Ful line in stock Datasoft, Arbe or Zaxon, each Bectronic Arts, Syy Fox or Phbal Hayden, Sargon III (Dhess) Infocorn, Zork, Syy Fox or Phbal Hayden, Sargon III (Dhess) Infocorn, Zork, LiZork (Ilzork III) Muse, Caste or Beyond Castle Wolfenstein Origin, Ultima III Penguin, Tanli Penguin, Tanli Penguin, Tariary Vania Professional, Trivia Fever Spirnaker, Full fixacinfy Spirnaker, Full mis stock, CALL Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II Night Mission Priball \$ CALL MISCELLANEOUS CALL 27 29 34 27 25 23 40 24 25 40 35 list ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV CCS, Senal Interface 7711 (Set BAUD) CCPS/Ematacide, Wild Card 2 (copier, or e) 140 Chalkboard, Power Pad (Requires Kir) 64k to 192k Gold Card (W/64k) 64k to 192k Gold Card Expansion 54k to 192k Gold Card Expansion 54k to 192k Gold Card Expansion 64k to 192k Gold Card Expansion 54k to 192k Gold Card (III) 64k to 192k Gold Card (III) 528 Kroala, Tuok Tablet w/Micro Illistrator 709 programmer's Guide 515 Kraft, Joystick (II/II+) 550 \$ 25 \$ 95 \$ 99 \$ 73 \$ 359 \$ 239 \$ 65 \$ 219 \$ 75 \$ 12 \$ 49 \$ 39 95 379 24 32 \$ 32 \$ 350 \$ 19 \$ 33 \$ 79 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 32 \$ 34 \$ 79 \$ 79 \$ 48 \$ 225 \$ 82 CALL 79 79 48

Game Paddles (II/II+)  M&R, Sup R fan (II+ only)	\$	50 50	\$	39
DISKETTE:  * CONROY-LAPOINTE** D We guarantee these top quality products	119	SKE	ı,	ES
LaPointe name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. 10 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.) 100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.) 1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	**	un un		14 120 999
CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM) 10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	\$	UST 550 55	**	OUR 195 21
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.) MAXELL. 10 ea, SS/DD.3½"(MAC) 10 each, MD1, SS/DD 10 each, MD2, DS/DD	3 5 5 5	40 60 55 75	\$ \$ \$ \$	27 35 19 26
MEMOREX, 10 ea, SS/SD, 3½" (MAC) VERBATIM, 10 each, MD515-01, SS/DD 10 each, MD34, DS/DD 10 each, 3½" SS/DD (MAC)	5555	65 49 84 65		37 27 32 35

	100000	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	4
OFMEN	BETM	BIALLES	-
GENERI		DISKEL	
GELLEIGI		DIONE	
8016	1446	AC e1	

NO HASSLE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON GENERIKS W/Jackets no labels, top quality. 90 day warranty 100 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) 250 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) 1000 ea., SS/SD. 35 Track (Apple, Atari)

\$ 409 \$ 239 \$ 385 \$ 415 \$ 379 \$ 369 \$ 249 \$ 559 \$ 139 \$ 104 \$ 579 \$ 350 \$ 289 Micromodem ie W/Smartcom KENSINGTON, Modem 1200 NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC) ACCESS 1-2-3 (12008+Crosstalk XVI) Apple Cat II 300 BAUD 212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD 212 Auto Cat \$ 695 **PROMETHEUS,** ProModem 1200 (MAC) \$ 495

ProModem 1200B (IBM) \$ 399

**MODEMS** 

#### **MONITORS**

\*AMDEK, Color Series
Color 300 Comp./CR/RGP./Audio
Color 500 Comp./CR/RGP./Audio
Color 500 Comp./CR/RGP./Audio
Color 500 Liff a Res, RGB Audio
Color 700 Liff a Hes, RGB
179
12" Creen, #3000.
179
12" Amber, #3104 for IBM-PC
230
12" Amber, #3104 for IBM-PC
320
12" Creen, ZVM 122
32 Color 12" Color 2" 259 395 495 595 119 159 685 95 89 139

**PRINTERS** DOT MATRIX: TIST OUR EPSON, JX80—Color Printer, 160 cps LQ150Q 200 & 67 cps RX80—100 cps RX80—F/T RX100—100 cps, 136 col., pin &fr. FX80—160 cps \$ 699 \$ 895 \$ 399 \$ 798 \$ 1098 \$ 349 \$ 749 \$ 1395 \$ 499 \$ 799 \$ 2995 \$ 499 \$ 549 | FX100—160 cps | \$95 | \$95 | \$7100—160 cps | \$95 | \$95 | \$78 | \$100—160 cps | \$95 | \$78 | \$100—160 cps | \$100 | \$100 cps | \$10 FX100 \$ 299 \$ 568 \$ 778 \$ 319 \$ 599 \$1095 \$ 399 \$ 649 \$1995

LETTER QUALITY: \*JUKI, 6300—40cps, para 3 pitch \$ 995 \$ 795 \*JUKI, 6100—18cps, para 3 pitch \$ 599 \$ 4499 \*TTX, 1014—3cps,para &Ser,pin&inct, 3p. \$ 499 \$ 365 1114—same as 1014 w///r, 2 col.&prop. \$ 599 \$ 439

#### \$ 50 \$ 35 \$ 35 \$ 22 PRINTER INTERFACES

& BUFFERS UST OUR ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500
Serial Interface Board
MPCAppelli IV & Cable for Epson & Gemini
OKIDATA, Plug in Play, Tractors, Okigraphea.
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K
PRACTICAL, Microbuff in-Line 64K,para,
Microbuff in-Line 64K,ser.
STAR MICRO, Serial Interface & Cable

ACCESSORIES
Curtis, Diamond, 6 outlets switched Curtis, Diamond, 6 outlets, sw Emerald, 6 outlets, 6' cord Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter EPD, Lemon Lime

29 35 52 46 29 45 66 39 4 15 95 35 115 Peach
INNOVATIVE, Fipn-File 10 (diskette holder)
RIPO-File 50 (diskette holder)
S 22
Kensington, Masterpece (IBM)
S 140
PC Saver<sup>11</sup> Line Cord w/Fiter (IBM)
S 180
System Saver Fan (Apple)
NETWORK Writere & Jostic w. Affer & Surge
7
PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kft
16

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — Include your telephone number, double check orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks —we immediately horbor. Proform and offer company of Necks—allow 20 (48)H. All tens squally in stock, NO C.O.D. Cashess checks, move orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks —we immediately horbor. Proform and offer company of Necks—allow 20 (48)H. All tens squally of Social discounts in A00 38 h a basic prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add 38 H CHARGES: U.S. Manifand, 39 (55 minimum) for standard UPS ground: UPS Blue, 69 (5) (10 minimum) for U.S. Postal APO or P/O; 25 (515 minimum) Havai—UPS Blue, 67 kd/sax or Canada—UPS in some reaso only, and others Postal—and off or write, or specials foreign orders except Canada, 186 (55 minimum). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% (550 minimum). Orders received with insufficient SHH charges with be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or charge without notices could be verified. Nation are unsurational to with the nation are constructed. The national control of the contro are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—ALL\_SALES of to repair or replacement. ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Fndiday, saturday 10 to 4, ISM here s 9MM in OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics, since 1958, a compute closely since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1968, back, 1950, 643-6478, We belong to the Campber of Commerce (30) 2283-11, and Direct Startisting Association or call Durn and Bracktreef if you are a subscriber. EconoMill artists, and electronics are transferred to the Commerce of Commerce (30) 2283-11, and Direct Startisting Association or call Durn and Bracktreef if you are a subscriber. EconoMill artists, and electronics are transferred to the Commerce of Commerce (30) 2283-11, and Direct Startisting Association or call Durn and Bracktreef if you are a subscriber. EconoMill artists, and electronics are transferred to the Commerce of Commerce (30) 2283-11, and Direct Startisting Association or call Durn and Bracktreef if you are a subscriber. EconoMill artists, and electronics are transferred to the Commerce of Commerce (30) 2283-11, and Direct Startisting Association or call Durn and Bracktreef if you are a subscriber. EconoMill artists, and experience of the Commerce of Commerce (30) 2283-11, and Direct Startisting Association or call Durn and Bracktreef if you are a subscriber. EconoMill artists, and experience of Commerce (30) 2283-11, and Direct Startisting Association or call Durn and Bracktreef if you are a subscriber. EconoMill artists and the Commerce of Commerce (30) 2283-11, and Direct Startisting Association or call Durn and Bracktreef if you are a subscriber. EconoMill artists and the Commerce of Commerce (30) 2283-11, and Direct Startists and Commerce (30) 2283-11, and Direct Startists

Mail To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

CREDIT CARD
APPLICATION FORM
Rease send me a ConroyLaPointe credit card
application form. I under-

NAME ADDRESS . # A14 CITY STATE\_ \_ ZIP OURAD #A14







National TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151 (503) 620-9877 HOT LINE Information on your order (503) 620-9878 Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (6AM here s 9AM in New York)

NO SALES TAX

page of multicolored graphics at an incremental cost of just pennies. You can use the same printer to crank out text, between graphics tasks. Considering such a printer's speed and price, you can put color graphs in everyday business memos.

Laser printers promise detail instead of color, a trade-off that Apple seems to

The mouse, largely because of Apple's efforts, has become a standard input device for graphics programs.

have had some success with on the Macintosh and Lisa. Although Apple hadn't released any details about the graphics capability of its laser printer when I wrote this column, word had it that it would be even better than what you could see on the screen.

Hooking up a printer to produce the output of a presentation-graphics package is not always easy. Although Apple is moving to simplify the link between software and the various types of printer hardware, you'll still need a graphics-output card, driver program, or both for many printer/computer combinations.

#### The Software Is Better

Between the input and output stages, the current releases of presentation software give you better and more powerful features than did the first commercial efforts. Along with basic charting of numbers from spreadsheet or directly entered data, some of the more powerful presentation-graphics systems give you the ability to create billboards, put together slide shows, overlay charts and sketches, combine charts, and assemble complete page formats.

Billboarding and charting capabilities let the verbally and spatially oriented have a crack at graphics. Rather than showing numbers on graphs, these features let you make large headlines or geometrical shape-based charts. You'll particularly like these features if you give talks or draw up organizational charts.

Billboarding, also termed sign making or headlining, lets you take words and phrases, position them on an image, change their type style, underline them, switch to italics, add other forms of emphasis, and then print out the result. If you've used MacPaint on a

Macintosh, you've probably found out how easy it is to whip out a sign or a title page by combining the alphabetic mode and some lines and boxes.

MacPaint is probably one of the easiest programs to use, but some of the packages developed for the II family are even more advanced. In addition to basic line-by-line formatting, some programs add commands, such as centering, justification, and tabs, that are common in word-processing programs.

Slide shows let you turn your computer from rehearsal hall to performance theater. In this application, you build up a series of graphic images and then tell your system to display them in succession, on command. You can put the result to work as a training tool, sales demo, or paced graphics support for a live talk.

Many packages for the Apple II series now include slide-show capabilities, ranging from the ability to summon screen images from disk, one by one, to features that approach a cross between animation and CAD (computer-aided design). The IIe and IIc with

#### Slide shows let you turn your computer from rehearsal hall to performance theater.

double-hi-res graphics make particularly good color-slide-show machines.

If you need this kind of capability but can settle for black and white, the Lisa and Macintosh can also present sequenced images. You won't find much yet in the way of commercial software, but if you like to write your own, you'll see that Macintosh Pascal has a great set of interactive graphics commands.

Even if all you want to do is graph numbers, you'll still find that current presentation software is a step up from its predecessors. Microsoft Chart, for example, lets you pick from more than half a dozen different types of bar charts, five area charts, seven line charts, six pie charts, five scatter plots, and probably even more.

All these capabilities may seem complex, but they really aren't—if I could only show you a diagram, it would be a lot more obvious.

Steve Rosenthal is a writer and lexicographer who tries to maintain a perspective on other joys and problems in the world besides those involving personal computers.

#### MAC/APPLE SPECIALS

#### **MACINTOSH**

	Hotun	1 Out
	Price	Price
Hayden		
Sargon III	49.95	39.95
Infocom		
Deadline	59.95	47.95
Enchanger	39.95	31.95
Zork I	39.95	31.95
Cutthroat	39.95	31.95
Penguin		
Quest	39.95	31.95
Videx		
MacVegas	49.95	39.95
Axlon		
Art Portfolio	59.95	47.95
Central Point		
Mactools	39.95	31.95
Dow Jones		
Straight-Talk	79.99	64.00
Hippopotamus		
Hippo-C Level I	150.00	135.00
Magnum		
SlideShow	59.95	47.95
Monogram		
Dollars & Sense	150.00	120.00
Software Arts		
TK Solver	250.00	200.00
Software Publishing		
PFS Report	125.00	100.00
PFS File	125.00	100.00
State of the Art		
Electric Checkbook	79.95	64.95
LIGOTIO OTTOCKDOOK	10.00	04.00

#### APPLE

APPLI			ı
	Retail Price	Your Price	ı
Broderbund			ı
Print Shop	49.95	39.95	ı
Dazzle Draw	49.95	39.95	ı
Print-Shop Graphics	24.95	19.95	ı
Library			ı
Electronic Arts			ı
Seven Cities of Gold	39.95	31.95	ı
Archon	39.95	31.95	ı
Music Construction Set	39.95	31.95	ı
Financial Cook Book	49.95	39.95	ı
One on One	39.95	31.95	ı
Hayes	50.05	10.05	ı
Joystick Mach III IIe/II+	59.95	43.95	ı
Hayden			ı
Sargon III	49.95	39.95	ı
Kraft			ı
Joystick	59.95	43.95	ı
Learning Company			ı
Rocky's boots	49.95	39.95	ı
Robot Odossey	49.95	39.95	ı
MicroSci			ı
A2 Drive	349.95	199.95	ı
MicroLab			ı
Boulder Dash	39.95	31.95	B
Death in the Carribean	35.00	25.95	ı
Monogram			ı
Dollars & Sense II/Ile	99.95	79.95	ı
Sensible			ı
Sensible Speller	125.00	87.95	ı
Software Publishing			ı
PFS Write IIe	125.00	87.50	ľ
PFS Report IIe/II+	125.00	87.50	ı
PFS File IIeII +	125.00	87.50	ı
Strategic Simulations			
Computer Baseball	39.95	28.95	
Computer Quarterback	39.95	28.95	
Ringside Seat	39.95	28.95	
Visicorp			
Flash Calc.	99.95	79.95	

In Bay Area Visit SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS 11185 San Pablo Ave. El Cerrito, CA 94530 Hours: 10 AM-6 PM



#### FEATURES:

- Manual and Automatic Transaction Entry Prints Checks (name, address, acct #)
- Split Transactions (with subtotal)

- Split Transactions (with subtotal)
  Backdate Transactions
  Complete Search/Edit Capability
  Reconciles Checking & Charge Accounts
  Goals (other people call them budgets)
  Automatic and Custom Reports
- High Resolution Graphics
- Automatic and Custom Charting On Screen Prompts
- Hard Disk Compatible

#### **AUTOMATIC REPORTS:**

- Net Worth Statement Profit or Loss Statement
- · Ledger, Monthly. Year to Date Reports

#### CAPACITIES PER SYSTEM:

- Balances from 9,999.999 99 to [99.999 99]
- Up to 15 Checking Accounts 50 Automatic Transactions (2 files) 50 Names and Addresses for Checks
- · 100 accounts and goals

#### THE DEBIT CREDIT CONNECTION"

A Personal and Small Business Accounting Software Program

ARE YOU LOOKING for an accounting software program that is written to make life easier for YOU (not the programmer) and provides you with the POWER to manipulate and study your financial records from virtually any angle? YOU HAVE FOUND IT !!!

THE DEBIT CREDIT CONNECTION" is a VERY FAST and EASY to use double entry accounting software program based on the process of transferring money from one account to another (probably the same system you already use). For example if you write a check for groceries you are taking the money out of your checking account and putting it into your food account. PRETTY SIMPLE RIGHT? Well that's exactly what this program is all about. See the words Debit and Credit in the title of this program. Look again because that's the only place you will see them. This program uses phrases like "TAKE MONEY OUT OF" and "PUT MONEY INTO" (remember the program is written for YOU not a CPA

PRINT CHECKS? You bet, with name, address and account number, even itemizes each entry

SPLITTING a transaction between several accounts is a breeze. The program will even type in most of the information for you. Every transaction has 58 spaces for the DESCRIPTION OF YOUR choice. In most cases that's enough to satisfy the IRS's 6 W's (who, what, when, where, why and WHOW! much).

NEED A FINANCIAL REPORT? Select the report you want and the program will AUTOMATICALLY do the rest. When you return the report will be waiting for you.

A picture is worth a thousand words so HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS of all balances is provided. That's not all, the program will even draw AUTOMATED and CUSTOM CHARTS.

The thought and detail that went into this program cannot be described with words it must be EXPERIENCED. Send for your copy today. YOU WILL LIKE IT !!!

CALL NOW 1-800-328-6795 Ext. 245 8am-5pm (orders only) with VISA or MASTERCARD number

or SEND funds to: SOLITAIRE"

7146 West 113th Street Bloomington, MN 55438 NO SHIPPING charges, NO HANDLING charges, NO GRIEF The Debit Credit Connection™ \$120.00

The Ultimate Shopping Machine™ and Random Dining™ \$50.00 Demo Disk \$5.00

MN residents add 6% tax

All Solitaire™ products are backupable, quaranteed to operate as advertised and supported with a HELP and INFORMATION LINE from 4:30 to 7pm weekdays and 9am to noon on Saturdays at 612-941-4918.

Programs require an Apple® II+, e, c or compatible computer, 1 floppy or hard disk drive (DOS 3.3) and 80 col printer.

#### 2 Programs

#### THE ULTIMATE SHOPPING MACHINE™ and RANDOM DINING™

A software program designed to take the hassel out of meal planning and shopping for the busy household, restaurant or small institution.

RANDOM DINING™ will QUICKLY (2 minutes) generate a list of menus (3 meals a day from 1-31 days) based on how difficult a meal you want to prepare and then compile a list of all ingredients needed. Those menus will be what you want not what someone else has preprogrammed.

THE ULTIMATE SHOPPING MACHINE™ program will create an inventory system for your entire shopping needs including those non food items that make up 40% of your shopping trips. The printed list of products, prices and quantities you really need is arranged just like the stores you shop in.

WHAT A PLEASURE to have the computer handle the repetitious busy work so you have more TIME and MONEY for the important things in your life.

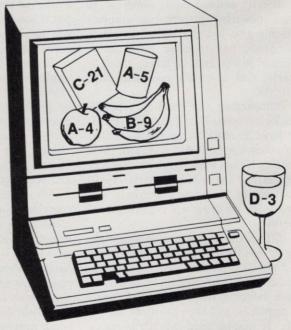
#### FEATURES:

- Prints a shopping list of needed items including quantity and price and arranged like the stores you shop in
- Inventory check list
- Keeps you aware of price changes and real bargains
- Handles multiple stores
- Always reminds you of your needs
   Moves products from category to category
   Use for food, drug store, hardware store on
- Keeps recipes on file

- Converts serving sizes instantly
   References cookbook name and page
   Copyable and hard disk drive compatible
- Search by ingredient
  Hard disk compatible

#### CAPACITIES

- 300 Recipes 30 Categories
- 900 Products. Prices. Quantities

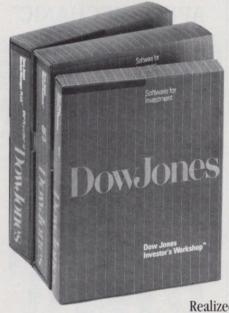


Serious dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# "Now when I talk, my broker listens."

No matter what kind of investing you do, there is a Dow Jones Software product that will make you and your broker a better team.



#### Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™

is a powerful portfolio management system for serious investors. It allows you to easily monitor and account for your security transactions while providing printed reports for review and tax records. These reports include Holdings by Portfolio, Holdings by Security,

Realized Gain/Loss and Dividend Transaction.

#### **Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™**

is the perfect software for private investors who want an introduction to the world of computerized investing. The Investor's Workshop creates reports and charts that give you a clear picture of the performance of your investments. It enables you to become more proficient in portfolio management and technical analysis.

# DowJones Software

For more information, mail coupon or call: 1-800-345-8500 ext. 48

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call: 1-215-789-7008 ext. 48)

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop available for Apple®IIc, Apple®IIe and Apple®II Plus.

Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS available for IBM®PC, Apple®II and Apple®Macintosh™

Dow Jones Market Analyzer available for IBM PC, IBM®XT, Apple II and TI Professional.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Software, Dow Jones Investor's Workshop, Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS and Dow Jones Market Analyzer are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

#### **Dow Jones Market Analyzer™**

is designed for sophisticated investors who chart stocks. The Market Analyzer stores historical quotes and updates daily data on your securities. It constructs comparison and price and volume charts, allowing you to test theories, identify trends and improve the timing of your investment decisions.

Each of these programs communicates with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® the leading electronic information service.

For more information or Ms. Lynn Filippone, Dow Princeton, NJ 08540.		
Yes, please send me mor in: Dow Jones Investo Dow Jones Market Dow Jones Market	or's Workshop™ t Manager PLUS™	particularly interested
Name		2011400
Name		3743 Way
New York Control of the Control of t	State	Zip



#### 16-COLOR DOUBLE HI-RES GRAPHICS

16 colors and 560x192 resolution on your IIc or 128K IIe! Beagle Graphics is packed with features:

As an Artist, you can draw, FILL and label double hi-res pictures using the AppleMouse™ joystick, Koala Pad<sup>TM</sup>, graphics tablet or keyboard. Icon-assisted "Cut & Paste" features make gra-

phics manipulation easy. Any section of a picture can be stored, moved, inverted or flopped.

As a Programmer, you get 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images. New utilities let you convert normal programs & pictures to double-res, save and load any image section, compress picture data to 1/3 disk space, produce double-res "slide shows" and more.

Label your double hi-res pictures with a variety of editable normal-size and double-wide typefaces.

NORMAL HI-RES



13 DOUBLE HI-RES



#### ALPHA PLOT™

STANDARD HI-RES GRAPHICS UTILITY

Alpha Plot lets you draw in hi-res on both pages using easy keyboard commands. Pre-view lines before plotting. One-keystroke circles, boxes and ellipses, filled (solid/mixed) or not. All pictures are Save-able to disk for access by your programs.

Compress hi-res data to 1/3 disk space, allowing 3 times the number of hi-res pictures per disk. Superimpose pictures or relocate sections of

Add variable-size color text to pictures. Type anywhere on the screen, even sideways for graphs.

images anywhere on either hi-res page

#### PRONTO-DOS

TRIPLE-SPEED DOS 3.3 UTILITY

ProntoDOS triples the speed of loading and saving pictures and programs. Compare speeds:

Function	Normal	Pronto
BLOAD HI-RES IMAGE	. 10 sec.	3 sec.
LOAD 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	. 16 sec.	4 sec.
SAVE 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	. 24 sec.	9 sec.
(Text files no change)		

MOVE DOS 3.3 above main memory to free 10,000 bytes of memory (64K required to move DOS). Get 15 extra free sectors per initialized disk too.

New TYPE command ("TYPE filename") immediately displays your Apple text file contents.

#### FATCAT

DISK LIBRARY ORGANIZER

Fatcat reads all of your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disk catalogs into one or more "Master Catalogs" that can be searched, sorted and printed. Update at any time by simply reading in new or altered disks.

Fatcat also lets you quickly compare any two files and alphabetize file names in your catalogs.

#### How can I make my Apple do that?"

You know, you can make your Apple do almost anything you can think of, with just a little help—Beagle Bros software helps make your Apple a more powerful computer, and you a better programmer.

BEAGLE BROS, THE UTILITY LEADERS: Beagle Bros' low-priced unprotected disks dominate the Apple Utility bestseller lists. And Beagle disks were recently voted to FOUR of the TOP-24 spots in Softalk's "Most Popular" poll— that's against all Apple software publishers in all categories.

APPLE'S SECRETS REVEALED: Our authors are always on the lookout for techniques and tips that can be shared with our customers. From our inspectable programs to our informative instructions and Apple Tip Books, you will learn from the experts. And you don't have to be an expert to start. For example, type in this little program, and then type "RUN" 10 HGR: POKE 228,99: HPLOT 0,99 TO 279,99 A-ha! You just drew a dotted line on the hi-res screen. A secret technique? Not any more.

#### APPLE MECHANIC

HI-RES SHAPE ANIMATION

Apple Mechanic lets you draw shapes on the screen which are converted into "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in Draw & Xdraw commands.

Easy-to-follow "List & Learn" demos on the disk teach how to program in Hi-Res.

Fancy typefaces are another big part of Apple Mechanic. Six proportionally-spaced fonts are included on the disk, with 26 more on our Apple Mechanic TYPEFACES disk, sold separately.



"PRINT-ANYTHING" PRINTER UTILITY Triple-Dump lets you print any kind of image on your dot matrix (graphics-capable) printer:

• Hi-Res & Double Hi-Res graphics. • Lo-Res & Double Lo-Res graphics. 3 40 & 80-Column text. Triple-Dump's print routines can be run directly

from the disk, or included in your programs. Also included is a bonus GIANT BANNER program that makes 81/2" high signs on any printer.





The Apple Programmer's Best Friend BEAGLE BROS, INC. 3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110 619-296-6400

#### The Beagle Bros Catalog

#### ■ GRAPHICS ■

ı	ALPHA PLOT (described in this ad) \$39.50
l	APPLE MECHANIC (described in this ad) 29.50
ı	APPLE MECHANIC TYPEFACES 20.00
ı	BEAGLE GRAPHICS (described in this ad) 59.95
I	FLEX TYPE (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 29.50
I	Variable-width text (wide/normal/condensed) controllable

with normal Applesoft commands. No 80-column card read 

TRIPLE-DUMP (described in this ad) . . . . . . 39.95

#### ■ ALL-PURPOSE ■

DISKQUIK (IIe or 128K IIc, DOS 3.3) . . . . . . 29.50
Acts like half a disk drive in slot 3. Silent and fast as a hard disk. Load/save files in memory with normal commands.

PRONTO-DOS (described in this ad) ..... 29.50

#### ■ PROGRAMMING ■

BEAGLE BASIC (He or 64K H+, DOS 3.3) . . Puts Applesoft in RAM so you can change it and add enhancements—new commands like if-then-ELSE, SWAP variables, GOTO/GOSUB-a-variable, TONE, HSCRN, etc

DOS BOSS (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) . . . . . . . . 24.00 Reword DOS 3.3 commands. Change "Catalog" to "Cat" "Syntax Error" to "Oops" or anything. Includes many meaty tips for altering DOS, including program "save-protection".

DOUBLE-TAKE (II+, IIe, IIc, 3.3/Pro) 2-way scroll for Listings & Catalogs. Better List-format, fast variable+line number display, better renumber/append, auto line-numbering, instant hex/dec converter and more

delete and fast search & replace. Make all keys be "function keys" to type anything you like (ESC-1 catalogs disk, etc.). Move DOS 3.3 out of main memory to add 10K of space.

SILICON SALAD (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) . . . . 24.95 Over 100 utilities and tricks— hi-res program splitter, DOS killer, disk scanner, hi-res text imprinter, 2-track catalog...

TIP DISK #1 (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) . . . . . . 20.00 100 tips on disk from Tip Books 1-4. Fascinating Apple programming techniques. Includes Apple Command Chart.

UTILITY CITY (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) . . . . . 29.50 21 utilities— List-formatter puts each statement on a new line, multi-column catalogs, invisible/trick file names, etc.

#### ■ GAMES ■

in Softalk poll. The best Apple game bargain on the market.

GOTO your favorite software store. If they are out of a particular Beagle Bros disk, get on their case; they can get it for you immediately from any software distributor.

OR buy directly from Beagle Bros by phone or mail. PHONE: Visa/MasterCard/COD orders, phone toll free. MAIL: Send check or Visa/MC numbers to Beagle Bros. Add \$1.50 shipping +6% if Calif. We ship immediately.







(MasterCard/Visa/COD orders only please. For product information, phone 619-296-6400.)

# PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

#### ► APPLEWORDS BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

#### A short glossary

#### ANALYSIS

In reference to charts and graphs, ones designed primarily to help users make sense out of data (as compared to presentation graphics, which are intended to help others see the user's view).

#### AREA

A type of chart that shows values as the area under a line or curve. These charts often show cumulative growth, such as population, total profits, or products shipped.

#### BAR CHART

A popular type of chart for presenting data. A bar chart shows a value as the length of a horizontal bar or height of a vertical one. Usually, bar charts show multiple series of comparative values on a single chart. Popular types include clustered, stacked, three-dimensional, and flat.

#### **CLUSTERED BAR**

A type of graph that shows comparative values as adjacent sets of bars at each interval, with one bar proportional to the length of each of the quantities being graphed. Normally, bars for each series of values are shown in a distinct color or crosshatch pattern.

#### DIF

Short for Data Interchange Format, a file format created by Software Arts to enable its VisiCalc program to exchange data with other programs. Most popular spreadsheet and database programs can optionally produce DIF files, and most presentation-graphics packages can accept DIF files for input.

#### FLOAT

To move text or other nonscaled elements around on a chart. A float capability allows you to adjust the titles and legends on your charts for maximum legibility.

#### FOIL

A transparent slide for overhead projectors. Most plotters can draw directly on foils, either with their normal pens or with special surfacedrying markers.

#### HATCH

Strictly referring to a pattern of crossed lines, this term commonly refers to a range of patterns made up of lines and dots for shading charts and graphs. To show complex charts on a monochrome display or with a one-color printer, you need hatch capability.

#### LEGEND

An explanation of symbols or hatching patterns on a chart or graph. Most presentationgraphics packages let you place a clear legend on your graph, often letting you format it for maximum readability.

#### LINE GRAPH

A common type of graph that shows the graphed values as a set of points connected by lines. Some packages let you choose between connecting the points, on one hand, or fitting the curve or smoothing the line to emphasize the overall trend rather than the individual points.

#### PEN COLORS

The separate colors that a graphics program can display, either on a screen or on an output plotter or printer. Typically, a presentation-graphics system can handle between one and a dozen pen colors.

#### PIE

The type of chart that shows

constituents of a whole as proportionally sized slices of a pie. In an "exploded" pie chart, one or more slices are partially pulled out from the pie for emphasis.

#### PLOTTER

An output device that draws continuous lines on paper or other flat material. Many printers can show graphics displays made up of a series of closely spaced dots, but you can get more precise and attractive output with a plotter. Most graphics programs for the Apple can produce black-and-white output with a printer or a color result with an Apple Color Plotter or a similar model from another vendor. A plotter is relatively slow, because it must produce each line and curve individually, but it is the best output device for professionallooking results.

#### PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

The display of information in a graphic form to make a clear, quick, effective point to other people (in contrast to analytic graphics, intended to help users analyze their own data).

#### **PREVIEW**

To check graphics output on a screen before printing or plotting it. Although even a good color monitor can't show a graph in as much detail as a plotter can, having preview capability allows you to check the overall look of your graphs without waiting through the slower hard-copy process.

#### SCATTER

A type of graph that shows values as individual dots in relation to a set of axes. Values that are more frequent appear as darker clusters of dots, and the shape of darker regions can show overall relationships. This type of chart is variously called a scatter chart, scattergram, and scatter graph.

#### SLIDE SHOW

In a computer context, a computer controlling a series of prepared graphics, either unattended at fixed intervals, or on command. Just like their photographic equivalents, computer slide shows are used for presentations, training, and sales demonstrations.

#### **SMOOTH**

To apply a mathematical transformation to data points before graphing them, to lessen the effect of extreme changes. Smoothing can bring out trends that would otherwise be masked, or, of course, it can mask inconvenient details.

#### STACKED BAR

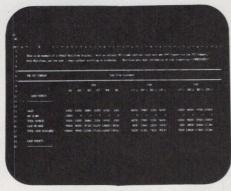
A type of bar graph that shows not only an overall quantity as the total length of a bar, but also the constituent parts as sections of the bar in different colors or crosshatching patterns. For example, a bar chart showing total sales might display each bar as a composite of segments that show sales for each region.

#### **TEXT PLOT**

Images made up of lines of text. Most of the more advanced presentation-graphics systems let you create titles and lines of text in a variety of type styles and sizes. This capability is most useful for making overhead slides.

#### Checkmate Technology presents 3 new peripheral cards for the Apple

The MultiView 80/160 Card™ — the Intelligent Video Card for the II, II+, //e, or Franklin featuring:



Perfect

for

Spreadsheets

Use with any 12MHz or better monitor!!

#### **Money Back Guarantee**

10 day money back policy if not delighted with MultiView.

Price \$349.95

#### **Software Options**

Compatible with DOS, ProDOS, CP/M, Apple Pascal, and many programs. Preboots available. New software to use MultiView features also available. Some selections include:

#### Universal Spreadsheet Preboot™

See any MultiView screen size with Visicalc, Multiplan, Magicalc, THE Spreadsheet, Acecalc, and IACALC. Use any attributes including underlining and bold face with your spreadsheet. Price \$49.95

#### Applewriter Preboot™

Word processing in any of MultiView's sizes and attributes. See almost a full page on screen with an 80x48 screen size! For Applewriter II/IIe. \$24.95

#### InfoBank ]["

Simplified "user friendly" data base that even a child can do! 132-column format, calendar functions, and auto dialing with your modem. Special 240 column field for detailed comments. Price \$89.95

#### **PLUS These Two Very Affordable Cards** Zee 80A Card™

For II, II+, //e, and Franklin. Needed for CP/M programs like Wordstar, dBase II, Multiplan and other business programs. Software not included. Price \$89.95

All products made in the U.S.A. featuring a 5 YEAR WARRANTY.

Prices subject to change

#### Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive - Tempe, Arizona 85281

(602) 966-5802 (800) 325-7347 Order Desk Choose from among these highly readable screen sizes with a simple command: 80x24 80x32 80x48 96x24 132x24 132x30 160x24

#### Wide Angle Screens

7 Screen Sizes

Stretch the screen with one command. A 132-column screen becomes as easy to read as a normal 80-column display.

#### 12 Attribute Sets

Choose any one of 12 attribute sets for a screen display. Bold, underlined, inverse, and normal characters combine with normal and inverse backgrounds to provide 12 exciting new ways to view the screen.

#### //e Compatibility

Works in slot 3 of //e. If an extended 80-column card is in the auxiliary slot, use MultiView to program the auxiliary 64K with simple commands

#### Programmer's Aids

Bring back into view your program or catalog listing that scrolled off screen with a hardware REVERSE SCROLLING command. or add a 25th, 26th, or 27th line to the screen with the PROMPT COMMAND.

and

Word

Processing



A monitor with long persistence phosphor is recommended for displays over 24 lines.

#### **Hardware Options**

#### Superworks PROM™

20 function keys, a program line-editor complete with autonumbering, and a screen dump print command make your Apple a programmer's dream! Price \$39.95

#### Language Factory Character PROMS\*

See Engineering/Math or Foreign Language or Graphic characters on the same screen with standard ASCII characters the appropriate Language Factory PROM™ Price \$44.95

#### //e 80RAM Card™

64K of memory + 80 columns for your //e!! Features double hi-resolution graphics!! "Use with AppleWorks and other programs needing more money." Price \$129.95

#### **Dealer Inquiries Invited**

Copyright °1984 CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY, INC. All rights reserved



# Show your colors.

The new Epson® JX-80® 7-color printer.

Say more faster. With greater clarity and comprehension. And with a lot more impact. Say it in color.

Join the color revolution.

The revolutionary JX-80 gives you seven vivid colors to breathe life into charts and give soul to text.

But that's just for starters.

The JX-80's exclusive SelecType control panel makes choosing and mixing any of nine popular type-faces (the JX-80 prints 144 different faces in all) as easy as pushing a few

buttons on the printer.

Color it hot.

The JX-80 prints graphics or text in black and white at speeds of up to 160 characters per second exactly like our legendary FX-80™ dot matrix printer. So, like all Epson printers, it's supported by virtually all software and personal computers. Switch to color, however, and the JX-80 is supported by all popular color software such as Lotus® Symphony.™

And of course, the JX-80 is backed by the one-year Number One Warranty, and priced right.

See your nearby Epson dealer. Get the full story in black and white.

And yellow and cyan and magenta and violet and green and orange...

Number one. And built like it.

**EPSON**EPSON AMERICA. INC.

2780 Lomita Boulevard • Torrance, CA 90505 • Call (800) 421-5426 for the Epson dealer in your area. In California call (213) 539-9140.

Epson is a registered trademark, and JX-80 and FX-80 are trademarks of Epson America. Inc. Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

#### PRESENTATION GRAPHICS/BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

You've just had a brilliant idea, one that will increase the sale of widgets, your company's principal product, by at least 20%. You're certain you can convince the president and the board of directors that it will work, with a presentation. Time to get out the poster board and markers? Wait—this is the computer age; let your Apple help you sell your ideas.

#### **Presentation Graphics**

Speakers, trainers, teachers—anyone who wants to present information in an effective way—can use presentation graphics. Large organizations usually have graphics or audiovisual departments to create presentations; but even in large companies, personal-computer graphics offer the advantages of speed and personality. You create the graphics when you need them (revisions are instantaneous), and they reflect your exact intent.

Your presentation can comprise a series of computer-graphics creations that you show on your Apple computer to a passive audience or to an audience that interacts with the computer via keyboard, light pen, or touch screen. You can also use your Apple to create a 35mm slide show, a printed booklet or portfolio of papers, a videotape, or a combination of these options.

You can use any computer program that creates full-screen images to create presentation graphics.

This article focuses on two aspects of presentation graphics: creating the graphics and presenting what you have created. Although we concentrate on the Apple II series of computer, the basic concepts also apply to the Apple-32 series. (See "Making it on the Mac," page 28.)

The planning process is the most difficult and the most important part of preparing presentations. Ask yourself these questions: What is my objective? What do I want to present? Analyze your audience. Then make an outline of the material you want to cover and decide how serious or humorous your approach should be. Next, write a brief script. Finally, to visualize your ideas, create a storyboard.

#### The Storyboard

A storyboard—a sequence of sketches of each visual in the presentation—functions like a map that helps you get from here to there. Decide on the num-

You create

You create
the graphics when
you need them
(revisions are
instantaneous),
and they reflect
your exact
intent.

ber of visuals you need, keeping in mind that it's better to have many simple screens than a few complex ones. You don't want to distract your viewers with a visual that is cluttered with symbols and/or words. It's wise to limit each image to one main idea, and if you include screens of text, limit the number of words on each screen—ten to fifteen words is the maximum.

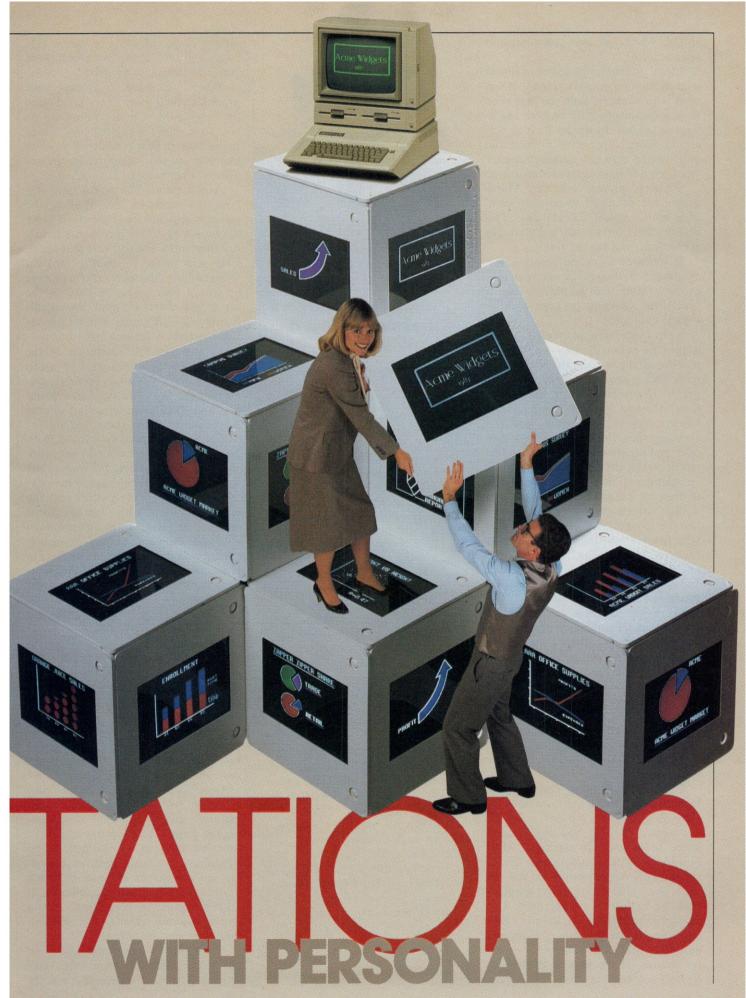
Armed with a well-thought-out storyboard, you're ready to develop the graphics. Since many presentations involve numerical data, you probably want to create some charts or graphs, and for this task, you need a business-graphics package.

#### **Business Graphics Packages**

Business-graphics packages create labeled charts and graphs from raw data. They should accept data from a spreadsheet, database program, or other business program that uses a standard data format. Most businessgraphics programs accept DIF (Data Interchange Format), Svlk, or standard ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) files. Even if the data formats are compatible, you may have difficulty transferring data between different operating systems. If, for example, you are using a CP/M database program such as dBASE II and an Apple DOS 3.3 business-graphics program, you'll have to convert to the appropriate operating system. A good business-graphics program should allow you to hand-enter the data when the file is not easily transferable.

Business-graphics programs should give you a choice of graph type—bar, pie, or scatter/line. You choose the best type of graph for your data, possibly trying different graph types before se-

# PRESEN



lecting which one best communicates your message.

Many graphing programs support continuous data on one axis only. If you work with scientific data, you may need to plot continuous data on both the x-axis and y-axis. Programs such as Scientific Plotter specialize in scientific plotting and may be a better choice for you than a business-graphics program.

Some programs, such as Multigraph, are equipped to perform complex mathematical calculations. This ability allows you to shuffle data, make predictions, and see the results.

If you need to create charts—such as flowcharts, floor plans, or circuit diagrams—rather than graphs, consider a specialized charting package such as Charts Unlimited.

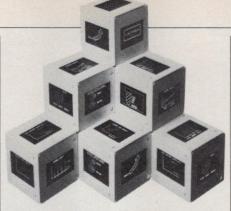
Keep your graphs simple. Line graphs are especially risky—it's easy to plot line after line, until the image looks more like a bowl of spaghetti than a graph. If you need more than three lines, create several graphs and add one line to each succeeding graph. You'll be showing them in succession, in any case, and the viewers will be able to focus in on the changes to each graph—i.e., the new lines—rather than trying to decipher a tangled mass.

All business-graphics programs allow you to label your charts. Some provide flexible labeling options such as "floating labels," which can be moved anywhere on the graph; vertical text; and a choice of fonts and symbols.

#### **Pumping Up Your Presentation**

Once you have the charts and/or graphs that form the core of your presentation, you can enhance the presentation by creating pictures, text screens, or title screens. For example, you may want to illustrate a bar chart of fruit sales with pictures of fruit. You may want to fill a pie chart with interesting color patterns or label a bar chart with a bold display font. These extra touches create presentations that are uniquely yours.

Unless you are using The Graphics Department—which contains a complete set of graphics utilities, including a lettering module—you will need a good Apple graphics package. Most business-graphics programs create standard 8K Apple pictures, so you can load your charts into any graphics package for further enhancement. Use a graphics package that has a diversified color palette, a choice of fonts, and editing utilities. The Complete Graphics System or the Digital Paintbrush System are two examples. For an ex-



Line graphs are especially risky—
it's easy to plot line after line, until the image looks more like a bowl of spaghetti.

#### MAKING IT ON THE MAC

If you have a Macintosh or a Lisa, you can create your presentations using Microsoft Chart, MacPaint, MacDraw, or LisaDraw. The planning, scripting, and storyboarding phases are the same as those for the Apple II series of computers, but creating the graphics is far easier on your Mac or Lisa. Take advantage of the many clip-art programs that have appeared for these machines, such as The Art Department for the Lisa, and McPic, DaVinci, and Mac the Knife for the Macintosh (see A+, October 1984, page 98).

After creating the graphics, you can print, plot, or photograph the screens for presentation purposes. Although we have not yet heard of any company that creates 35mm slides from the Mac or the Lisa, you can create a computer-based slide-show program with The Slide Show Magician.

If the monitor of the Macintosh is too small for your presentation, Professional Data Systems sells a Macintosh that is modified so that you can plug it into a large video screen. This company can also convert your Macintosh with its Mach I or Mach II System. Be aware that the Mac's high resolution does not translate well to a standard video monitor. For high-quality large-screen presentations, you'll need a high-resolution (high-bandwidth) monitor.

The Imagewriter turns out excellent hard-copy presentations, but, even better, companies such as Manhattan Graphics produce exceptionally fine, professionally typeset material from Macintosh documents.

tended choice of fonts to create title pages and text screens, we recommend Apple Mechanic or Fontrix.

When you have completed your graphics, you'll want to assemble them for viewing. Most presentations are either slide shows or printed copy. Three major factors bear consideration when you transfer your computer-screen images to other media.

Aspect ratio—The aspect ratio of a computer screen is 4:3. That is, the screen is approximately one-third wider than it is long. Other media may have a different ratio. The software that translates your image to another medium should adjust the aspect ratio to provide an image comparable to that on the screen. Pie charts are most dramatically affected—pie charts without aspectratio correction become ovoid charts.

Resolution—The resolution of the Apple graphics screen at 280 pixels horizontally × 192 pixels vertically creates jagged lines and typefaces. Printouts and slides taken directly from the Apple screen reflect these "jaggies."

Color—Be especially careful with color; some Apple colors do not work well with other colors. It's impossible, for example, to plot an orange bar next to a green bar everywhere on the screen. Similarly, a blue bar next to an orange bar often yields an unwanted white line between the bars. Some colors are indistinguishable from others in black-and-white printouts. Programs such as Apple II Business Graphics and The Graphics Department let you experiment with the colors until you achieve satisfactory results.

#### Slide Shows

To create a computer-based slide show, you need a slide-show utility. Screen Director, Frame-Up, Transitions, or the slide-show utility in The Graphics Department are programs that sequence a series of full-screen pictures when you press a paddle button or key. They can also give you a timed self-running display.

Good slide-show programs provide a choice of "wipes"—transitions between pictures—as well as a method of packing the pictures to allow more than the usual 13 or 14 on a single disk. Some slide-show programs, such as Frame-Up and The Screen Director, include a utility to create simple text slides. Fast-loading routines in some programs load images onto the screen so fast that animation effects are possible.

If you prefer a 35mm slide show, you can have slides made from your Apple screens. The least expensive—and the

most problem-prone-method is to photograph the screen yourself. Even with a tripod and relatively fast film, chances are the slides will be underexposed, overexposed, or distorted. Inexpensive add-ons such as the Kodak Instagraphic CRT Imaging Outfit can help when you photograph the screen, but for effective, professional slides we recommend the following two options. If you plan to use many slides over an extended period of time, invest in highquality slide-making hardware such as the Polaroid Palette. If you need an infrequent, limited number of slides, send your diskettes of images to Visual Horizons, who will convert your Apple images to professional-quality 35mm slides (see "Turn Your Screens into Slides," page 35).

If printed output more adequately suits your needs, consider acquiring a printer or plotter and additional software.

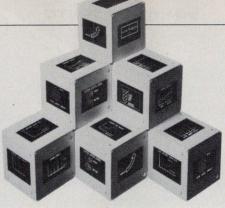
#### **Printers**

Letter-quality printers usually produce poor graphics. Dot-matrix printers with graphic capabilities give better results. Some business-graphics programs allow you to dump your screen images to a printer, but they usually work only with specific printers and printer interfaces.

Specialized printer-dump programs-Paper Graphics, the Printographer, and Zoom Grafix are examples—work with almost every printer or printer interface. Paper Graphics and Printographer offer additional bonuses; they allow you to modify the images—before printing them with such options as cropping, inverting, shrinking, enlarging, framing, packing, and adding text. The main disadvantages of printer-dump software is that you have to quit the program that you are using to create the graphic, and boot the printer-dump disk. After seeing the printout, if you want to make a change in the graphic, you have to reboot the graphics program.

Printer-interface cards, such as Print It and Finger Print, let you interrupt your graphics program to do a quick screen dump and then return to your program.

On a monochrome printer, the colors in your screens translate into patterns, so be sure that the colors you select are distinguishable when printed. Colored ribbons are available for many black-and-white printers, and a program called The Color Printer does a color separation of your image and lets you use colored ribbons with a black-and-



If you plan to
use many slides
over an extended
period of time,
invest in high-quality
slide-making
hardware.

white printer to get effective multicolored printouts (see "You Can Print a Rainbow," A+, June 1984, page 62). If switching ribbons, registering, and rolling back paper is not for you, a color printer is what you need. Color printers have always been very expensive, but a number of manufacturers—including Canon, Apple, and Epson—have recently introduced more affordable ones. Before purchasing a color printer, find out if the software you use is compatible with it.

Like printers, plotters produce hard copy. Unlike printers, plotters draw

#### **FILES**

All business programs of any value save information to disk. Different spreadsheet programs, which often look identical on the screen, may save data in very different formats. Even if the data file is composed of standard ASCII characters, the arrangement of the data varies from program to program.

To alleviate some of the problems caused by varying storage formats, Software Arts invented DIF (Data Interchange Format) files for VisiCalc. A DIF file is an ASCII file, but with a clearly defined structure and format. Because the DIF-file format has been widely published, and because VisiCalc is such a popular program, many business programs read and write DIF files even if they normally save their data in another format.

More recently, Microsoft created the Sylk format for Multiplan. If you must transfer data from one program to another, be sure that your programs can read and write DIF or Sylk files.

fine, smooth lines by dragging a pen across paper. Plotters can't print an Apple screen image; they need instructions to draw the lines. Apple II Business Graphics, among other programs, includes plotter "drivers" that send these instructions to a plotter. For more plotter options, consider specialized plotter software. Prime Plotter is one such program. Inexpensive plotters often let you use only one colored pen at a time, but you can change the pen manually when you want more colors. Plotter commands differ from manufacturer to manufacturer, so be sure the software you choose is compatible with the plotter you have. The Mural "V" Series Plotters draw with ordinary writing pens on any size paper or poster board up to two by three feet.

#### **Overhead Transparencies**

Video

Most copy centers can make overhead transparencies from a 35mm slide or printed hard copy. Plotters can draw directly onto a transparency.

Although it's easy to hook your Apple up to a standard television set, the video signal from your Apple is not the standard television signal. You can connect a home or professional videotape recorder to your Apple (through an RF generator) and record the screen image, but you may lose the color, and you won't be able to edit the tape. Hardware such as the Micro Key System from Video Associates, converts Apple video signals into the American standard video signal. Note that the video image this hardware produces does not

lems in the original image.

If you can afford the expense, you can have a videotape pressed onto a videodisc. Interfaces and programming systems from several manufacturers allow your Apple to control the images shown from a videodisc. A big advantage to this type of system is that you can alternate live or still video material with the computer-graphics images. Such presentations are likely to become more popular as the cost of transferring from videotape to videodisc decreases.

correct the jagged lines or color prob-

#### **Interactive Presentations**

You can build interactive presentations—which are controlled by your computer—using computer images alone, 35mm slides, videotapes or videodiscs. Interactive presentations require a program that accepts user input and displays the selected image. Apple Computer's dealer demonstrations of AppleWorks and Apple Logo are good examples of this type of presentation.

Apple Commodere

Now You Need...

# BLAZING PADDLES



#### The All-In-One Illustrator

It draws, paints & prints your high resolution illustrations with ease. Works with any standard input device, including touch tablets, joy sticks, light pens, mice & professional graphics tablets.



#### Sophisticated Features

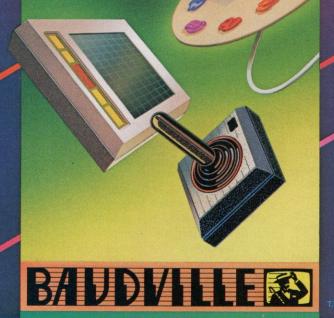
State-of-the-Art input technology, color mixing to create over 200 textured hues, painting with a variety of brush strokes, airbrushing, inserting ovals, lines, rectangles. Zoom allows pixel editing while viewing the results at full scale. Text fonts and predrawn shapes are included and may be added at any time. A printer dump for most dot matrix printers is included.

#### See Your Dealer...

or for direct orders enclose \$49.95 Apple Version \$34.95 Commodore Version plus \$3.00 for shipping & handling. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

616/957-3036

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD





#### **Productive Fun**

Includes all the artistic tools needed to create striking computer art. So versatile that young children are able to use it like a coloring book, yet sophisticated enough for a computer artist to use. Perfect for Home, Business, Education, and the Art. The possibilities are endless...

APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER COMMODORE is a registered trademark of COMMODORE COMPUTER

#### BAUDVILLES

Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506

# ANNOUNCING THE NEW STANDARD FOR APPLE IIE'S AND IMAGEWRITERS inter Interface Orange Micro .......

#### #1 AND COMMITTED TO STAY THERE

Orange Micro's Grappler® products have set the standard for Apple interfaces throughout the world. With over 170,000 units sold, Grapplers are in use with printers from all the major manufacturers.

The new Serial Grappler gives you this same quality and innovation for Apple's versatile Imagewriter, or any Imagewriter compatible printer. When you buy computer equipment compatability is critical, and the Serial Grappler offers the best of both worlds. It's fully Apple compatible, so your software will run without a hitch. But there's more. It's also Grappler + compatible, so all the programs written to use the industry standard Grappler features will run on the Serial Grappler the same way. With the Serial Grappler, your system will work the way you want it to.

With the Serial Grappler you won't need complicated software to print your text or graphics. A few simple keystrokes is all it takes.

In all, the Serial Grappler has over 25 built-in commands for graphic and text screen dumps and text formatting. These include a lle 80 column text dump as well as exclusive support for Apple's Double Hi-Res Graphics. The Serial Grappler comes complete with an FCC approved printer cable and friendly, thorough documentation. Its superior quality is backed by a full 1 year warranty. What more could you ask from a printer interface?

### Orange Micro

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 (714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc. Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple, Inc.

#### EXCLUSIVE BUFFERPAK™ UPGRADE OPTION

Orange Micro has set the industry standard again with the Bufferpak, the world's first expansion module for an Apple interface. The Bufferpak plugs directly onto the Serial Grappler, adding a printer buffer with up to 20 text pages of memory. No extra cables, no extra slots used, no extra power supplies, no tricky installations. Just plug it on. Adding the power of buffering has never been so easy.

The Bufferpak comes standard at 16K, and is upgradable to 32K or 64K of memory. In no time you'll be experiencing the time saving benefits of buffering.

Grappler products are available through Apple dealers and computer stores throughout the world. For more information, visit your Orange Micro dealer today.

Orange Micro, Inc., 1984

The most sophisticated interactive presentations use light pens or touch screens. These devices allow users to select from a series of options by touching the screen with the pen or finger. One advantage to using these devices is that the computer remains out of sight.

#### Multimedia

Your Apple can control a bank of videotape players, recorders, and/or slide projectors to create a multimedia presentation. A new hardware product called the Gemini 2002 uses an Apple to create shows involving two to six Ko-



Your Apple can control a bank of videotape players, recorders, and/or slide projectors to create a multimedia presentation.

dak 35mm projectors, with tape-recorder synchronization.

Interactive multimedia presentations can be complicated, and unless you have experience in using electronic media, you probably are better off leaving this approach to the pros.

Summing Up

If you are trying to sell, compare, or analyze a product or a concept, your computer can help you. A well-designed presentation with dynamic graphics often conveys more than does a printed report full of facts and figures, and says it more effectively. So organize your thoughts, create your screens, and let your Apple sell those widgets.

Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery teach computer graphics at the New School in New York City. They have collaborated on several educational-software projects and are writing a book on Apple graphics for Prentice-Hall.

#### **▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION**

#### Apple II Business Graphics and Apple III Business Graphics

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

List Price: \$175

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Apple Mechanic and Frame-Up

Beagle Bros. 4315 Sierra Vista San Diego, CA 92103 (800) 854-2003 List Price: \$29.50 each

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **Apple Scribe Printer**

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

List Price: \$299

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Canon PJ 1080A Printer

Canon USA, Inc. 1 Canon Plaza Lake Success, NY 11042 (516) 488-6700

List Price: \$795

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Charts Unlimited

Business Information Systems 5084 Mosiman Road Middletown, OH 45042 (513) 424-6733

List Price: \$195

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### The Color Printer

Enhanced Software Products, Inc. P.O. Box 178 Wantagh, NY 11793 (516) 799-2679

List Price: \$69.95

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Complete Graphics System and Paper Graphics

Penguin Software 830 4th Avenue P.O. Box 311 Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984

List Price: Complete Graphics System, \$79.95; Paper Graphics, \$49.95 CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Digital Paintbrush System

The Computer Colorworks 3030 Bridgeway Sausalito, CA 94965 (800) 874-1888

List Price: \$299

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **Epson JX-80 Printer**

Epson America 3415 Kashiwa Street Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 539-9140

List Price: \$749

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **Finger Print**

Thirdware Computer Products 4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue Miami, FL 33166 (305) 592-7527

List Price: \$75

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Fontrix 1.1

Data Transforms 616 Washington Street Denver, CO 80203 (303) 832-1501

List Price: \$75

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Gemini 2002

Pacific Micro Systems, Inc. 160 Gate 5 Road Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 331-2525

List Price: \$479

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### The Graphics Department

Sensible Software, Inc. 24011 Seneca Oak Park, MI 48237 (313) 399-8877

List Price: \$124.95

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Kodak Instagraphic CRT Imaging Outfit

Eastman Kodak Company Department 412L Rochester, NY 14650 (800) 445-6325

List Price: \$190

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Micro Key System

Video Associates Lab 3933 Steck Avenue, B106 Austin, TX 79759 (512) 343-5761

List Price: \$2800

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Multigraph

MicroLab Computer Products 2699 Skokie Valley Road Highland Park, IL 60035 (312) 433-7550

List Price: \$150

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### The Mural "V" Series Plotters

United Innovations Research Development 489 Whitney Avenue Holyoke, MA 01040

List Price: \$600-\$1300

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Polaroid Palette

Polaroid 575 Technology Square Cambridge, MA 02139 (800) 225-1000

List Price: \$1799

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **Prime Plotter**

Prime Soft Corporation P.O. Box 30 Cabin John, MD 20818 (301) 229-4229

**List Price:** \$240 plus price of specialized plotter modules

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **Print It**

Textprint, Inc. 220 Reservoir Street Needham Heights, MA 02194 (617) 449-5808

List Price: \$199

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printographer

Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc. 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E Santee, CA 92071 (619) 562-3670

List Price: \$39.95

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Scientific Plotter

Interactive Microware, Inc. P.O. Box 139, Dept. 1 State College, PA 16804 (814) 238-8294

List Price: \$25

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Screen Director

Business and Professional Software, Inc. 143 Binney Street Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 491-3377

List Price: \$150

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **Transitions**

Penguin Graphics 830 4th Avenue P.O. Box 311 Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984

List Price: \$49.95

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### VisiTrend and VisiPlot

VisiCorp 2895 Zanker Road San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 946-9000

List Price: \$300

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Visual Horizons

180 Metro Park Rochester, NY 14623 (716) 424-5300

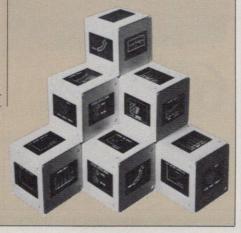
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **Zoom Grafix**

Phoenix Software, Inc. 64 Lake Zurich Drive Lake Zurich, IL 60047 (312) 438-4850

List Price: \$49.95

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### MACINTOSH AND LISA

#### The Art Department

Business and Professional Software 143 Binney Street Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 491-3377

List Price: \$195

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **DaVinci**

Hayden Software 600 Suffolk Street Lowell, MA 01853 (800) 343-1218

**List Price: \$49.95** 

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### MacPaint, MacDraw and LisaDraw

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

List Price: MacPaint, \$125 (includes MacWrite); MacDraw, \$125; Lisa-

Draw, \$395

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Mac The Knife

Miles Computing, Inc. 7136 Haskell Avenue, Suite 212 Van Nuys, CA 91406 (818) 994-7901

List Price: \$49

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Mach I and Mach II Systems (for

modifying the Macintosh) Professional Data Systems 20 Sunnyvale Avenue Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415) 383-5537

List Price: \$1995-\$6495 (price range reflects price of various system accessories)

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Manhattan Graphics

163 Varick Street New York, NY 10013 (212) 924-2778

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Microsoft Chart

Microsoft Corporation 10700 Northup Way Bellevue, WA 98004 (206) 828-8080

List Price: \$125

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### The Slide Show Magician and McPic

Magnum Software 21115 Devonshire Street, Suite 337 Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 700-0510

List Price: Magician, \$59.95; McPic, \$49.95

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### If a Word Processing Program Doesn't Give You These 8 Tools for Better Writing, It's Not Perfect. ves can help you write better. And following

Pop-up menus-so you can start writing better right away.



Perfect Writer™ pop-up menus use simple English language words. No complicated commands to memorize or slow you down.

Simple function and operation that keeps your mind on what you're writing.



You edit with the keys right under your fingertips. And menus appear right in the workspace with your document.

Powerful editing features at the touch of a single key.

You can move text. Search and replace. Add or delete words, sentences, even entire paragraphs.



o people can read and un of anything you write sl all <u>wasspickowsky</u> now :

so people can read and un of anything you write s t all **alexau** now so you

A built-in 50,000 word dictionary that helps you prevent spelling mistakes.

The Perfect Speller™ spelling checker scans your document and points out spelling errors. Automatically,

Get to the point. Write so people can read and in Your writing quickly. The purpose of anything you won't have to say it again later. Plan ahead. Think before you write. Correct and the facts before you begin. Put main thoughts in indented paragrap It's easy to change margins and spacing to display important quotes.

Or key ideas. Boldface and italics let you write with new emphasis. With Perfect Writer software you can handle page numbers—automatically. Your footnotes are automatically numbered, positioned and printed out

A built-in thesaurus to help you choose exactly the right word.

With the Perfect Thesaurus™ disk, the right word for what you're writing is always right at your fingertips.

AN OUTLINE OF THINGS I WANT TO SAY ABOUT WRITING

- # Get to the point
- # Think ahead
- # Say what's important

- Get to the point. Write so people can read and unde writing quickly. The purpose of anything you write sho clear from the start. Say it all clearly now so you w to say it again later.
- 2. Plan ahead. Think before you write. Correct and org facts before you begin.
- 3. Be emphatic. Place important information first or l emphasis. Underline sentences. Number the points you w

refect writer 2.0 (c) 1984, Perfect Software, Inc.

Split-screen windows that help keep your thoughts organizedwhile you write.

You can use one window to jot down notes, key points or an outline—as you develop your text in the other window.

Automatic formatting to make your writing look even better on paper.

Perfect Writer appearance features work with most popular

printers. So it's easy for your document to look like a masterpiece.

Modular integration with other Perfect Software.

Perfect Writer software is part of an integrated family. There's also Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet. Perfect Filer™ information management. And Perfect Link™ telecommunications software. Each program uses common commands. So they work together easily—to help you work better.

For the name of the Perfect™ Software dealer nearest you, call (800) 621-8900. In California, call (714) 751-5890.



The Perfect Way to Write Better.



(Mrap)

Computer Software, Inc. Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Perfect™ Software is available for the IBM® PC, IBM PCjr, Apple® Ile/Ilc computers, as well as for computers that use MS-DOS, CP/M®-80 and CP/M®-86. Because of differences in computer architecture some features may not be available on every version. All Perfect Software programs are mouse compatible. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation. Perfect Software, Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Calc, Perfect Calc inc. Used under license. ©1984, THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Have you ever tried to photograph the screen display of your Apple's monitor?

Unless your photography skills are well above average, your pictures were probably out of focus, distorted by the curve of the screen, off-color, inconsistent, or otherwise unsatisfactory. You most likely had the wrong lens, the wrong lighting, the wrong exposure, or the wrong film. You waited three days for the film to be processed, and the results were a far cry from the bright, sharp colors you'd had on the screen.

Finally, you probably either turned the job over to a professional photographer or forgot all about it.

If this experience sounds familiar, you can cheer up now because at least four screen-imaging systems are cur-

rently on the market, offering solutions that are simple, consistent, cost-effective—and even artful.

### Why Slides At All?

A variety of reasons exists for needing to make photographic reproductions—either prints or slides—of the screen display of your Apple's monitor. For some profession-

# PRESENTATION GRAPHICS BY JOHN LINCOLN

Four Screen-Imaging Systems

# TURN YOUR SCREENS INTO SLIDES

als, preparing transparencies for a projection system is a job. For others, it is a hobby or an art.

You will quickly discover the value of a slide show if you have to speak to a group of people. Visual aids can hold the audience's attention through the dreariest presentation and can transform a good speech into a great one.

Slide shows are useful both for business and for educational and cultural applications. Computer artists find them to be an effective way to record the work they produce on the screen.

Whatever the application, though, the requirements of a screen-imaging system are reasonably consistent—it should be self-contained, deliver high-color fidelity, be simple and fast to operate, and it should be affordable.

# **Fundamentally Yours**

The systems this article covers exist as the result of advances in film technology. The two giants of the photography industry—Polaroid and Eastman Kodak—are responsible for the new technology that allows you instantly to produce computer graphics on slides or prints.

Let's start with the Palette Computer Image Recorder, from Polaroid Corporation, Cambridge, Massachusetts. At a list price of \$1799, it should

be complete, powerful, versatile, and simple—and indeed it is. The size of a bread box, the Palette consists of a heavy metal case that contains a 4-inch, high-resolution, white-on-black cathoderay tube.

The Palette's design enables it to convert your Apple's video output into







Visual aids can
hold the audience's
attention through
the dreariest
presentation and can
turn a good speech
into a great one.

hi-res images that can be "colored" according to your own preference. In addition, the system includes a program diskette, a video cable, an RS-232C cable, a power cord, a 35mm auto-wind Minolta XG-A camera body with adapter and control cable, a Polaroid 35mm autoprocessor, and a slide mounter.

The system requires an Apple II, II Plus, or IIe, with at least 64K of RAM, and an Apple Super Serial Card with DIP switches properly set. You need at least one disk drive. Start by attaching your Apple's video-out cable to the Palette's video-in port and attach a second video cable from the Palette to your monitor. Thus, you "loop" your video signal from the CPU, through the Palette, to your monitor. The Super Serial Card provides the necessary RS-232C data-transmission signal and is connected with a cable to the back of the Palette. The Palette is a software-driven device, with a menu-driven command sequence offering coloring op-

The manual makes setting the Super Serial Card for use with the Palette an easy job.

The Palette also comes with a holder/adapter for Polaroid Type 669 film, for exposing instant color prints. A coupon inside the package is redeemable for free packs of Polaroid's color-slide film (Polachrome 35mm) or the company's color-print film (Type 669). Alternately, you may prefer Ektachrome ASA 64, Agfachrome ASA 100, or Fujichrome ASA 100.

Once the equipment is set up and warmed up, boot the software and con-

figure your system—i.e., identify the location of the serial card and set the voltage control. Next, follow the tutorial to make exposures of the color sets on the diskette. Using instant print film allows you to see your results directly after shooting.

Through the use of filters and precisely timed exposures, it is possible to produce images that display up to eight colors from a selection of more than 72 available colors. You can eliminate the familiar problems with Apple color—notably green and violet—by selecting a color set that changes them to white. Furthermore, a Fill mode enhances the detail available on Apple's 280 × 192-pixel resolution—and, if that enhancement is not enough, you can change the background color from black to another color.

In order to manipulate the coloring of a graphics image, you must have the image available on disk and stored as a binary file. Some programs store graphic data this way, and the Palette manual mentions several that offer this essential feature—Apple Business Graphics, Apple Graphics Tablet, Ap-

ple Plot, Executive Briefing System, Trendspotter, and VisiPlot.

Polaroid reports that no one has yet written device drivers for the Palette in an Apple mode. Until such drivers are available, you're restricted to coloring graphics that can be stored as binary files.

#### With a Crank, Click, and Turn

The Polachrome film processor for producing "instant" slides is a slick little gadget; even a writer can understand it. After exposing a roll of film (either 12 or 36 exposures), you rewind it into the film can (being careful not to roll it *entirely* into the can), pop it out of the camera, and drop it into the autoprocessor. With a crank, click, and a turn—followed a few seconds later by another click and a crank—the fully developed film is ready to trim and mount within minutes.

Mounting your slides is a matter of mounting the processed film into a holder, inserting a  $2 \times 2$ -inch slide mount, advancing the film into the mount, and trimming it off. The colors are clear, bright, faithful, and sharp.

Screenshooter, a camera-and-hood

The Palette Computer Image Recorder, from Polaroid Corporation, can convert your Apple's video output into hi-res images that can be 'colored' as you like.



# THE CBS SOFTWARE FAMILY

# Teams with Excitement.

Your family can be a CBS Software Family, too.

All you need to spend more time together—and have more fun when you do—is CBS Software. No other software company can turn your family's computer into a center of family fun.

When you're a CBS Software Family, you'll love running into *Fleet Feet*,™\* the high-stepping game where you slip into someone else's crazy shoes, and race to the finish.

Then, quick!—think of a game where memory, word association,

and mental agility add up to an exciting challenge. No doubt you'd think of *Quink*,™ new for the CBS Software Family. It tests your knowledge

of fun-filled facts, so the quickest

thinker in your family will be the best *Quink* thinker.

Next, team up for the challenge of *Pathwords*,™ or *Webster: The Word Game.*™ *Webster* starts with key letters deleted

from a word, then you race against the clock to pinpoint them before the word vanishes from view. *Pathwords* leads you on a search for connections between letters on a multi-character grid, letting you form words every which way you can.

Then light up your lives with *Light-waves*,™ the program that encourages problem-

CBS Software programs are available for Apple® II + /Ile/IIIc/Macintosh,"\*
Alari® Commodore 64."\* IBM® PC and PCjr.
See your retailer for details

solving as you use logic to find your

way through a fantastic light system, and guide the mysterious Light-Riders to the Source.

To tell you about all the programs we've created for the CBS Software Family, we'd

have to put an ad on every page of this magazine.

They said no. And so, undaunted, we put ads on the next few pages instead.

See you soon.





device manufactured by NPC (Newton Plastics Company), of Newton Falls, Massachusetts, uses the same film-processing technology described above. For just \$169, you can buy this kit and have the means of shooting accurate, consistent pictures directly from your monitor screen.

The kit consists of a molded plastic, cone-shaped hood; built-in relay lens; a Polaroid One-Step camera; and a 35mm camera mount. There are no hardware requirements, other than your computer and a monitor. Setting up is simple—you load your camera, fasten it to the hood, hold the hood up against your monitor screen, and shoot.

One advantage to the Screenshooter system is that it works with any software. One limitation is that no enhancements are possible. Monochrome monitors produce monochrome pictures; ditto for color, including all the beauty and/or imperfections.

Screenshooter is available with a choice of hood sizes to fit various monitors, including 14-inch, 12-inch, and 9inch-this last one dubbed the Mac Shooter. A single-lens-reflex camera is recommended, since viewing through the camera lens allows users to see the exact image exposed on the film. You use your camera's built-in metering system to set the correct exposure. Using a zoom lens allows you to frame your image perfectly.

The DATACAM from Photographic Sciences Corporation is another hand-held camera/hood unit for photographing computer screens. The DA-TACAM is available in two models, the DATACAM I and the DATACAM 35, which cost \$545 and \$875, respectively. The DATACAM I produces 3 × 4inch color photographs and uses Koda-

The hand-held DATACAM I from Photographic Sciences produces 3 × 4-inch color photographs. on the display screen—an advantage that eliminates the need for a tripod and allows you to shoot your picture in

matic Trimprint instant color film. The DATACAM 35 produces 35mm color slides from Polachrome 35mm transparency film, which you can use with Polaroid's AutoProcessor to develop the slides on the spot.

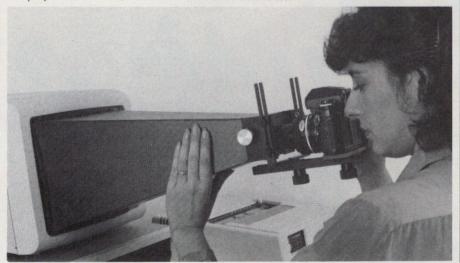
# Load, Aim, and Shoot

Similar to the approach of the Screenshooter is that of the Instagraphic CRT Slide Imager, from Eastman Kodak. This kit is based on Kodak's new, high-quality, color-slide film, which can be processed, trimmed, and mounted for use with 2 × 2-inch 35mm slide projectors within 15 minutes.

The basic unit, priced at \$339, includes a CRT cone, an Instagraphic camera back (for use with either slide or print film), a 35mm camera bracket, a filter holder, and a carrying strap. You must purchase an adapter for the basic cone to fit your particular monitor-choose from 9-, 12-, 13-, and 19inch sizes, at from \$40 to \$50 each.

As with the Screenshooter, this system automatically positions the camera

You can shoot accurate, consistent pictures directly from your monitor screen with Newton Plastics Company's Screenshooter, a hand-held camera and hood device.



natural lighting.

With the Kodak product, you have the choice of using the 35mm camera mount to expose a normal roll of slide film, or using the special camera back and Instagraphic slide (or print) film. This process offers the unique benefit of exposing and developing color transparencies one shot at a time. By exposing your pictures individually, you eliminate the need to expose a whole roll at a time. A pack of ten pictures costs just \$12.95-not bad, as it includes the instant processing.

Making instant slides with Kodak's system could hardly be easier. Kodak's advantage is that you do not handle an entire roll of film, but only individual pictures. Each slide is a separate picture unit that begins processing itself when ejected from the camera back. An instant slide is ready for peeling within 8-15 minutes; an instant color print is ready in about an hour.

Kodak's Slide Mounter-priced at \$74.99—is significantly more expensive than the corresponding accessory device from Polaroid. Since it mounts each frame individually, however, rather than from a roll—as Polaroid doesthe process may be just a little more effortless and goof-proof.

### Photo Finish

The NPC Screenshooter (with its Polaroid film technology) and the Kodak Slide Imager system are similar only in their outward appearance. A typical exposure for making a transparency with the NPC device is 1-2 seconds; the same shot on Kodak's hardware takes 6-12 seconds. There's a good reason for this difference.

The Screenshooter delivers faithful color reproduction without requiring use of a filter. A typical exposure might be at an aperture setting of 5.6, with a

# THE CBS SOFTWARE FAMILY

# Dreams of Adventure.

Dream up a safari. Redesign your country house. Shuttle from Mercury to Venus.

Sound difficult? Not if you're a CBS Software Family.

With CBS Software, your family can dream up some fun with *Adventure Master*,™ the game where you create and play out your own exotic adventures. Save a galaxy, search for sunken treasure or go on that safari you've been saving for. *Adventure Master* takes you there.

If you'd rather stay closer to home,

If that's not the perfect fit for your

family, match up with Match-Wits.™

Gather the whole family around to

how about *Dream House*,™ where you
own a *real* estate to
design and build
from the inside out.
Even the landscaping
is guaranteed to be
more fun than the

real thing.

and deciphering a puzzling picture. It's even programmable, so you can enter in all sorts of pairs that have special meaning to your family. It's no mystery CBS Software

It's no mystery CBS Software offers programs to enrich the time the whole family spends together.

But instead of telling you about other programs, we'd rather keep you in suspense...

Alright, turn the page.

M<sup>+</sup> are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Alari, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp. Ind "Commodore 64" are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# **INCREDIBLE** DATABASE

A FULL DATABASE at a Fantastic Price!



Everyone knows how effective a database can be. But until now, they've either been powerful but hard to use, or just simple personal filing systems

Now VersaForm has made the database both powerful AND easy to use. Because it's based on your own knowledge of business forms, you can tailor it to your own needs. And because it's a full-featured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle

**Proven In Thousands of Offices** 

For over 3 years, VersaForm has been used by manufacturers, bankers, doctors, farmers, and many others. It's THE program for serious business tasks such as invoicing, to your own needs. And because it's a fullfeatured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle.

# VersaForm can:

- Prevent errors by checking entries before accepting them.
- · Save time by doing calculations automatically
- Print on existing pre-printed forms —
- · Sort on any item, indexed or not.
- Store up to 4,000 characters in each record, up to 4,000,000 bytes per file.
- Produce the reports you need to manage your business

# 30 Day/1 Year Guarantee

- If you're not fully satisfied with VersaForm, return it within 30 days and we'll refund your money
- · Upgrade to our multi-file system. VersaForm XL, within one year, and get Full Credit for the price!

Compare at over Multi-File version \$99

(IBM PC Only)

Note: Prices subject to change after 60 days.

Credit card members can order by phone Toll-Free: 1-800-538-8157 x:880 In California, call

Toll-Free: 1-800-672-3470 x: 880

Applied Software Technology (408) 370-2662 170 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030 Yes! RUSH me VersaForm for the IBM PC (\$69) \_\_\_\_(128K, 2 drives)
\* Apple II (+,e,c) (\$69) \_\_\_\_\*(64K, 2 drives)
VersaForm XL (MULTI-FILE) \*(64K, 2 drives) for the IBM PC (\$99) \_\_\_\_\*(196K, 2 drives) Enclose check or money order with coupon. Include \$4.50 for U.S. postage and handling, \$7.00 for C.O.D. California residents add 6.5% tax. (Allow 3-4 weeks for deliver

Charge my: N	money order is enclosed.  MasterCard Visa C.O.D.  Expires:
PLEASE PRINT C	
Address	
City	State Zip
Phone	Sign here

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD



With Eastman Kodak's Instagraphic CRT Slide Imager, you can expose and develop color transparencies one shot at a time, rather than handling an entire roll of film.

shutter speed of 1.5 seconds, if you're using Polachrome film with a speed of ASA 40. Kodak's Instagraphic film, on the other hand, has a film speed of ASA 80, and the system requires the use of a built-in Wratten-85 (orange) filter. The filter adds about one f-stop to the exposure and reduces the effective ASA of the film, creating the need for a longer exposure. A longer exposure can introduce the possibility of "camera shake" in your results, producing a picture that is out of focus.

Certain procedures can help you produce better pictures when shooting directly from a CRT. First, make sure that you set the monitor to medium or dim brightness, as images have a tendency to "bloom" during a longer exposure. If you're shooting from a Macintosh screen, with its black-andwhite display, you can achieve excellent results with Polaroid's high-contrast black-and-white transparency film. Kodak has no black-and-white Instagraphic film, but both Polaroid and Kodak recommend using a blue filter with color film to achieve black letters on a pale-blue background.

The NPC system has an advantage over Kodak's, in that its 35mm camera mount is adjustable, which allows you to mount virtually any single-lens-reflex camera with good results. Kodak's mount uses angle brackets and is not as accommodating. Another difference between the two "hoods" is the absence of built-in optics in the Kodak system. Because the NPC Screenshooter contains a built-in lens, it can be used with many cameras. Kodak's system relies on the optics contained in its dedicated, permanently modified Colorburst 50 Instant Camera.

What about results? Ouite frankly, the results were excellent with all four film systems. I give Kodak the edge in convenience for allowing us to expose, process, and mount one piece of film at a time—even though the longer exposure times can be a bit troublesome. Polaroid's Palette certainly has the edge in artfulness. In economy and versatility, NPC's Screenshooter excels.

The real winners in the race for excellence in the instant-photo marketplace are the consumers, who can now find high-quality photographic tools for preparing visual aids.

John Lincoln is president of the Santa Barbara Apple Users' Group and uses Apple computers in his own business. He also enjoys writing about Apples, especially the Macintosh.

# PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### Screenshooter

NPC Photo Division 1238 Chestnut Street Newton, MA 02164 (617) 969-4522

List Price: \$169

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder

Polaroid Corporation 784 Memorial Drive—3 Cambridge, MA 02139 (800) 225-1618

List Price: \$1799

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Instagraphic CRT Slide Imager

Eastman Kodak Company Department 620 343 State Street Rochester, NY 14650 (800) 445-6325, ext. 236

List Price: Basic unit, \$339; cone adapter, \$40-\$50

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# **DATACAM I and 35**

Photographic Sciences Corporation 770 Basket Road, P.O. Box 338 Webster, NY 14580-0338 (716) 265-1600 or (800) 828-6489

List Price: DATACAM I, \$545;

DATACAM 35, \$875

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THE CBS SOFTWARE FAMILY

# Screams for Suspense.

Whodunit? CBS Software, of course!

All we've done is put together a few suspenseful adventures for the CBS Software Family to crack. All you have to do is gather everyone around, dim the lights and hold on to your keyboard.

Our best-selling *Murder By The Dozen*<sup>™</sup>† program tests your powers of logic and deduction. The whole family joins in the friendly competition, tracing intriguing clues until one of you uncovers the murderer.

CBS Software Families all over

America have cried out for more mayhem, and that's just what they're getting with Felony!,™ the latest in our Mystery Master™

series. There are not only murderers, but kidnappers, terrorists, burglars, blackmailers, and forgers to foil, in 12 new cases with a tough 1 time

limit to beat.

For the family with a taste for a different kind of suspense, there's *The Argos Expedition*.™\* Each member of your family blasts off on an intergalactic quest, learning to cooperate when it comes to group decisions, while each person maintains a secret goal.

We have still more programs that deliver the kind of whole family fun you're looking for.

So why not write to us at CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836:\*\* We'll send you our full-color catalog of everything you need to become a CBS Software Family.

You'll find it surprisingly easy.

And it'll leave you screaming for more.



CBS Software programs are available for Apple® II + /Ile/Ilc/Macintosh,"

Alari, Commodore 64," IBM® PC and PCjr. See your retailer for details



© 1985 CBS Inc. All rights reserved. CBS Software, A Unit of CBS Publishing Group, CBS Inc., One Fawcett Place, Greenwich CT 06836. (203) 622-2525.

\*THE ARGOS EXPEDITION is a trademark of Children's Television Workshop. All rights reserved.

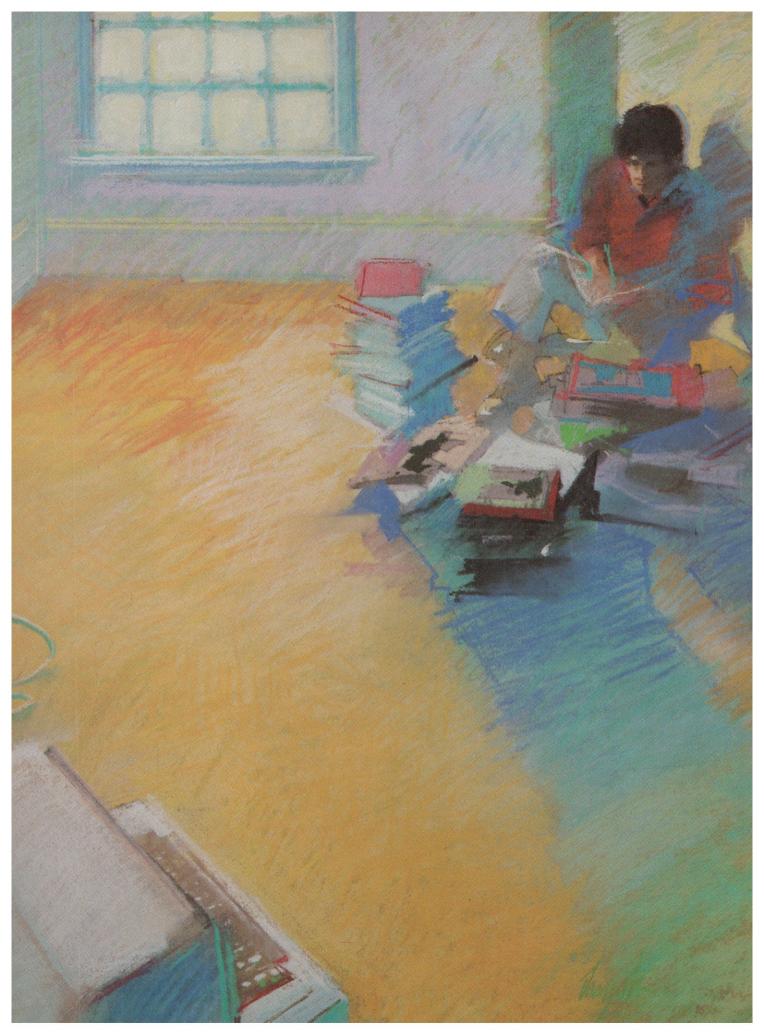
\*\*In Canada, contact Holt, Rinehart and Winston at (416) 255-4491. Distributed to schools by Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

"Angle" "Alazi" and "IRM" as projected forderwate of Angle Computer Inc. Atrail Inc. and Infrared Published Medicine.

"Apple;" "Alari," and "IBM" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Inc., Atari, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp., respectively: "Macintosh" and "Commodore 64" are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

†This isn't *really* a footnote. Just a reminder that MURDER BY THE DOZEN is also available for the Macintosh computer.



# Building

The core of an Apple library / for beginners and advanced users

# 'apple bookshelf

Anyone who doubts the popularity of home computers has but to look at the plethora of related literature that has sprung up over the past four or five years. Some of the best computer books are still being published by small, independent houses, but their marketing is

no longer relegated to computer stores. Predictably, the publishing giants have discovered the lucrative market for these books, so not only do most bookstores now have a special



section for this new body of literature, but many also have subsections dedicated to particular computer models, languages, operating systems, and even specific programs.

If you have just recently acquired your first computer, you probably already have a small collection of hardware and software manuals, but brace yourself—it's only a beginning.

Manuals are important, but they alone are not going to unravel all the mysteries of your computer. In fact, some manuals are more confusing than enlightening, which is why the market for outside books on specific programs and hardware is sizable.

Unlike most other machines we buy, computers are designed for expansion—not all computers, of course, but most of them, and certainly the Apple

II, II Plus, and IIe. I bought a II Plus in 1979 and, thanks to added peripherals and memory, that *same* machine is today infinitely more sophisticated and functional than it was five years ago. It didn't just grow better by itself, though. I had to learn how to improve it and, mainly, how to take advantage of what was already there. Attending users' group meetings and reading magazines is educational, but a good book is often the best source of information.

Choosing the right books for your needs can be as confusing a task as selecting the computer itself. So, assuming that you have already done the latter and that it is an Apple II, II Plus, or IIe, we have assembled two modest lists of suggested books, some of which have been around for a while, that you can use as a basis of your Apple library. Two lists, because we realize that some

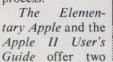
books are too technical for beginners and other books are too basic for advanced users. Of course, some computer books belong on everyone's shelf, so you may want to combine the two lists into one comprehensive library.



**Starting Out** 

Computer Wimp by John Bear is not Apple-specific, but it has to be one of the most entertaining and informative books ever contributed to computer literature. It is designed to aid people who have not yet bought a machine, but its usefulness will not end when your Apple is installed. Its 286 pages are crammed with wry humor and hilarious illustrations that are guaranteed to keep on pleasing even the most advanced computerist. If Bear leaves unanswered any questions that a new computer user might have, I have not

found them—he even deals with the subject of becoming a former computer user, a sort of detoxification process.





different approaches to acquainting users with the fundamentals of Apple II computing. Both books show you how to set up and plug in equipment. The former goes on to teach a rudimentary course in BASIC programming, and the latter—a 1983 revised and updated edition of an earlier classic—also delves into BASIC's relationship with machine language and, in general, digs deeper. There is unavoidable repetition here, but these books can easily coexist on the same shelf, and at least one of them belongs there.

They named it *Kids and the Apple*, but this 222-page spiral-bound book is just as much for adults whose Apple has taken them into a second childhood. Written in a simple step-by-step style, it is a basic BASIC tutorial containing lessons, tests, and assignments designed as much to amuse as they are to instruct. *Kids and the Apple* will have you entering and saving games until you are ready to create your own.

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)

Accounting

Back to Basics Accounting System

Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™ It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system

easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing

at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a fullfeatured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+,

He and Hc all along.
In fact, you've probably
seen it featured in
Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-tolearn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.



Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **Getting Serious**

If Kids and the Apple gives you a taste for creating games and graphics programs, Jeffrey Stanton's Apple Graphics and Arcade Game Design is a book you may want to add to your Apple shelf. But don't consider this book if you are just going to dabble at it, for although it does not require that you have prior experience in assembly-language programming, it expects you to learn it.



It also necessitates the use of a decent assembler program. To facilitate the learning experience, the publisher offers, on disk, a bit-mapping utility and several code list-

ings from the book for a nominal \$10 each, plus \$1.50 postage.

Apropos assembly language, we recommend to serious programmers a rather weighty volume entitled 6502 Assembly Language Programming by Lance A. Leventhal. Most of us will never dig this deeply, but if you really want to explore the interior of your 6502 processor, this book is the way to go. Be forewarned, however, that you



had better enter with considerable prior knowledge of computers and how they work.

While you can run your Apple II without having any knowledge of

assembly language or, for that matter, BASIC, you must know something about DOS (disk-operating system) commands, if for no other reason than to boot, format, and copy diskettes. Apple Computer's own manuals go well beyond teaching what beginners need to know, but two books from Quality Software, Beneath Apple DOS and Beneath Apple ProDOS, go even further.

OK, so you've mastered assembly language, written the Great American Program, and are getting ready to put it on the market—what to do now? Take a look at Legal Care



for Your Software, which is written by an attorney, Daniel Remer. You won't need a law degree to understand it. This

book is a must for software developers and publishers who wish to protect their products without having to go into debt for legal expenses. It tells you all you need to know about national and international software laws, patent requirements, trademark registration, copyrights, and the like. It also contains

sample contracts and agreements to cover just about every facet of software development and publishing.

When it comes to business applications, many Apple II users find themselves all but



abandoning DOS in favor of CP/M, a more universal operating system, for which some outstanding software exists. Apple II-series computers do not come equipped with CP/M, but it is easy to add in the form of a card that fits inside the machine. These cards—and a variety of them is now available—usually come with documentation explaining the operating system and how it works.

Although many CP/M users are content to boot up WordStar, Super-

# TELEMAX, INC. ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

WE turn Apples and Franklins into gold, with a little alchemy and lots of engineering.

# **RGB COLOR BOARDS**

Apple II, II +, II e; Franklin ACE 1000, 1200, 100 (color or monochrome)

# The Color Master VCB-8

The new video board that provides RGB (red/green/blue) video signals for crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text, with exceptional resolution and color quality, is now available.

Can be used with 80 column text, so both color graphics and text are displayed on one RGB monitor. Text can be displayed in anyone of 8 colors, software selectable. A text mode enhancement circuit improves resolution and readibility. Board plugs into slot 7 and comes with 4' cable for signal output. Optional monitor connector, wired to cable is available (specify RGB monitor make and model). For the Apple II or II +, the optional VSS-80 softswitch or VSP-80 switchplate can be used to interface Videx Videoterm or Ultraterm or other similar boards. For Franklin computers, the VSP-80 is available to implement this feature.

For further information contact your computer dealer/distributor or:

TELEMAX, INC. Computer and Video Products P.O. Box 339 Warrington, PA · 18976 (215) 343-3000

# The Kaleidoscope VCB-24

Has the same specs, as the COLOR MASTER, with the following added features:

Each text line of 24 lines of text can be independently set to any one of 8 colors, on any one of 8 colors of background. Software provided.

Signal output: RED, GREEN, BLUE, Sync., both composite and H&V. Levels are TTL, both + and -; other outputs: ± 5VDC, +12 VDC. Signals are American Standard. European version is available. Universal RGB monitor compatibility.

DRDERING INFORMATION: (board model nos.)

APPLE	II, II +	II 6	Price
ColorMaster	VCB-8+	VCB-8e	\$139.00
Softswitch	VSS-80	don't need	45.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	don't need	30.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24+	VCB-24E	199.00
FRANKLIN	Ace 1000.	*Monochrome	Price
	1200 (rev. B)	Ace 1000,100	
ColorMaster	VCB8-EF		\$169.00
ColorMaster		VCB-8F	139.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24EF	VCB-24F	219.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	VSP-80	30.00
(*earlier mode	els that did not	have color)	
	ector, wired to		

# **RGB - APPLE IIC**

The Colormaster IIC RGB Video Interface. Enjoy the brillant, crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text that obtainable from Apple IIC Computer when used with the Telemax Colormaster IIC. Features: stand alone module, one end plugs into the Apple IIC Video Port, the other end plugs into your RGB Monitor. 14 combinations of foreground and background colors in text mode are user selectable. mode enhancement circuits improve resolution and readability of 80 column displays. Operation is soft-ware independent. A 3.5 ft. monitor cable is supplied. Comes ready to operate, with complete instructions. (Specify make and model monitor.)

\$199.

IC Tester Interface card.
MOD. ICT-2. Tests. 14, 16, 18, 20 pin devices, Displays results on video monitor. Card plugs into any slot. Comes with test socket, software diskette, instructions. \$229.00

Subject to change without notice.

Apole" is registered by Apole Computer, Inc. Franklin" is registered by Franklin Computer, Inc.



COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCT Stocking HUGE Inventories of APPLE & IBM Products SINCE ★ GUARANTEED Fair Pricing Is Our Policy ★



To Ship YOUR Purchase



379.99

\$79.99 429.99 \$CALL 189.99 209.99 179.99 \$CALL

4.99 7.99 2.99



PRE	-BOOTS: Apple Writer
A	ople Writer for Ultraterm
Vi	sicalc
V	sicalc with Memory Expansion
16	aigala far I litratarea

١		
)	T.M.	
	14.99	
	23.99	
	66.99	
	54.99	

#### Ultraterm 244.99

Enhancer II	99.99
Function Strip	31.99
Hardswitch	14.99
Micromodem Chip	24.99
PSIO	169.99
Softswitch	25.99
Ultraplan	129.99
Videoterm w/Softswitch & Inverse	219.99

ACCESSOF	RIES	& PERIPI
MONITORS: Amdek 300A-Ap Amdek 310A-IBM Princeton Hxt: 12 RGB-IBM Princeton Max-12 Amber -IBM Quadram Quadchrome RGB-IBM Taxan 420 RGB-Ap/IBM Taxan 12" Amber-IBM Taxan 12" Amber 20mtz-Ap	159.99 179.99 459.99 189.99 529.99 439.99 169.99 139.99	PRINTERS: C-ITOH 8510 Epson FX80 Okidata 92P wiPlug 'n Play- DRIVES: '9-Height-4p Micro Sci A-2-Ap Teac '9-Height-1BM RIBBONS: Brother MX & FX80
Other Monitors & Printers	- SCALL	MX & FX100 OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini

# **HEE** MicroPro

FOR API	PLE & IBM	
Infostar Mailmerge Spellstar Wordstar Wordstar Pro Pro Options Pack	259.9 139.9 139.9 239.9 349.9	9 9 9

CHARTSTAR - NEW **Business Graphics Package** For IBM 319.99

# **DISKETTES & STORAGE**

	10	100	
Dysan 51/4" SS/DD	29.99	279.99	
Dysan 51/4" DS/DD	38.99	369.99	
Maxell 51/4" SS/DD	24.99	229.99	
Maxell 51/4" DS/DD	34.99	329.99	
Memorex 31/2" SS/DD	41.99	399.99	
Memorex 51/4" SS/DD	19.99	189.99	
Memorex 51/4" DS/DD	26.99	259.99	
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Ho	olds 25-51/4"		17.99
Flip 'n File w/Locktray He			27.99
Library Case (Assorted (			1.99
Media Mate Holds 50-51			12.99
Media Mate Holds 30-31	5" Diskettes		11.99
Printer Stand-Large (Plex			29.99
Printer Stand-Small (Plex	iglass)		24.99

# **HARDWARE**

Ap Ap	ALS Z-Engine (Replaces Z-Card) DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1, Rev 1-6	159.99 25.99
Ap	Lower Case 2, Rev 7	19.99
Ap	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	39.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Softcard	229.99
Ap	Ram Card	74.99
Ap	ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Ap	Bufferboard	119.99
Ap	Buffered Grappler	179.99
Ap	TITAN Accelerator IIe	449.99
Ap	Neptune 64K	199.99
Ap	Saturn 64K Ram	279.99
IBM	AST I/O Plus	SCALL
IBM	Mega Plus	289.99
IBM	Six Pack Plus	279.99
IBM	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	44.99
IBM	PLANTRONICS Color Plus Board	375.99
IBM	TITAN 64K Board	499.99
Ap/IBM	KRAFT Paddles	31.99
Ap/IBM	TG Paddles	27.99

**KENSINGTON** System Saver-AP 65.00 PC Saver-IBM 29.99

# **COMMUNICATIONS**



**EDUCATIONAL** 

BASIC SKILLS

Alien Addition/Alligator Mix Demolition Division/Dragon Mix Minus Mission/Multiplication Spelling Wiz/Verb Viper Word Invasion/Word Radar LEARNING COMPANY Juggles Rainbow Controlled Demonth Specific Research

LEARNING COMPANY Juggles Rainbow Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret Magic Spell/Bumble Plot Number Stummer Rockys Boots PEACHTREE Algebra I-III Counting Bee Decimals Fractions 3.0 LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Magic Roalls

SPINNAKEH Alphabet Zoo Delta Drawing Facemaker/Fraction Fever Hey Diddle/Kindercomp Snooper Troops I-II Story Machine LEARNING COMPANY Reader Rabbit Montown Hetal/Parade

ADVANCED SKILLS

Muppet Learning Keys - NEW 59.99

Magic Spells
PEACHTREE Algebra I
SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo

Moptown Hotel/Parade Word Spinner

MASTERTYPE

IBM IBM

DLM School Versions Available



TELMERGE - IBM 119.99 **New Telecommunications** Program From MicroPro

ea22.99 ea22.99 ea22.99 ea31.99 ea31.99 21.99

ea29.99

34.99 21.99 32.99

# **ADVENTURE & GAMES**

# TRILLIUM & WINDHAM CLASSICS

**NEW Text Adventure Games** by Famous Authors

FOR THE HOME

-SCALL -

# **APPLICATIONS** SOFTWARE

Ap	BHODERBUND Bank Street Writer	44.99
Ap	Bank Street Speller	49.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL Tax Advantage	39.99
Ap	Home Accountant	44.99
Ap	Home Accountant (Mac)	75.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Homeword	45.99
Ap	MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	69.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
IBM	Tax Advantage	49.99
IBM	MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	109.99
	FOR THE BUSINESS	
Ap	BPI (GL. AP. AR. PAY)	ea275.99
AD	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	59.99
Ap	KENSINGTON Format II	109.99
AD	PFS Report	79.99
Ap	File Graph Write	ea89.99
Ap	SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Screenwriter II	81.99
IBM	ASHTON TATE dBASE II	299.99
IBM	dBASE III	474.99
IBM	Encyclopedia	59.99
IBM	Frame Work	474.99
IBM	Friday	184.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	71.99
IBM	Litrafile	119.99
IBM	LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	219.99
IBM	LOTUS Symphony	499.99
IBM	MULTIMATE	379.99
IBM	PFS Report	89.99
IBM	File, Graph, Write	ea99.99
IDIVI		Ca33.33
	MICDO COOKBOOK	

MICRO COOKBOOK For Apple & IBM 11.99 Includes Recipes

Play-IBM

# OUADRAM 🕸

FOR IBM	
azer (Alt Configurations) 512 + 64K	149.99 229.99
oard for II No K	219.99
oard I or II 64K	269.99
olorI	205.99
olor I Upgrade	209.99

**MEMORY CHIPS** Top Quality for Best Performance \$CALL

# INFOCOM

CUTTHROATS DEADLINE ENCHANTER INFIDEL PLANETFALL SARCHESTALKER SORCERER STARCROSS SUSPENDED WITNESS ZORK II-III ZORK II-III	Underwater Treasure Hunt! – NEW Detective Case and VOU RE IT Beginning-Magician Mission Enter The Lost Pyramid Investigate a Wild New World Jurior Level Rescue Mission Mystic Clues & Magic Encounters Sci-Fi Adventure, 2188 A D 3 Levels and Custom Options Classic Murder Mystery All-Time Most Popular Advanced Levels	27.99 34.99 27.99 31.99 27.99 31.99 34.99 34.99 27.99 27.99 31.99

Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 27.99 Suspect 34.99

# **UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS**

Ap Ap Ap Ap Ap Ap Ap Ap Ap BM IBM IBM IBM Ap/IBM	BEAGLE Apple Mechanic Beagle Bag Beagle Basic Double Take Dos Bos/Silicon Salad Fal Cal GPLE Pronto Dos/Frame Up/Unlity City EASTSIDE Wildiacard in FINGERPRINT Epson Enhancement KOALA Touch Pad MOCKINGBOARD — Speech Chips \$CALL THUNDERCLOCK KOALA Speed Key Speed Key System Touch Pad PCJ NORTON UTILLITIES SIDEWAYS CENTRAL POINT Copy II + /PC	ea19.99 ea23.99 ea17.99 26.99 32.99 ea19.99 111.99 85.99 109.99 95.99 95.99 85.99 94.99 94.99 25.99
	CRAPHICE COFTWARE	
	GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	
Ap	BEAGLE Typefaces	15.99

	GRAPHICS SOFTWARE		
Ap	BEAGLE Typefaces Graphics – NEW Alpha Plot Triple Dump – NEW Flex Text BRODERBUND Print Shop PENGUIN Complete Graphics System Graphics Magician	15.99 44.99 25.99 31.99 19.99 39.99 44.99 37.99	

MAIL AND **PHONE ORDERS** 

Inquiries Welcome! (408) 985-0400

MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL SERVICE FROM 8AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS 860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128

- CALL (408) 985-0400 -

Retail Showrooms In California San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco No Charge For Credit Cards Prices Subject To Change Software Sales Are Final

\*Most Items Shipped Via 2-Day Service – NO CHARGE Printers & Monitors Shipped Standard Service – NO CHARGE







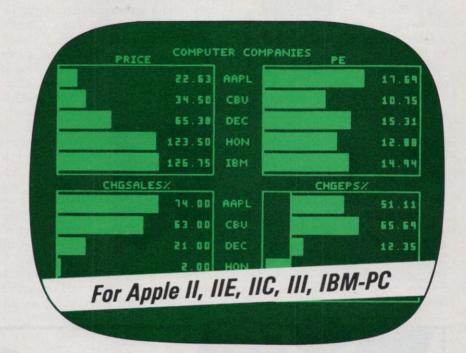
# **IBM-PC and Apple Owners**

# Improve Investment Decision-Making With STOCKPAK II-

Standard & Poor's superior fundamental analysis software

# Ten compelling reasons why *you* should be using Stockpak II right now.

- 1. During the past 125 years, Standard & Poor's has built a *tradition of excellence* in delivering valuable investment information to professional and individual investors alike. And, S&P has been providing software and data to investors with personal computers since 1980.
- 2. Stockpak II is effective during up, down, and stable market periods. The monthly update diskettes provide the latest information on each of the companies in the database. Wise investors look for undervalued stocks during bull market cycles, and overvalued stocks during bear market cycles. Regular monthly tracking of the stocks in your portfolio is important during all market cycles.
- 3. Stockpak II can be used effectively by investors with different investment objectives. For example, cautious investors might want to screen for large companies with stable earnings, high yields and low PE's. Aggressive investors might want only small companies with outstanding growth in sales and earnings. You might want companies in certain industries, or only those trading below their book value, or selling at a fraction of their high price, and so on.
- 4. Stockpak II covers more companies. It contains dozens of vital facts on more than 4,500 companies nearly three times as many companies as in other software systems.
- 5. Stockpak II contains more information. We provide about 75 important information items on each company (facts on earnings, dividends, sales, stock price behavior, balance sheet data, etc.) Users can create about 25 more items on the disk. By using back-up diskettes, unlimited numbers of items are available.
- **6.** Stockpack II lets you create your own information items. You can experiment with different analytical approaches by creating and screening your own data items. **No other system has this feature.**
- 7. Stockpak II uses graphs to highlight a company's sales and earnings trends and to compare the performance of one company with another. No other system has this feature.
- 8. Stockpak II is extremely *easy to learn* and use. This is due to extensive "on-screen" help, and to our User Guide which is clear, concise, and illustrated.
- 9. Users have excellent protection from loss or damage to any of their diskettes because unlimited backup copies can be made of all Stockpak II diskettes.
- 10. Stockpak II comes with our *unique* money-back guarantee. You may cancel the service within 60 days and get a refund on your subscription fee.



# Still not convinced? Take our special one-month trial.

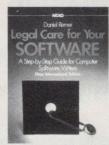
If you're hardnosed about your software purchases and want to judge Stockpak II's superiority for yourself, send for a one-month trial of the System. It's just  $\$30.00\ldots$  and it will show you why and how our software — more than any other — can help you make better investment decisions.

Credit card holders call TOLL-FREE 1-800-852-5200 Ext. 7 24 Hours, 7 Days a Week. Or send the coupon today.

STANDARD & POOR'S 25 Broadway, New York, NY	S CORPORATION HP5-AA02
Type of computer  □ APPLE II, IIe, IIc or III  □ IBM-PC or compatible	□ Check enclosed. (Please make out to Standard & Poor's) □ Please charge my credit card: □ Amer. Express □ VISA
☐ I'm convinced. I wish to subscribe to Stockpak II now for 1 year on a moneyback-if-not-satisfied basis. I get 12 monthly Database Diskettes for the annual subscription price listed below.  ☐ COMPOSITE (1,500 leading companies from the NYSE, ASE and OTC). \$275  ☐ ALL—NYSE (about 1,500 companies). \$275  ☐ ALL—ASE (about 800 companies). \$275  ☐ ALL—OTC (two diskettes, about 2,200 companies). \$520  ☐ I rather start with a one-month trial subscription to your COMPOSITE service @ \$30.	Card #Exp

Calc, Multiplan, or dBASE II and let it go at that, others tackle CP/M with the determination of a child on an Easter

egg hunt. For them there is Thom Hogan's CP/M User Guide. It is available in various editions — including one specifically designed for Microsoft's Softcardbut we recommend



the third edition, which is geared to 8bit CP/M computers and covers both the CP/M 80 (2.2) and the CP/M Plus (3.0) versions of the operating system.

Not all Apple tinkering involves software. Most of us take advantage of our Apple's hardware-expansibility, but



often we do so in an unadventurous way. We simply purchase peripherals such as printers, disk drives, and modems, and plug them in. Even store-bought addons can give you a devilish time,

though, when you try to make them

work with the software and hardware you already have. Sometimes the remedy is not as easy as pushing a few DIP switches. You may have the wrong cable (looks can be deceiving), or you



may need a software patch. Apple Interfacing by Jonathan Titus, Christopher Titus, and David Larsen can teach you to pinpoint and solve such minor problems, but it is also for creative types who want to use their Apple II-series computer for such tasks as controlling other electronic or electromech-



anical devices or for monitoring external events. If you want your Apple to control home appliances or a security system, take a look at James W. Coffron's The Apple Connection.

Finally, your Apple is only as good as the software you feed it, and we assume that at least some of the programs you use will be commercial application software. That being the case, you will find The Book of Apple Software series to be a handy guide. With some illustrations of screen displays, these books contain reviews and assessments of every kind of Apple software (and a modicum of hardware) imaginable; they are published annually, and I have used them since 1980. Just as some

software lingers on store shelves year after year, so does coverage of longlived programs in these guides. Even though you'll notice some repetition from year to year, the books are



still worth the \$19.95 price. I don't agree with all the evaluations in the series, and, I suspect, neither will you. The reviewers (70 of them worked on the 1984 edition) are pretty thorough, though, and the book's format is such that most questions are answered.

Considering the number of books dedicated to the Apple II-series computers, our suggested libraries are relatively small, but, like the computers, they are eminently expansible.



# THE BOOKS

# **BEGINNERS' LIBRARY**

Computer Wimp (1983)

John Bear

Ten Speed Press

P.O. Box 7123

Berkeley, CA 94707

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Elementary Apple (1982)

William B. Sanders

Datamost, Inc.

8943 Fullbright Avenue

Chatsworth, CA 91311

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kids and the Apple (1981)

Edward H. Carlson

Datamost, Inc.

8943 Fullbright Avenue

Chatsworth, CA 91311

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ADVANCED USERS' LIBRARY

The Apple Connection (1982)

James W. Coffron

Sybex, Inc.

2344 Sixth Street

Berkeley, CA 94710

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Graphics and Arcade Game

Design (1982)

Jeffrey Stanton

The Book Company

11223 Hindry Avenue Los Angeles, CA 90045

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Interfacing (1981)

Jonathan S. Titus, David G. Larsen,

and Christopher A. Titus

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

4300 West 62nd Street

Indianapolis, IN 46268

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beneath Apple DOS (1981)

Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

Quality Software

21601 Marilla Street

Chatsworth, CA 91311

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beneath Apple ProDOS (1984)

Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

Quality Software

21601 Marilla Street

Chatsworth, CA 91311

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M User Guide (1984)

Thom Hogan

Osborne/McGraw-Hill

2600 Tenth Street

Berkeley, CA 94710

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Legal Care For Your Software (International Edition, 1984)

Daniel Remer

Nolo Press

950 Parker Street

Berkeley, CA 94710

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

6502 Assembly Language

Programming (1979)

Lance Leventhal

Osborne/McGraw-Hill

2600 Tenth Street

Berkeley, CA 94710

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### EITHER LIBRARY

Apple II User's Guide

(2nd edition, 1984)

Lon Poole, Martin McNiff

and Steven Cook

Osborne/McGraw-Hill

2600 Tenth Street

Berkeley, CA 94710

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Book of Apple Software 1984

Jeffrey Stanton, Robert P. Wells,

Sandra Rochowanski, and Michael

Mellin

The Book Company

11223 Hindry Avenue

Los Angeles, CA 90045

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# It takes only One Spelling Mistake to blow your image

No matter how much work you've put into that report, no matter how accurate your references and sound your conclusions, a single spelling mistake can destroy its credibility.

HOW CAN YOU GUARD AGAINSTTHIS? Simply check your paper with Sensible Speller™, the software program that is a virtual electronic dictionary. With tireless, efficient detachment, it will catch mistakes you would not notice. It will in fact display misspelled words in context,

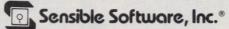
suggest the correct spelling, and allow immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones. WHAT IS THE SIZE OF SENSIBLE SPELLER'S VOCABULARY? All 80,000 words of the official Random House Dictionary. And there's enough room left on disk to add thousands of your own words. HOW LONG DOES IT TAKE TO USE SENSIBLE SPELLER? A ten-page document can be corrected in one or two minutes.

ON WHAT COMPUTERS CAN YOU RUN SENSIBLE SPELLER? On all Apple //c, //e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers.

WHERE MAY SENSIBLE SPELLER BE PURCHASED? It is available at your dealer for \$125 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version.\* It may also be ordered direct, enclosing \$1.25 for shipping. Visa/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome.



# Sensible Speller ™ is a product of



Sensible Software, Inc.® 210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

\*It works with all the following word processors, with owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses: Apple-Works & Apple-Writer, all versions [Apple Computer, Inc.]; Bank Street Writer [Brodebund]; Format II [Kensington Microware]; HomeWord & Screen Writer [Sierra On-Line Inc.]; Word Handler [Slicon Valley Systems]; CP/M-Wordstar [Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International]; PFS: WRITE [Software Publishing, Inc.]; and others. All features are not available with CP/M, PFS: WRITE & Word Handler.



# MAIL ORDER PRICES!



# A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE - WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

ACCELERATOR II+, IIe APPLE WORKS	239.95 209.95
+ APRILIED ENGINEER	1111/G

\* APPLIED ENGINEERING \*
Z 80 PLUS (CP/M CARD) 129.95
//e 64-128K 80 COL 149.95
101K APPLE WORKS EXP 24.95
A/W INTRFACE CONFIG DISK 24.95

**AMDEK 300 COLOR** 259.95 **AMDEK 300 AMBER** 149.95 259.95 AST 6 PAK+ 64K **BANK STREET SPELLER** 49.95 BANK STREET WRITER 49.95 **NEW! D CODE** 29.95 **BEAGLE BASIC** 29.95 **BEAGLE GRAPHICS** 49.95 BEAGLE TRIPLE DUMP 29.95 **HR 15 XL 17 CPS** 399.95 COPY II AP/IBM/MAC 29.95 **CUT THROATS** 29.95 **DISK NOTCHER** 14.95 D BASE II AP \*\* 199.95 D BASE III IBM 369.95

★ DANA SUPER FAN 34.95 SURGE SUPPRESSOR, 2 GR. OUTLETS, FRONT SWITCH FOR APPLE II, II+, IIE

DB MASTER IV+ 189.95 **DOLLARS & SENSE: APP** 69.95 MAC 99.95 IBM 109.95 FORECAST MAC.. 59.95 AP.. 49.95 **EPSON FX80+** 399.95 EPSON FX100+ 599.95 FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 36.95 MOCKINGBOARD 89.95 SPEECH CHIP 89.95 MOCKINGBRD w/SPEECH 169.95 FONTPAK 1 THRU 9 EA. 16.95 FONTRIX IBM 79.95 **FONTRIX APP** 49.95 FORMAT II ENHANCED 99.95 FRAMEWORK 369.95 **GEMINI 10X 120 CPS** 249.95 **GIBSON LIGHT PEN** 179.95 **GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE** 99.95 GRAPPLER+ w/16K ON-BOARD BUFFER (TO 64K) HAYES MIII JOYSTICK 159.95 42.95 HEAD CLEANER 16.95 1/2 HGT DRIVE II+, IIe 159.95 1/2 HGT DRIVE IIC 169.95 49.95 HOMEWORD HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY ......29.95

# 1 Lotus 123-

X 20 1100 X	
HOME ACCT. EXP VER	59.95
KOALA PAD (APP)	79.95
KARATEKA	29.95
MAC CHART	79.95
MAC BASIC	99.95
MAC WORD	119.95
MAC FILE	119.95
MAC THE KNIFE	29.95
MATH BLASTER	39.95
MAXELL SSDD	19.95
MAXELL DSDD	29.95
MIND PROBE	36.95

# Hayes

MICROMODEM //e 224.95
SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
FREE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION
& SMARTCOM I SOFTWARE

1200 BD RS 232 449.95 1200 B (IBM) 389.95 300 BD IIc 259.95

# RANA SYSTEMS

Elite One ½ Hgt (AP) 189.95
Elite Three 379.95
Rana Controller 89.95
Rana 10 Meg (IBM) 729.95
Rana 8086 1395.95
APPLE/IBM DRIVE RUNS APPLE AND IBM SOFTWARE ON THE APPLE IIE. INCL. TWO DUAL SIDED 360K DRIVES, 256K INTERNAL RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512K AND RGB OUTPUT. MS DOS, PC DOS, DOS 3.3 AND PRO DOS COMPATIBLE.

# GARDEN OF EDEN COMPUTERS

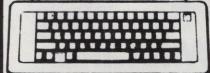
16485 Magnolia
Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS
ORDERS ONLY

800-762-3227

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
714-841-4994
INSIDE CALIFORNIA

2/85

eabble 11-



MULTIPLAN AP DOS 99.95

# \* NEC 8850 \*

55 CPS IBM COMPATIBLE DAISY WHEEL& RIBBON INCL. LIST PRICE \$2495.00

\$1869

★ NEC 3550 (IBM) 1369.95
★ NEC 7730 PARALLEL 1639.95

\* INCLUDES RIBBON & THIMBLE \*



	***************************************
MILLIONAIRE	36.95
MICROSOFT //e CP/M CAI	RD
80 COL & 64K (1 CARD)	259.95
MUSIC CONST SET	34.95
NOVATION APPLE CAT II	199.95
NOVATION EXP MODULE	36.95
PANASONIC 1091	299.95
NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE PARTY.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE OWNER, WHEN

OKIDATA 92P APPLE OR IBM 369.95 OKIDATA 93P COMPATIBLE 589.95 FREE PLUG 'N PLAY

w/IBM CABLE PURCHASE
OKI 92S IIc/MAC/LISA 449.95
OKI 93S IIc/MAC/LISA 669.95
PFS FILE //e, II+ or //c 74.95
PFS GRAPH //e, II+ or //c 74.95
PFS REPORT //e, II+ or //c 74.95
PFS WRITE //e or //c 74.95
IBM VERS EA. 84.95

PRINT SHOP 36.95 **GRAPHICS LIBRARY** 19.95 PRINT SHOP REFILLS 11.95 PROMETH PRO MODEM 319.95 PROMETHEUS VERSA CRD 149.95 **PROWRITER 8510** 319.95 SARGON III 36.95 SENSIBLE SPELLER IV 74.95 39.95 SIDE KICK (IBM) SIDEWAYS (AP/IBM) 44.95 \* SILVER REED PRINTERS ★ EXP 400P 12 CPS 80 COL 299.95 ★ EXP550P19CPS132COL 419.95 SKYFOX 34.95 SPEED READER II 49.95 SUNDOG 34.95 SYMPHONY 409.95 SYSTEM SAVER FAN 64.95 TAXAN 12" RGB HI RES 389.95

# Videx ULTRATERM 40:80-96-132-160 COL

40-80-96-132-160 COL BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH/INVERSE CHIP SUPPORTS II. II+. //\*

SPECIAL LOW PRICE 179.95

T.G. JOYSTICK (5 YR. WARR) 39.95 "THE WORD" BIBLE 159.95 THINK TANK (APP) 99.95 THUNDERCLOCK PLUS 109.95 TURBO PASCAL (IBM) 39.95 TYPING TUTOR III 36.95 **ULTIMA III** 36.95 WORDSTAR (IBM) 235.95 WORDSTAR W/FREE CP/M CRD 299.95

★ PRINTER STAND W/SLOT ★ NARROW 19.95 WIDE 26.95

ZENITH 12" GREEN 99.95
ZORK I, II, III EACH 29.95
BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY,
WE URGE YOU TO CALL FOR OUR
VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

TERMS: F.O.B., Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down. Subject to stock on hand.

Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

# One Disk to Go Everything on it

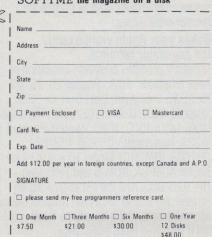
SOFTYME the Magazine on a Disk. Packed with programs on a double sided floppy. Delivered to you and all the other members of the SOFTYME worldwide network. Imagine receiving SOFTYME every month. A new disk/issue delivered directly to you for about the price of a disk.

SOFTYME is challenging, listable, copyable and ...

SOFTYME'S fun too!
Disk/issues include games, adventure,
utilities, pastime, financial, graphics
and tutorial programs.

Save software dollars. Gain the network advantage. Be part of the world's fastest growing group of Micro-Enthusiasts.

# Enter my subscription to SOFTYME the magazine on a disk



CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskful this Month!

Byte Into a

Order by phone or use coupon below

Send

7.50 one disk/issue (one month)
21.00 three disk/issues (three months)
30.00 six disk/issues (six months)
48.00 twelve disk/issues (one year)
to: SOFTYME, Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
or call 401-849-4925/4926
Mon.-Sat. 9 am to 10 pm
for M/C or VISA orders

SOFTYME is the registered trademark of Viking Data Based Technologies. Inc. SOFTYME requires D0S 3.3 and 48K of memory. SOFTYME runs on Apple II and IIIe. Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer. Inc.



Runs on Apple II+, Ile, Ilc

# NOW YOUR APPLE CAN HOOK TO ANY MAINERAME.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc., Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

CONFIGURATION DISKETTE

SEIFTRONICS

© 1982 • MEMPHIS, TN

Now available for Apple IIc

If you have an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or Apple IIe, we have good news for you. Now there are two inexpensive software programs that can turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool.

# Softerm 1 connects you with information services.

Softerm 1 lets you retrieve information from services such as *The Source*, som *Compu-Serve*, and *Dow Jones News/Retrieval*. Plus, gives you the ability to access bulletin boards and send or receive electronic mail. Other features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

# Softerm 2 connects you with your company's computer.

This expanded version of Softerm lets you gain access to the information stored in your company's main computer from your home or office. With either version of Softerm, you can down load information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk

in any format you choose—DOS, CP/M®, or Pascal. Also included with Softerm is a source program for your host computer to ensure compatibility with Softerm's file transfer capabilities.

# Makes your Apple work exactly like any major terminal.

Softerm 2 provides complete emulation of these terminals: ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General D200; Datapoint 3601; DEC VT102, VT52; Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520; Hewlett-Packard 2622A; Honeywell VIP7205; VIP7801, VIP7803; IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 and TeleVideo 910, 925, 950. And the list is growing all the time. We'll send you a User's Guide, handy reference card, and a telephone number to call if you need more assistance.

# Softerm can't become obsolete.

We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, just dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

# Get Softerm now.

It's the inexpensive way to turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool for your home or office. Softerm 1 is only \$135; Softerm 2 is \$195. Both are available now from your local dealer or from Softronics, Inc. For more information or to order, call (901) 683-6850.

# **SEIFTRONICS**

3639 New Getwell Road, Suite 10 Memphis, TN 38118. (901) 683-6850

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tust when all computer games have started to seem the same, here's a thrilling new twist - software matched up with an exciting boardgame!

Every step on the big colorful gameboard. and the action-packed, on-screen adventures that result, depends on your skill and luck and your opponents! Chivalry ™confronts you with challenges demanding the skills of a master gamesplayer as you battle thieves, witches, and trolls in 20 arcade-style games. 1 to 4 players.

Developed by Optimum Resource,

Inc. Designed by Richard Hefter and Janie and Steve Worthington.

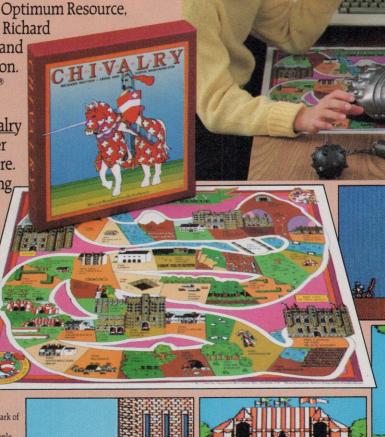
For the Apple® computer.

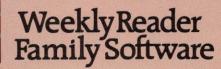
Look for Chivalry in finer computer stores everywhere. Or order by calling, toll free 1-800-852-5000, Dept. AM-10. Only \$49.95. Price includes disk. poster, gameboard, playing pieces, storage

Chivalry is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Inc

A/M96AM10

case and instructions.





A division of Xerox Education Publications Middletown, CT 06457

# Chivalry is alive! CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MANUALS/BY MICHAEL CALLERY

A READER'S GUIDE TO APPLE DOCUMENTATION

# Picking Apple MANUALS

Once upon a time, when you bought products from Apple Computer, Inc., Apple gave you a lot of manuals—everything it had, from schematics of the circuit board, to ROM listings, to specifications for the game port. Few people needed all of that detail, but it was nice to know it was there.

Fewer manuals come with the current crop of Apples, and those that do are geared to get you started, but not much more. Some of us can get by with this amount of information, but others need to have more. To help you decide which manuals you need to buy, I have prepared the following annotated list.

Most Apple owners eventually want to delve into programming, even though they bought their computer originally to do word-processing or spreadsheeting tasks. Learning a bit of programming gives some insight into how the computer works and may enable users to accomplish tasks that they can't do with commercial software. Apple devotes its largest collection of manuals to programming in Applesoft, Apple's version of BASIC.

Applesoft Tutorial is written for the beginner. The tutorial develops a series of small programs that illustrate the most important features of Applesoft. It lacks flash or glamour, but in conveying the essentials of Applesoft, the Applesoft Tutorial is comparable to—and

probably better than—most of the introductory books from other publishers. If your goal is to get the flavor of what programming is like, you need go no further.

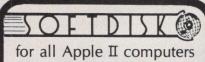
Applesoft Programmer's Reference Manual is a two-volume set that covers Applesoft from A to Z. It is indispensable for users who plan to write programs in Applesoft.

The first volume approaches Applesoft from a functional standpoint: How do you get information into the computer? How do you tell the computer to act on the information? How do you display the results? and so on. An excellent chapter describes how to attack specific programming problems.

The second volume contains the appendixes to volume 1, including an alphabetical listing of all Applesoft commands; a list of ASCII values; a list of error messages; lists of PEEK, POKE, and CALL locations; and so on. (These Applesoft commands allow you to read, change, and use machine language from BASIC.) After you master the concepts in volume 1, you'll find the second volume to be your most referenced book.

The Applesoft manuals were recently revised to cover both the Apple IIe and IIc. Most of the information in them, however, is useful to Apple II or II Plus owners. A third Applesoft package, the *Applesoft Programmer's Kit*,







# Available at dealers everywhere! Issue Number 36 contains:

ALFREDO'S LOST CAUSE Fixed paper cartoons can't hold a candle to this action OLYMPIC TRIBUTE 1984 Los Angeles Summer

SPELLING DRILL Another in a continuing series of impossible words to

NOMINEE '84 Were you born in a log cabin? Do you have the right stuff to lead America to

A lo-res version of the popular board game that's hard to beat! BINGO

Never lose bingo numbers or cards again. Invite your friends. Throw an Apple bingo party.
JEEPERS

An arcade game with a difference - avoid being stomped by the jeepers creepers, and devils! If you liked Sneakers, you will love

POSITIVE PERSON Do you have a positive outlook on life or does a rain cloud hover over your head?

VISIBLE BUBBLE SORT See a sort in action and learn how to write one for your LITTLE BLACK DISK

Throw away your little black CHECKBOOK BALANCE

where did all my money go?

ARRAY DISPLAY

This utility This utility will give a list of all string and real variables in a program-a great tool for

McKNEW'S HELLO hello program tht is completely automated to allow easy one-key selection of

UNNEW

Recover a program accidentally lost by NEWing with this useful utility. Use it once to recover an important pro-gram and it will be worth its FILE ENCODER

If you have a security pro-blem (or even if you don't!) encode your files so only authorized people can read

DOS 'N' STUFF - PART 8 Learn DOS commands by studying the DOS tutorial

SOFTDISK comes on two double-sided diskettes SOFTDISK is a bonanza of unprotected programs

# **GET THIS ISSUE FREE!** here's how:

Find a software retailer who does not already carry SOFTDISK.

Have him call us toll free, 1-[800]-831-2694.

in Louisiana call [318] 868-7247 to order by mail...

send to: SOFTDISK P.O. Box 30008 Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

number 3	ed is \$12.95 for 6 as shown above. [2 Disks]
NAME	
ADDRESS	
CITY/STATE	ZIP
VISA/MASTERCARD	EXP

For immediate shipment call our toll free number.

is also available. It includes a collection of useful utilities for Applesoft programmers, which I recommend highly. DOS and ProDOS

The Dos 3.3 User's Manual and ProDOS User's Manual are the instruction manuals for the DOS 3.3 User's Disk and the ProDOS User's Disk. Apple provides a disk of utility programs with its disk drives so that begin-

# Apple's manuals have always been respected in the industry for their style and thoroughness.

ners can use the Apple disk-operating system (DOS) without learning difficult commands.

If you have an older Apple Disk II, you received with it a DOS 3.3 System Master, which is equivalent to the DOS 3.3 User's Disk. Currently, Apple Disk II owners receive the ProDOS User's Disk and Manual with their systems. Until DOS 3.3 fades from sight, every Apple owner will probably want both of these disk/manual sets. Apple IIc owners can use these utilities and the information in the books, but virtually all functions provided here are also included on the IIc System Utilities disk and manual.

The DOS Programmng Manual and BASIC Programming with ProDOS are companion volumes that explain in detail how to use these two Apple operating systems. The manuals are similar, and the program examples are equivalent. Even if you don't plan to program in BASIC, these books will supply you with all sorts of essential information. For example, the manual that comes with the Apple IIc does not contain any information on how to catalog a disk. BASIC Programming with ProDOS describes the difference between CATALOG and CAT commands and explains what the information presented by each command means. If you are a new Apple owner using ProDOS software, you should have BASIC Programming with ProDOS in your library. If you are a BASIC programmer, you'll appreciate the utilities that come on the disk with the ProDOS manual. You'll need both books if you are also using DOS 3.3 software or are planning to write BASIC programs to access data created with DOS 3.3 software.

The ProDOS Technical Reference

Manual is another manual for advanced users. It contains a complete technical description of ProDOS and is specifically intended for programmers who utilize ProDOS from assembly language. The package also includes a disk, the ProDOS Exerciser, that allows users to experiment with ProDOS parameters without writing entire programs.

## Miscellaneous Manuals

The manuals that come with most peripherals and interface cards tend to be more technical than what general users need. The AppleMouse II is a case in point. The manual that accompanies the mouse describes the installation and operation of the device, explains the operation of MousePaint, and provides technical information for programmers who want to use the mouse in their programs. You may need only some of this information, but it is all there.

The 80-Column Text Card Manual and Extended 80-Column Card Supplement apply only to the Apple IIe and Hc computers. Apple He owners receive the manuals when they purchase an 80-Column Text Card or an Extended 80-Column Card. Apple IIc owners, however, must purchase the manuals separately, since the 80-column card is built into the computer. Programmers working on Apple IIc computers may need the information in these manuals, which, like other Apple technical manuals, contain useful tips and program fragments. Although the manuals are written for assembly-language programmers, Applesoft programmers will find some mysteries cleared up. (For example: Why doesn't my GET work when the 80-column card is active? How can I tab to column 60? and so on.)

The Reference Manual for the IIe and Reference Manual for the IIc are essential references for users who write assembly-language programs, build hardware add-ons, or crave to know nearly everything about the hardware and the ROM operating system of their computer. The manuals are well written and quite technical, and thus they are most useful to intermediate or advanced programmers.

#### Rounding Out the Shelf

Four books from other publishers will complete your shelf of Apple documentation. These books contain information that is scattered throughout the Apple manuals or missing from the materials the public can purchase.

The Apple II User's Guide by Lon

Poole is a complete reference manual. It organizes for easy use the information from the Applesoft reference and DOS manuals; and for the beginner, this book, along with the *Applesoft Tutorial*, is enough to start programming in Applesoft. The *Apple II User's Guide* does not specifically cover the Apple IIc, but most of the information is applicable to the IIc.

All About Applesoft, edited by Val Golding, contains a multitude of useful routines and the kind of information that only a group of dedicated hackers working overtime could dig up. Their labors, published as articles in Call-A.P.P.L.E. magazine, have been put together in an essential book for all serious Applesoft programmers. A disk containing the programs is available to members of A.P.P.L.E.

Beneath Apple DOS by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner completes the information found in the Apple DOS manuals. The book provides very technical information about the disk-operating system. A new volume, Beneath Apple ProDOS, follows in the footsteps of the Apple DOS edition, providing technical

information for those who want to program under ProDOS.

What's Where in the Apple by William F. Luebbert dissects the Apple computer, logging and identifying the function of every memory location. This book is not very useful to beginners, but becomes invaluable as users gain experience. The current edition contains a lengthy guide to help you use the information, and a supplement that covers the Apple IIe. At this writing, the Apple IIc is not included.

Among veteran Apple owners, the unbundling of documentation and hardware is of some concern. We needed the massive amount of information that came with our systems because we had to write programs to do almost anything. Today, however, new users can rely on commercial software to accomplish most—if not all—tasks. Apple's manuals have always been respected in the industry for their style and thoroughness, and the new manuals continue in this tradition. Moreover, because users can purchase the manuals separately, they need not pay for information they cannot use.

# **FURTHER INFORMATION**

# Manuals from Apple

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014-2094 (408) 996-1010

Apple He Owner's Manual free with system Apple IIc Owner's Manual free with system Applesoft Tutorial, \$30 Applesoft Programmer's Reference Manual, \$25 Applesoft Programmer's Kit, \$50 DOS 3.3 User's Manual, \$20 ProDOS User's Manual (part of ProDOS User's Kit), \$40 DOS Programming Manual, \$20 BASIC Programming with ProDOS, \$30 ProDOS Technical Reference Manual, \$25 80-Column Text Card Manual, \$20 Extended 80-Column Card Supplement, \$15

Reference Manual for the IIe, \$30

Reference Manual for the IIc, \$50

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Other Manuals

The Apple II User's Guide
By Lon Poole
Osborne/McGraw Hill

630 Bancroft Way Berkeley, CA 94710 \$17.95

# CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All About Applesoft
Edited by Val Golding
Apple Puget Sound Program
Library Exchange (A.P.P.L.E.)
21246 68th Avenue South
Kent, WA 98032
\$7; disk, \$16.95 (available to members)
CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beneath Apple DOS
By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner
\$19.95

Beneath Apple ProDOS
By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner
Quality Software
21601 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
\$19.95

### CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Where in the Apple
By William F. Luebbert
Micro Ink
34 Chelmsford Street
P.O. Box #6502
Chelmsford, MA 01824
\$19.95
CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Confused About Data Base Programs?



When you compare feature and price there is no confusion.

# Profiler 2.0 is Here!

The Data Manager for the Apple Computer with all the NEW features you've been waiting for.

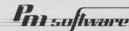
# 8 times faster than DOS 3.3 — Twice as fast as

FEATURE	+ ProFILER	PFS File*
Multiple Forms per Disk	YES	NO
Maximum Records per File (65,000 w/ ProFILE Hard Disk)	1500+ YES	1000 NO
Report Generator included	YES FREE	(\$100 extra)
Pro DOS Operating System	YES FREE	NO
Full Screen Editor	YES	NO
Works on Apple II+, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin	YES	YES
Arrow Keys function OK	YES	NO
Multiple Index Files	YES	NO
Auto Catalog of Data Files - NEW	YES	NO
Variable Printer Initialization – NEW	YES	NO
Reports to Screen or Printer -NEW	YES	NO
Easy Word Processor Interface - NEW	YES	NO
Apple writer II® Mailmerge Interfaces -NEW	YES	NO
Cost DataBase	\$89.95	\$90.00+
Report Generator	FREE	\$90.00+
TOTAL COST	\$89.95	\$180.00+

ALL THESE FEATURES \$89.95

PFS Conversion Utility Program
Converts PFS files easily to ProFILER format
\$29.95 - Feb. only \$39.95 thereafter

ProFILER available from selected dealers or directly from:



19731 Providence Ln. ● Box 1788 Huntington Bch, CA 92647 (714) 963-2221 ● (714) 548-5429
Terms: Send \$89.95 —CA residents add 6%)

(plus \$3.00 for shipping

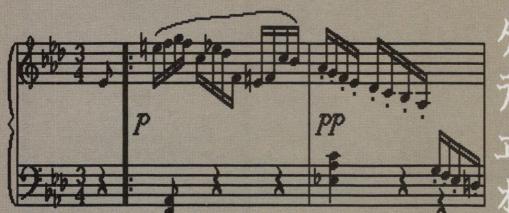


Mastercard, VISA Check or money order 
\*Apple, Applewriter II and ProFILE are registered trademarks of Apple Co., Inc.
\*PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.
† ProFILER by Custom Computer Products

# Je Olde Knylish Type

Several point sizes of Easy Reading  $\Sigma_i^i(\frac{18se}{27})$ 

Several point sizes of Easy Reading & TINNER Several point sizes of Easy Reading



 $\Phi XII$ 

Fonts A Calligrapher Would Write Home About

correspondence

ΤΗ αβδεζηηιθκλ μνοπξροτυφχψω

charts and graphs....





COURTESY OF DATA TRANSFORMS

SOFTWARE
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ

# MOVE OVER, MAC

# FONTRIX GIVES YOU MACPAINT DOCUMENTS FROM AN APPLE II

Has the arrival of the Macintosh computer filled you with envy? Have you seen the documents the Mac can make and wished your computer could create them? Would your business or organization benefit from more dynamic bulletins?

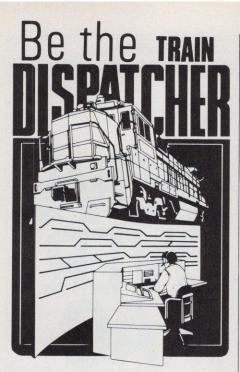
If your answer to any of these questions is yes, then read on, and I'll show you how your Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III can tackle a new challenge. The Macintosh has MacWrite and MacPaint; the Apple II and III families have Fontrix.

# **Fontrix**

Fontrix, from Data Transforms, is a high-resolution-graphics utility. It lets you combine text with images to create graphics 16 times larger than those the screen can display and lets you print them out as one full-page graphic. I was using Fontrix with my Apple II Plus to create fliers and newsletters—combining different fonts and pictures—when a macintosh was spelled with a k and was something you wore.

Look at figures 1 and 2 on the following pages. Figure 1 is part of a Mac-Paint document, and figure 2 is a section of the printout of a Fontrix "Graffile." You too can create documents that rival those of the Mac.

Fontrix comes on an unprotected



Play this fast-paced computer video game that's so true-to-life that a major railroad indicated they use it in dispatcher training.

TRAIN DISPATCHER's 24 displays help you make crucial decisions, RAPIDLY. You're under pressure, but in control — throwing switches, clearing and cancelling signals, constantly maneuvering both east and westbound trains. Keep the tracks clear ahead of all your trains and watch your score go up!

Action packed, yet non-violent, TRAIN DIS-PATCHER's 5 levels of play challenge players from age 8 to 80. Work your way up from "Cub Dispatcher" to Chief Dispatcher" or even "Trainmaster

Created by designers of computerized traffic control systems for operating railroads, TRAIN DISPATCHER will increase your appreciation for actual railroad operations.

TRAIN DISPATCHER comes complete with Instruction Manual and keyboard template.

Color TV Recommended	
CHECK ONE:	27
Vic 20 <sup>™</sup> Tape □ or Disk □	
(Requires 16 K Memory Expander) (S Atari <sup>®</sup> 800 Tape □ or Disk □	\$24.95)
(Requires Basic)(	\$24.95)
Atari <sup>®</sup> 400 Tape □	****
Requires Basic)	\$24.95) \$24.95) I
Apple II® Disk 🗆(5	
Manual Only 🗆 (\$4.00 if purchased separa	
Name	
Street	
City State Zip	
USA & CANADA add \$2.50 postage & handling (\$4.00 foreign, Payable in U.S. dollars) for each game ordered. PA residents add 6% state sales tax. Or charge to:	
☐ Master Card ☐ VISA Exp. Date	
Card No.	
Signature	

SEND TO:

SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD. P.O. Box 18222 • Pittsburgh, PA 15236 (412) 655-7727

disk with many utilities, including an excellent font editor and graphics dump. An illustrated, 130-page looseleaf manual contains tutorials, reference sections, and commands on a handy card. The entire manual was created and printed with Fontrix.

The program is menu-oriented and foolproof. Fontrix accepts input from the keyboard and the AppleMouse II,

Some of the things you can create are bar and pie charts, advertisements. and newsletters.

as well as paddles, joysticks, trackballs, and graphics tablets.

The graphics dump works with more than 30 printers and with just about any printer-interface card.

With the font editor, which permits  $32 \times 32$ -pixel characters, you can easily create your own fonts or edit the ones provided. For those users who want a variety of impeccably designed typefaces, Data Transforms periodically publishes Fontpaks, which comprise sets (each Fontpak contains ten new fonts) of icons, foreign alphabets, music symbols, and electronics symbols—just

about anything you want or need (see samples on pages 58 and 59).

Since this article is a tutorial and not a review, I won't discuss the software in detail. Instead, let's concentrate on the Graphic Writer and Graffiles.

#### Graffiles

You can use Fontrix to create standard hi-res graphics, or you can create a Graffile—a file consisting of many graphics screens. The Apple hi-res screen is the equivalent of 5 horizontal units × 6 vertical units. A Graffile can constitute up to 80 units horizontally and up to 96 units vertically. You start a Graffile by inputting the size you want it to be. The printer you dump your Graffile to determines its size. An Epson MX-80, for example, prints a Graffile up to three screens wide and four screens long. Once the parameters are set, you are ready to "write" on your graphic.

Graphic Writer's 27 options include drawing and writing with an assortment of brushes and fonts, erasing, inverting, working within windows, and selecting from 32 different background and foreground colors and patterns. At any time, you can go to the menu to load a different font (the master disk contains 11 fonts) or graphic (any graphic, created with any software),



Norton Berk of Sioux City Falls named an Apple Macintosh as the third party when he filed suit for legal separation from his wife Geraldine. Norton presented a detailed list of the good condition at Winebego Eye and Ear hospital.

> ## FREE TO A+ READER IT'S A WAR!

places his wife visited with Mac, and went on to surprise his wife by show ing graphic videotapes of h<u>is wife with not available for comment.</u> nanana nanana

Mac.
Norton claimed mental
neglect in his suit. "P
had a hot meal in three
Attorney Malkin, as hi
case. "Every closet ir
filled with those little walls are covered wit ments. My client can' of the noise from the p In a landmark decision (continued on page



Dear Reader: ACWA was founded by

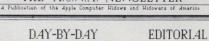
after her husband, Hub that he was beginning. Hubert decided to crea telephone book for the Hubert's goal was to d

Hubert's goal was to o
of every phone number
Hubert began enteri
in the New York City t
He then went on to eve
York State, then New
Island... When Hubert
of his den, he told Mili South Carolina, up to (continued on page

Mildred Dwork of Winebego, won the Asteroid marathon, after playing on her Apple // for 96 hours straight. Ms.Dwork is said to be in reasonably Mr. Dwork, and their children were

THE NEVER REFURE PEVERIED IPOTH A

Figure 1 (left): A MacPaint document Figure 2 (below): A Fontrix Graffile





Be alert to tell-tale signs!

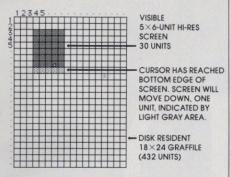
Into 1 side account process of the thought you could be inderested in the thought you could be inderested in the foreign of the thought you could be inderested in the foreign. Gata-beauntain, up to 5%. Rober uses firsted from this too but months ago with a suick leave ran out. Rillicent reports it.

The purpose of our organization is to the camout of all without your help.

Come to our meetings ledge upth our him process of the camout of a transfer of the size of the si

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# GRAFFILE



The hi-res screen acts as a window to the larger Graffile, displaying 30 units at a time. Whenever the cursor reaches one of the screen's four edges, it pulls the entire screen window over one unit.

Figure 3: One unit goes out of view and is written to disk, and another unit is read from the disk and appears on the screen.

and then return to your Graffile.

As you work, moving the cursor off the edge of the screen, the screen scrolls one row of units. The information that goes out of view is written to disk, and the new information is read from the disk and appears on the screen (see figure 3). Horizontally, the scroll of one unit is equivalent to one-fifth of the hires screen, and vertically it is equivalent to one-sixth of the screen. Depending upon the size of your Graffile, you can scroll and scroll and find you still have more space ahead of you.

Scrolling from screen to screen, it is easy to get lost in the Graffile because there is no way to see the entire page at one time.

To avoid this problem, you can create a master Graffile with nothing on it but marks indicating where each screen ends—horizontally and vertically—as well as half-screen marks. When you start a new Graffile, open a copy of this master. As you move through your file, the marks will pinpoint your position on the entire page.

To create the newsletter illustrated in figure 2, I opened a copy of my master Graffile, which was 18 units (31/2 screens) wide and 24 units (4 screens) long. I scrolled to the section of the Graffile where I wanted to place the first picture, went to the menu and selected Load a Graphic. The picture of the tea party, a full-page hi-res graphic created with another program, loaded onto the screen, and I returned to my Graffile. I scrolled around, typing in the newsletter title and the headlines. I created the graphic in the center column using a pictorial font called Leaves. After loading in the last picture, I scrolled from screen to screen, changed fonts, typed in the copy, and added borders and other details. To get the text in columns, I used the Window option.

When the Graffile was complete, I "closed" it, went to the main menu, and selected PRINT GRAPHICS. After choosing a printing option from the many provided, I sat back and watched my Epson print a newsletter. A full-page Graffile takes about five minutes to print.

The variety of fonts and the graphics capabilities of Fontrix allow you to create documents that are even more elaborate than the newsletter in figure 2. You have only to look at some of Data Transforms advertisements, all done with Fontrix, to appreciate the power of this program. Some of the things you can create are posters, certificates, bar and pie charts, letterheads, announcements, résumés, diagrams, greeting cards, needlework designs, advertisements, floor plans, and newsletters.

Working with the Macintosh is easier and faster than working with Fontrix, but, with patience, there is little that can be done with one that can't be done with the other.

We bought our Apple II computers because we thought they could do just about anything any home computer could do—and they can. With Fontrix, we can even tell the Macintosh to move over.

Roberta Schwartz is a free-lance computer-graphics artist. She teaches at The New School in New York City and is currently coauthoring a book on Apple computer graphics.

# PRODUCT INFORMATION

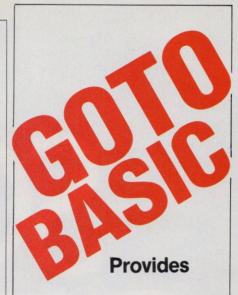
Fontrix 1.1

Data Transforms 616 Washington Street, Suite 106 Denver, CO 80203 (303) 832-1501

List Price: \$75; Fontpaks, \$20 each Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III (in Emulation mode); 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; two disk drives; paddles and mouse, optional

Note: The graphics-dump utility does not work with the Imagewriter on the Apple IIc. An updated Fontrix will include many new options, with versions for 64K Apples and 128K Apples. It should have become available in January 1985.

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- A painless means of getting up to speed with APPLESOFT BASIC and DOS 3.3
- Subroutines which make the printing of your program output easier and more flexible than working with a spread sheet. THESE SUBROUTINES ALONE ARE WORTH THE PRICE.

GOTO BASIC is an on-screen tutorial of APPLESOFT BASIC and DOS 3.3. (No Graphics Included.)

With one or two days effort you can be writing complex programs of your own.

\$69.00





Dealer and
Distributor Inquires
Are Invited

To Order Call:

(713) 496-1299

Send Check or Money Order To:

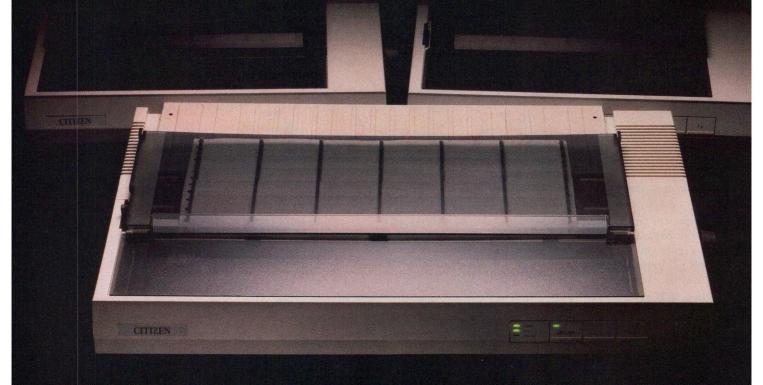
DCL

14760 Memorial Drive Suite 204-1 Houston, Texas 77079

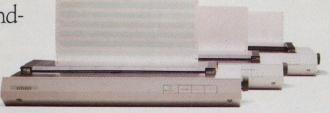
CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A + MAGAZINE/FEBRUARY 1985 1

# SOLD CIZENS.



Presenting four fine, upstanding Citizens who'll give you service and value above and beyond the call of duty for



many years to come. Citizen™dot matrix printers, precisionengineered by the people who've become a wristhold word

in fine, precision-engineered watches.

The Citizens are very sleek, very quiet, and reliable as the day is long. They're also exceptionally easy to use, thanks to a unique new push-feed paper loading

system. What's more, the Citizens are very versatile. They're IBM® and

Epson®compatible. Can print graphics.

And give you output speeds of 160 cps (40 cps correspondence-quality) or a blazing 200 cps (50 cps correspondence-quality).

The Citizen MSP-10 and 15, and MSP-20 and 25.

Precision-engineered printers at a price precision-engineered to put a smile on your face.

Stop by one of our dealers today and watch what the

Citizens can do for you.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34.

In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34. Or write Citizen

America Corporation, 2425 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

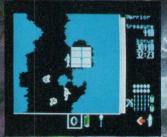
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen America Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

Presenting a new strategy arcade game — where the dark dungeon-maze of the Netherworld holds nightmarish adventure, nonstop action and heart-pounding excitement for you,

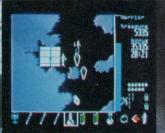
# GENSTONE TUARRIOR

FOR THE APPLE® & COMMODORE 64™

Finely-horied combat skills may defeat the hordes of hellish monsters, but sharp wits are heeded to map the torturous passages if you are to succeed in your quest for the Gemstone!



On 64K disk for the Apple®II with Applesoft ROM, II+, IIe, and IIc. On 64K disk for the Commodore 64 Uses keyboard/joystick controls Find and store treasures and magic items to help you along the way. Learn well the properties of each magic item: You may have only seconds to use one to save your life!



Search for this game at your local software/computer or game store today!

# 15:5

#### STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS. INC.

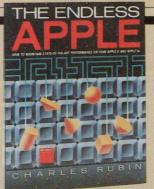
If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order this \$34.95 game direct by calling 800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC. 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

# WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

APPLE and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively

© 1984 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.



This month A+ will present the first installment of a two-part excerpt from *The Endless Apple* that is taken from chapter 1, "The Beginning," and chapter 3, "Superior Spreadsheets." This part will show you how to get more out of spreadsheets on your Apple, which seems especially fitting, since Apple's initial success was due in large part to the popularity of VisiCalc, originally designed only for the Apple II.

Apple II forever! is the Apple II's new battle cry; The Endless Apple shows you the way.

# **BOOK EXCERPT/BY CHARLES RUBIN**

# the engless APDDE

Remember when you first got your Apple? Chances are it was your first personal computer. Remember your sense of delight and wonder as you opened the boxes and set everything up for the first time? This wasn't just a new toaster or television set. This was a computer: It was something that just might change your life, and would, at the very least, offer an endless and exciting new territory for you to explore. Maybe you got so excited you stayed up half the night with your new machine, plugging in peripheral devices, diving

into manuals, watching words and pictures on the screen change at the touch of a key. For hours, days, or perhaps even weeks, your new Apple was the most amazing thing you'd ever seen.

Then something sad, but rather inevitable happened: You got used to your Apple. Like anything new, the Apple didn't stay new forever, and that sense of wonder and excitement faded. You got up to speed on your spreadsheet

program. You began concentrating on the work you'd bought the Apple to do, and the once endless possibilities of your Apple were buried under specifics, such as keeping the books and writing letters. You forgot about what your Apple could do, and formed a concrete opinion of what it did do. In effect, you put your Apple back into a box—in this case, a mental box—only days or weeks after you first unpacked it.

People like to put things in boxes: We tend to form an opinion of what something will and won't do, and then forever after we think of it in those terms. This attitude is convenient and perfectly harmless with a toaster or a television, because they don't do much anyway. But it's asking for trouble with a computer, particularly with an Apple. Putting your Apple into any kind of mental box means you're turning it into an unchanging object. If you think of an Apple as you do a television set, you'll feel the same way about improving it-

if you want something different, you buy a new one. And that's a shame, because flexibility has kept the Apple II new for all these years. And it's a flexibility that could, with a little imagination, keep you computing happily forever.

#### Out of the Box

Renewing and maintaining a love affair with an Apple II is a three-part process:

- 1. You change your attitude about your Apple.
- 2. You change your attitude about the computing you do.
- 3. You change your Apple.

The first two parts of this process are required; the third part is optional. If you open your eyes to the variety of things an Apple II can do, and the vari-



Except for the monitor, disk drives, and perhaps the power supply, it's entirely possible that your Apple will outlive you.

ety of ways it can do them, you'll begin pulling your computer back out of that mental box it's in.

# You and Your Apple

One totally untrue but perfectly understandable attitude you may have about your Apple is that, as a sevenyear-old computer, it isn't worth enhancing. You could point to the growing percentage of new products devoted to other computers. You could cite the trend toward larger, more elegant programs that require a 16-bit processor. You could be worried that your aging Apple isn't physically up to being enhanced, much as an engine with 100,000 miles on it isn't up to being supercharged. You might even mention the new Apple IIc as proof that Apple's support for the old II is finally evaporating.

This attitude is reasonable, but unsupportable. If you want a 16-bit processor, you can go out right now and get one for your Apple II. In fact, you may soon be able to replace your Apple's 8-bit processor with a 16-bit version that will still run your old 8-bit programs and give you access to more RAM. As for physical infirmity, electricity is not gasoline. Electronic devices last a lot longer than mechanical ones, and most of your Apple is electronic. Except for the monitor, disk drives, and perhaps the power supply, it's entirely possible that your Apple will outlive you.

And as for the new IIc filling the IIe's shoes, that's like saying Cadillac will stop making big cars because it now makes a little one. As conceived, the IIc fills a niche in the Apple II

product line; it doesn't become the product line itself. Apple's marketing people see the IIc as a smaller, lighter, easier-to-learn, and *less expandable* version of the Apple II.

The IIc was designed as a sealed unit into which users can plug exactly one mouse, one modem, one external disk drive, one printer, and one monitor. The He costs less than a He equipped with an 80-column card, disk drive, and monitor, but it costs more than a He by itself. The IIc is fine for people who can confidently predict that they'll never need more than what it offers, but it isn't as well suited as the He for individuals, small businesses, and schools that want to keep their options open. And for beginners with the least amount of money to spend, a "stripped" He is still the cheapest way to Apple computing.

If all this sounds like the folks at Apple plan to keep the expandable II around for a while, it's because they do. Recent additions to the Apple II line, such as ProDOS (an enhanced operating system), the Apple Mouse, and AppleWorks (integrated software), all point to the future. Ongoing work by Steve Wozniak and others will soon result in products that will make the Apple II look and work amazingly like the Macintosh and Lisa, and this enhancement work shows no sign of abating.

When the IIc was announced in April 1984, Apple Computer took great pains to reposition the entire II product line as a family with a future. The Apple II line now has an installed base of over two million units, so the market is simply too big to walk away from. Indications from every sector of the personal computer market are that the Apple II will continue as a viable product through at least 1990. For individual computing needs, some would say it has never been bettered.

#### **Enough Is Enough**

This brings us to the second stage of the process—a change in your attitude toward the computing you do. A little more difficult, but no more expensive, it's a matter of stepping back from your computing and considering the difference between meeting your needs and buying products that go well beyond them.

Because computer technology changes so quickly, and because we're constantly exposed to advertisements for new hardware and software, we tend to think our problems can be solved only by buying something new. If we're not happy with the spreadsheets we design, we're more inclined to go

shopping for new software than we are to consider re-reading the manual to get more out of our existing software. If we don't like the way our word-processed text is displayed, we'll consider getting a new computer before we explore other options. Part of this attitude comes from a lack of awareness of our other options (this book will help a lot in that department), but a lot of it is just plain consumerism and a desire for something new.

The proof of this is that we often find ourselves lusting after new products when our old ones are still perfectly good. A neighbor gets an IBM PC, and suddenly we're unhappy with our Apple. An increasing percentage of new software seems to have been written for MS-DOS, and we worry about being outdated, forgetting that our Apple is as useful and as reliable as ever. We are dazzled by 16-bit technology, even though it has virtually no effect on the quality of our word processing. We fall in love with huge spreadsheet/graphics programs, knowing that we never create



We often find ourselves lusting after new products when our old ones are still perfectly good.

large spreadsheets and never use graphics. We get carried away by doodads, such as screen icons and larger disk drives, whether we need them or not.

The first thing to consider in evaluating a change in computers or a change to your Apple is the difference between what you want and what you need. But assuming you've got all the money in the world and can switch computers whenever you like (and you don't care whether you really need a new one or not), there are other reasons to resist the temptation. You've got a lot of learning time invested in your Apple, in both the hardware and the software. You've also got a considerable amount of personal data stored on Apple disks. You're comfortable with your Apple and can make it do your bidding quickly and easily. A new computer might temporarily quell your lust for the latest, but it will also force you to

# Why Are Apple Owners So Loyal?

People who have the best often are, but in the case of Apple there's more. Apple owners think back to how Apple got started in 1977, just two people working out of a garage and what happened is the talk of Wall Street and the computer industry as well. Many like the fact that Apple only makes computers. Unlike their competition, they don't make typewriters, copiers or telephones. They do just one thing and that's one reason they do it so well.

At Applied Engineering we think the same way. You see, Applied Engineering is the only major hardware manufacturer totally dedicated to the Apple computer. Whereas most of our competitors must divide their customer support and engineering time between IBM, Atari, Radio Shack or other computers, our engineers only design products for the Apple. This dedication allows us to be much more familiar with the Apple and those who use them.

We don't expect you to buy an Applied Engineering peripheral on loyalty alone, but when you compare our products to those made by QUADRAM, MICROSOFT, AST and others you'll find out why Applied Engineering means a quality design, innovation, craftsmanship and total Apple compatibility.

The other guys do pretty well considering how busy they are with IBM. But at Applied Engineering, ALL of our work involves the Apple. In fact, all of our employees were Apple owners before they came to work for us. The people in shipping, engineering, quality control, order entry, all use Apples at work and at home.

This one track mindedness of ours allows us to offer the largest storage with AppleWorks and Visicalc and our Z-80 card now includes the new 4.0 operating system. We can expand the Apple IIe to over 1 MEGABYTE of memory and we've got clock cards, music cards, A to D converters, digital

controllers, and a BSR system so your Apple can control your whole house with no additional wiring!

Applied Engineering recognizes that we've got to do a better job than our IBM counterparts because we know you're smarter than the average computer buyer, you bought an Apple. You see, our competition has it a little easier, their customers aren't as smart as you. After all, they bought the wrong computer.

So if you need more memory, or 80 columns, or RGB color, double hi res graphics, if you want to know the time and temperature or other "real world" conditions, if you'd like to run CP/M software, 68000 software, have a RAM disk, increase the storage of AppleWorks or Visicalc, if you want your Apple to play music, talk and sing, if you'd like your Apple to control the lights and appliances in your house, then do what NASA does, what Ford does, what the U.S. Government, Hughes Aircraft, Honeywell, Westinghouse, AT&T, and even what Apple computer does. Call Applied Engineering. Then you will discover what thousands of companies and tens of thousands of Apple owners already know, that you can be smart and loyal all at the same time.

We Set the Standard



(214) 492-2027
For information and specifications on Applied
Engineering's line of Apple peripherals, please see
our ads in this magazine. Prices are given.

invest a lot of time in learning a new system, finding ways to transfer your Apple disk files, figuring out new software, and generally getting comfortable again. The transition is difficult to make, and should only be undertaken as a last resort. As you'll see, it won't be necessary in most cases.

When Enough Isn't Enough

Realistically, though, there are times when it's better to get a new computer than it is to enhance your Apple. Perhaps your computer is part of a system of computers, and you need greater



If you're a typical
Apple owner, you've
barely begun to
tap the potential
of your system.

compatibility. Perhaps you absolutely must have a program that isn't available for the Apple—although there aren't many of these—and your need outweighs the disadvantages of making the change. If so, you'll have to face the music.

If you decide to enhance your Apple, you'll need to learn the how, why, and what of making the enhancement. You'll want to consider your options. These might be exclusively a matter of price or of features that differ between specific products, or they might involve significant differences between types of solutions.

Then, too, there's the Kludge (pronounced klooj) Effect to consider. A kludge arises from a situation in which modifying or enhancing your Apple causes more problems than it solves. Sometimes (usually after looking at too many hardware advertisements) I have a nightmarish vision of my Apple with all sorts of wires dangling from it, smoke rising from the motherboard and seeping through the case. My vision is of a kludge: an inelegant, inefficient, and generally troublesome computing device.

An Apple II is by no means a kludge. It takes some doing to make it one—but it can be done. Sometimes, a product that enhances one application will mess up another application. A speed-up circuit board that helps spreadsheet recalculation renders your favorite arcade game unplayable, or a monitor that does wonders for graphics makes text harder to read. In presenting hardware and software solutions throughout this book, I have tried to keep a sharp eye out for the Kludge Effect, and to cry foul when it rears its ugly head.

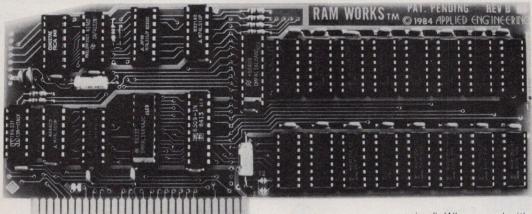
What's far more likely is that an enhancement product is simply more trouble to use than it's worth. If you have to start your Apple with a modification disk and then enter half a dozen control-character strings every time you want to use your favorite software, it simply might not be worth the trouble. You might well be tempted to give the Apple to the kids and get another computer instead. This is entirely reasonable in some cases—it will depend on your particular circumstances.

But, if you're a typical Apple owner, you've barely begun to tap the potential of your system. There are thousands of products on the market that can make your computer easier or more fun to live with, and there are products yet to be announced and capabilities yet to be



# **RAMWORKS™**

800K Apple Works Desk Top, 450K Visicalc, 1 Meg Solid State Disk Double Hi-Res, RGB, Totally Apple Compatible!



RAMWORKS™—A card that plugs into the Apple IIe auxiliary slot and functions EXACTLY like Apple's extended 80 column card (in fact, a 128K RAMWORKS™ actually costs less than Apple's 64K extended card) but with RAMWORKS™ you get more memory, 80 column text, a 3-year warranty and most importantly, room to grow without using more slots. A design so advanced there's a patent pending on it. If you have a IIc or an IBM, we suggest you do what everybody does, trade it in on a IIe.

RAMWORKS™ can be purchased in a wide range of sizes and is user upgradeable using either 64 K RAMS or the new 256 K RAMS. In fact, RAMWORKS™ is the only auxiliary slot card on the market that will allow the new 256 K RAMS to be used. If you already have an extended 80 column card, no problem. Just unplug the 64 K RAMS and plug them into the RAMWORKS™ for an additional 64 K. A RGB option is also available, you can order it with your RAMWORKS™ card or add it on at a later date.

RAMWORKS™ saves you time, money, slots and hassle. You'll have additional memory NOW and in the future.

Ramworks™

64K Installed\$	179
128K Installed \$	249
256K Installed\$	399
512K Installed\$	649
1 MEG Installed\$1	1199
RGB Option\$	129

# LOW COST SOFTWARE OPTIONS Ram Drive IIe

Ram Drive He will give you a high speed solid state disk drive. The Ram Drive IIe software features audio-visual access indicators, easy setup for turnkey operation, and easy menu driven documentation. The program can be modified and is copyable. If you have a 64K RAM-WORKS™, Ram Drive IIe will act as half a disk drive. If you have a 128K or larger RAMWORKS™, Ram Drive He will act as a full disk drive. Either way, your programs will load and save over 20 times faster. Ram Drive He is compatible with APPLESOFT, PRO DOS, DOS 3.3, and PASCAL. The disk also includes a high speed RAMdisk copying program. Ram Drive is another disk drive only 20 times faster. And no whirring, clicking and waiting! PRICE \$29

#### CP/M Ram Drive IIe

CP/M Ram Drive IIe is just like the Ram Drive IIe above, only for CP/M.

CP/M Ram Drive IIe runs on any Z-80 card that runs standard CP/M i.e. Applied Engineering Z-80 Plus or Microsoft Soft Card. CP/M Ram Drive will dramatically speed up the operation of most CP/M software because CP/M normally goes to disk fairly often. Fast acting software like dBase II, Wordstar and Turbo Pascal becomes virtually instantaneous when used with CP/M Ram Drive.

#### PRICE \$29

# **VC IIe Expander**

VC IIe expander gives owners of Visicalc IIe and Advanced Visicalc IIe increased storage. When used with VC IIe you'll get 141K workspace (128K RAMWORKS™ or larger required). When used with Advanced VC IIe you'll get 131 K with a 128 K RAMWORKS™, 250 K with a 256 K RAMWORKS™ and 450 K with a 512 K RAMWORKS™ PRICE \$29

# **Apple Works Expand**

Although Apple Works is compatible with all sizes of RAM-WORKS™, Apple Works only "sees" its first 64K bank giving you a 55K desktop. Our Apple Works expand program will make a modification to Apple Works that simply lets it know you've got more memory, giving you 101K work space. PRICE \$29

# Super Apple Works Expand

This souped-up version of Apple Works expand doesn't stop at a 101K desk top, in fact Super Apple Works Expand figures out how much memory your RAMWORKS™ has to give Apple Works the following desktop sizes:

RAMWORKS™	APPLEWORKS DESKTOP
128K	101K
256K	200K
512K	400K
1 MEG	800K

# PRICE \$39

AppleWorks can also be put in the RAMWORKS™ card to eliminate disk access, thereby dramatically speeding up the program.



Send Check or Money Order to Applied Engineering P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006 Call (214) 492-2027

8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week. MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 51/6% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.4.

exploited that will be truly mind-boggling. There's a lot of computing power and convenience still locked up in your Apple. Here's to unleashing it.

### SUPERIOR SPREADSHEETS

To anyone whose business involves working with numbers, a spreadsheet program is invaluable. "How much money do I have coming in? How much do I have going out? Where is it all going, and what would happen if...?" Those are the kinds of questions a spreadsheet program helps you answer—quickly, cleanly, and without



To anyone whose business involves working with numbers, a spreadsheet program is invaluable.

sheet after sheet of ledger paper and roll upon roll of calculator tape.

VisiCalc was the first spreadsheet program to become available. In fact, it was the fuel in the personal computing rocket, and for nearly a year after VisiCalc's introduction in May, 1979, the only rocket in town was an Apple II. The story goes that Dan Bricklin and Bob Frankston, the creators of VisiCalc, needed a loaner computer upon which to run their program. They borrowed an Apple. And so it came to pass that business people, accountants, educators, financiers, and investors everywhere saw VisiCalc, found it good, and bought Apples.

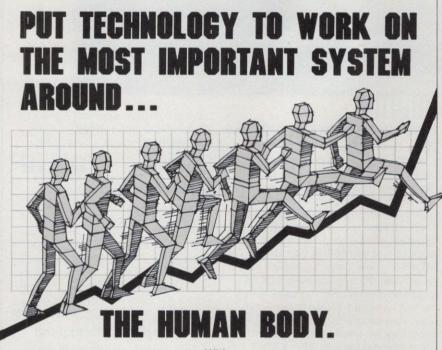
Until VisiCalc was overtaken by second- and third-generation products (Multiplan in 1982 and Lotus 1-2-3 in 1983), it was the best-selling spreadsheet program. VisiCalc is still in wide use today.

If you are one of the hundreds of thousands of VisiCalc owners, you have a product that was truly revolutionary in its time, but might now be a bit dated. Its standard display, designed for a 40-column Apple II, will show you only four spreadsheet columns at a time. While VisiCalc has a theoretical maximum model (spreadsheet) size of more than 16,000 cells, the actual model size is dictated by the amount of RAM available; on a 64K Apple, that's 34K, or about 1000 cells. Once you become familiar with VisiCalc and begin creating larger and more sophisticated models, that 1000-cell limit can become a problem. For some people, it's like having a four-function calculator on which only the addition function is working. In certain situations, the size limitation can even be embarrassing.

# 1-2-3, Is It for Me?

Say you've happily been using Visi-Calc at the office for four years now, but the upstart next door has just gotten herself an IBM PC. She's loaded it up with 512K of RAM, learned Lotus 1-2-3, and is now creating monster spreadsheets that seem to recalculate in nothing flat. When she forgets a command, she has immediate help at the touch of a key, and she can whip out a nicely colored pie chart in a couple of minutes.

Everywhere you turn, it's IBM and Lotus, IBM and Lotus. You recognize a preponderance of Lotus spreadsheets turning up at the departmental meetings. You envy your competitor's IBM keyboard with its numeric keypad. You lust after that IBM display that shows eight columns instead of a measly four.



With

# healthaide

The Exercise & Nutrition Analysis Software

# PROFESSIONAL QUALITY

· For Individuals or for Groups

• Expandable Special Purpose Data Base

Sophisticated Graphic Analysis

# USER PERSONALIZED TO MEET YOUR SPECIAL NEEDS

· Perfect for

CONCERNED INDIVIDUALS ATHLETES HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS
DIETICIANS EDUCATORS DIABETICS

CARDIAC PATIENTS

### **EASY TO USE**

- · You don't have to be a computer expert to put it to work for you!
- An on-screen dictionary of food codes simplifies entries
- · Friendly user support

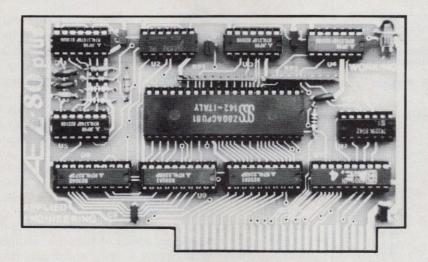
All this for only **\$79.95!**Available through your local software or computer dealer



PROGRAMMING TECHNOLOGY CORP

San Marcos Place, San Rafael CA 94901

# Z-80 PLUS NOW INCLUDES NEW CP/AM 4.0™



Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. If you already own the Z-80 Plus, you can upgrade to the 4.0 software for only \$29. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 2.1 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence. Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- Totally compatible with all CP/M software.
- Executes the full Z-80, 8080 and 8085 instruction set.
- Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required as with others).
- Does everything the other Z-80 cards do plus supports Z-80 interrupts.
- Specifically designed for High speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Red "CPM Working" LED indicator, the Z-80 Plus does not interfere with non-CP/M programs.
- An on-card ROM eliminates many I.C.'s for a cooler, less power consuming board.

- A semi-custom I.C. and a low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level.
- Runs on any Apple II, II+ or IIe with at least 48K memory. Works with any 80 column card, but does not require one.
- The Z-80 Plus will allow you to run: dBase II, Wordstar, Spell Star, Cobol-80, Fortran-80, Peachtree and <u>ALL</u> other CP/M based software.
- Fast Clock: 4MHZ
- Documentation included
- High quality P.C. board, gold plated connector, all I.C.'s in high quality sockets, with mil. spec. components used throughout.
- Three year warranty.

With the Z-80 Plus, you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

PRICE \$139.00 (214) 492-2027 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. - 7 Days a Week

# EDUCATIONAL SOFTW ARE!

\$1.00 credit for phone orders over \$100.00

We specialize in Educational Software. We also carry a full line of business, recreational and utility software.

All of our software is discounted, most discounted at least 26%.

	LIST	SPECIAL
LANGUAGE ARTS		
Alphabet Circus. Crossword Magic. Fact or Fiction Tool Kit. Grammar Examiner. Reader Rabbit. Snoopy's Skywriter Scrambler. Speed Reader II. Spell It!. That's My Story. Webster: The Word Game. Word Attack! Word Spinner. Writing Skills I.	59.95 29.95 49.95 34.95	- 35.96 - 28.56 - 32.26 - 28.56 - 28.56 - 50.76 - 35.96 - 43.36 - 21.66 - 35.96 - 25.86
MATH	00.00	20.00
Addition Magician. Algebra Arcade. Early Games. Fraction Action. Fraction Factory. Math Blaster. Mission: Algebra. Sweet Shoppe.	34.95 49.95 34.95 39.95 29.95 49.95 44.95 39.95	- 35.96 - 25.86 - 28.56 - 21.66 - 35.96 - 32.26
THE RESIDENCE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON OF T	STATE OF THE PARTY OF	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF

# Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog					
OTHER					
Agent USA 39.95 - 28.56					
Bank Street Speller 69.95 - 50.76					
Bank Street Writer 69.95 - 50.76					
Dinosaur Dig 49.95 - 35.96					
Financial Cookbook 50.00 - 35.96					
Master Type					
Operation Frog					
Peanuts Maze Marathon 39.95 - 28.56					
Robot Odyssey					
Rocky's Boots					
SAT (Krell - Gold)					
Terrapin Logo					
The Print Shop					
Tranquility Base					
UTILITIES					
Ess. Data Dup (EDD)					
Gibson Light Pen					
Koala Pad					
Muppet Learning Keys					
Think Tank (II + or IIe)					
Wildcard 2					
MACINTOSH					
D.B. Master					
Dollars & Sense					
Microsoft Word					
Suspects					
Suspects					



Apple & MacIntosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O.
• VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks
• N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders
Under \$150. Add \$2.50 P & H • All Canadian.
US Funds \$3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only,
Min. P & H • \$7.00
Source TCP 637, Compuserve 72135,1710

Box 525, Dept. B East Setauket, N.Y. 11733 (516) 751-2535

You feel your once-keen analytical edge slipping, slipping . . .

You wake up from this nightmare in a cold sweat, determined to cashier the old Apple and switch over to the enemy



Maybe, you think, you could take out a second mortgage to pay for a new PC.

camp. Maybe, you think, you could take out a second mortgage to pay for a new PC. Maybe you could get a leave of absence from work to spend a few weeks learning Lotus and transferring all your files to the IBM format. It all seems so drastic. Isn't there another way out?

Yes. There are lots of ways out. Which one you choose will depend on the kind of spreadsheeting you do.

## What Do You Need?

What sort of spreadsheeting do you do, anyway? It's true that an Apple running VisiCalc with the standard 64K of RAM will only accommodate models of about a thousand cells, but maybe that's all you need. Maybe the Lotus-lover in the office next door builds monster worksheets because she's doing the whole division's budget projections for the next five years, and the budget has 700 line items. Imagine trying to remember which part of the spreadsheet contains the paper-clip projection for March, 1987.

And what about the time it takes to load and save files? The bigger the model, the longer this takes. Maybe you see her cranking out the graphics because the marketing people have found out she has Lotus and a three-pen plotter and she's a lot quicker than the art department. This is something you're actually yearning for? The point is that everyone does different things wth spreadsheet programs, and everyone doesn't need 1-2-3. Look before you lust, and don't fix things that aren't broken.

On the other hand, maybe your standard Apple really is cramping your style. As you've become a master model-builder, you've come to yearn for more RAM and bigger worksheets. You'd like to see more of the sheet on the screen at once. You'd like things to recalculate faster. You'd rather enter data with a numeric keypad, which you know by touch, than have to look at the number keys atop your Apple keyboard.

### Software Problems

The first thing to do is look at your software and how you use it. Are you really making the best use of it? It's amazing how many VisiCalc users are disgusted by the slowness of data entry for years, only to discover one day that they can turn off the program's automatic recalculation mode and speed things up tremendously. People in this boat can clear up a major problem with one little command, but they'll never learn that command unless some angel rides to the rescue or they read the manual more thoroughly. If you have a specific complaint about recalculation speed, data flow, or an apparent lack of other functionality, the best place to start looking is the user's manual.

Improving your skills with a product you already know is infinitely less disruptive (not to mention less expensive) than starting all over again with a new product. The standard VisiCalc manual is an excellent and well-written guide. and there are dozens of tutorial books on the market to provide additional help. Specific problems with VisiCalc or other spreadsheets can also be



If you have a specific complaint, the best place to start looking is the user's manual.

cleared up by a local expert—doubtless a resident of the nearest computer store, or perhaps as close as the office down the hall.

But suppose you're really up against the limits of the program. You want variable column widths, or the ability to name cells, or other advanced features. If so, you're in the market for new software. The easiest way to handle this is to get another product that runs on your unvarnished Apple, just as your old program did. You'll also want to make sure the new program can read your old spreadsheet files, so you can transfer your data. This is generally not

# THE TIMEMASTER II H.O.

(H.O. for short)

All the features of all the competition combined.



yes, it works great with APPLEWORKS

The H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY\* clock, and H.O. comes with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 others. We give the software others charge extra for, or simply don't

As a low cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O. giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or

Is the TIMEMASTER II H.O. a simple, easy to use clock for beginners? Or a sophisticated high performance peripheral for the experienced? The answer is "YES". And when you think about it aren't those two products, the one you need now?

Call 214/492-2027, 8 AM to 11 PM, 7 days a week. MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.

Send check or money order to: APPLIED ENGINEERING, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

# APPLIED ENGINEERING



a problem. Beyond this, you should check out products that feature improved capabilities in the areas where you need them.

# More Functions, Bigger Models

Microsoft's Multiplan is a cut above VisiCalc in the features department, and it offers a kind of solution to the size problem. Multiplan has better formatting capabilities, with features such as centering numbers in columns, and varying individual column widths. It lets you name cells and then refer to the names instead of the cell locations in formulas.

It can also sort entries in columns, and this ability is particularly nice if you use a spreadsheet for keeping personal records. If you use VisiCalc's windowing feature a lot to view different parts of a worksheet, you'll love Multiplan, because you can have up to eight windows on the screen at once, instead of VisiCalc's two. Multiplan also gives you an on-line help facility that describes major program commands.

Multiplan's solution to memory limitations is sheet linking. You can create links between cells or areas on an originating spreadsheet and a destination spreadsheet. When you load the destination spreadsheet, Multiplan automatically goes out to the disk, finds the originating spreadsheet, and copies the values from the linked cells. You can have several supporting worksheets for the final sheet.

With Multiplan, instead of using 1-2-3 to create a monstrous budget, for example, you could create several smaller categorized budgets and transfer the bottom line of each to a consolidated summary sheet that showed only the totals. Because they would be smaller, the individual sheets would be easier to move around in, and through linking, the consolidation sheet would automatically be updated every time you loaded it.

The major difference in Multiplan is that it uses menu-selected commands, instead of VisiCalc's slash commands. If you are used to VisiCalc, Multiplan's row and column designations and formula building are different enough from VisiCalc's to make it a little harder to get used to. The DOS 3.3 version of Multiplan can recognize up to 128K of RAM, so it will take advantage of extra RAM you might add to your Apple, but not as much as other products will.

MAGICALC, from Artsci, is an easier spreadsheet to move up to from VisiCalc, because it has slash com-

mands similar to VisiCalc's, and it uses very similar formula-building techniques. MAGICALC breaks major spreadsheet functions, such as data entry and calculation, file management, and formatting, into separate modules you select from a menu; but since you're doing mostly data entry and calculation, this modularity doesn't slow you down too much.

One plus you'll notice right away with MAGICALC is that it can display up to 70 characters across a normal Ap-



One plus you'll notice right away with MAGICALC is that it can display up to 70 characters across a normal Apple screen.

ple screen, giving you six spreadsheet columns on the screen at once, instead of VisiCalc's four, without the need for you to buy an 80-column display card. MAGICALC can also access up to 512K of RAM, or twice as much as VisiCalc can handle. Other advantages include variable column widths and individually protected cells.

### **ProDOS**

A software-related solution of another kind is Apple's enhanced Pro-DOS operating system. Most popular Apple spreadsheet programs are now or soon will be available in ProDOS versions. While the spreadsheet software itself may or may not be the same as it was under DOS 3.3, the way the program uses memory and loads files will be greatly improved. An Apple with ProDOS loads and saves files about six times faster than it does with DOS 3.3, so you'll spend a lot less time waiting to get large models off a disk.

But the best thing about ProDOS is the way it handles memory and storage devices. ProDOS has the ability to detect the amount of RAM available on any given Apple, and to access that RAM accordingly. Software developers will have to modify their programs specifically to take advantage of this feature when they convert their existing software to ProDOS, but since spreadsheets are so memory-intensive, any

INDUSTRIAL STATION PO BOX 2134 AP

OAKLAND, CA 94614

ProDOS spreadsheet program you buy should give you automatic access to memory expansion cards. VisiCorp's new FlashCalc, for example, is a Pro-DOS program that will access up to 512K of RAM automatically.

The ability of ProDOS to detect and access extra storage isn't limited to RAM, though. If you buy a high-capacity floppy disk drive or a hard disk that supports it, ProDOS will allow you to take full advantage of the extra storage space automatically.

Since March of 1984, ProDOS has been the standard operating system shipped with new computers in the Apple II series. If you own an older Apple, you should be able to get ProDOS for a nominal charge.

# Hopped-up Hardware

Despite the fact that most people don't need it, the ability to create larger spreadsheet models is the thing many Apple users crave most. This is such a common complaint that a whole miniindustry has grown up around finding ways to enable people to create larger spreadsheet models on the Apple II. If you really want to build bigger models and have them all in RAM at once, you'll have to add more RAM.

## A Little History

VisiCalc was designed to run on a 48K Apple II, which was the biggest standard Apple in 1979. If you bought an extra 16K of RAM on an Apple Language Card, you could bring the total up to 64K, and VisiCalc would use this extra memory, but nobody was really thinking beyond this limit in 1979.

Since many "typical" spreadsheets (say, 20 columns by 50 rows) fit into somewhere between 64K and 128K of RAM, many VisiCalc users were soon bumping up against the 64K limit, and the third-party people began thinking of ways around it. They discovered that the Apple II treated its memory as one 48K chunk and—if you had the optional language card—one 16K chunk. VisiCalc fits neatly into the main 48K chunk with room to spare, so it used part of this main bank of memory and most of the 16K bank for storing your data. It was on this second, 16K bank that the developers concentrated.

The Apple's processor can only recognize 64K of RAM at any one time, but that didn't stop developers from figuring out how to swap the first 16K bank with other 16K banks. You could thus have part of a spreadsheet stored in the original 16K bank, and other parts of it stored in other 16K banks,



The ability to create larger spreadsheet models is the thing many Apple users crave most.

and simply swap the bank containing the part of the model you needed in and out of action when you needed it. Since the switch occurred at electronic speeds, you would never even know it was happening.

Working this magic was simply a matter of teaching the spreadsheet program to look for alternative 16K banks in which to store data, and then building add-in memory (add-RAM) boards that contained the extra RAM. (NOTE: The Apple IIe doesn't have this 48/16K RAM division; it switches

# YOUR APPLE NEEDS WORK FORCE II. T.M.

6 ultra-friendly menu driven programs on 1 disk.

- THE LOAN ANALYZER: Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
- 2. THE LINE WRITER: A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
- 3. THE BALANCING ACT: Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Easy to use menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or
- 4. THE CALCULATOR: Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator with memory and percent.
- 5. THE SAVINGS ANALYZER: Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
- **6. THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.

"I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that is hard to resist. Most families with an Apple (II, II+, IIe, IIc, III) should make this part of their personal library. It could be a valuable, indispensible tool at your (and my) level of finance.

B.R. Cursor The San Francisco Independent July 4th, 1984

"Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value... Gregg Glau

InCider June 1984

> Call Now Toll Free orders only! / 24 hours 1-800-221-9280 ext. 979

Compatible with Apple IIc, IIe, II +, II and III (in emulation mode).

Dieses send me WORK FORCE II at \$34.05

# ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

**ALL SIX** ONLY \$34.95

Copyable Listable Affordable Insist on it!

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

	SA
Card #	
Signature	Valid From to
Name	Phone
Address	and the second s
City/State/Zip	

**Core Concepts** P.O. Box 24157

Tempe, AZ 85282 Product Information (602) 968-3756 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM in banks of 64K, but otherwise operates in the same way.)

# **Adding RAM**

The following discussion of RAM assumes you have a 64K Apple (either a IIe or a II or II+ with the 16K Language Card installed). If you have a 48K Apple, getting a Language Card will be your first step. The Apple's memory-management system allows for the use of several megabytes of RAM via this bank-switching technique, so any limitations will more likely come from the software you're using



If you have a 48K Apple, getting a Language Card will be your first step.



Different spreadsheet programs use memory in different ways, and some have lower limits on the use of extra RAM than others. Multiplan will normally access models fitting into up to 128K of RAM; VisiCalc will let you build models up to about 220K in size; MAGICALC, FlashCalc, and a product from Videx called UltraPlan, will access up to 512K of RAM. MAGI-CALC, FlashCalc, and UltraPlan will access additional RAM without modification. If you're using VisiCalc or Multiplan with DOS 3.3 (rather than ProDOS), you have to start up with an additional software disk, called preboot software, that "teaches" these programs how to use the extra RAM and lets them know it's there to be used.

Some add-RAM boards come with pre-boot software included. Other manufacturers sell the software separately for as much as \$100. Almost all preboot software disks contain the preboot "teaching" program, as well as extra, built-in programs that let your Apple use the extra RAM in other ways or that otherwise improve your computer's performance. Some of these extra programs, for example, let you save models larger than 143K (the maximum space on a standard Apple diskette) by watching for the disk to fill up and then prompting you to insert a new data disk before the saving operation continues. Others let you save and load spreadsheet files in as little as 20 seconds.

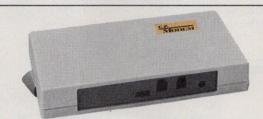
Some of this latter, fast-loading software, however, only works when you're loading or saving the contents of an entire disk, so you can't have any other files on the disk with your model. Loading a whole disk at a time is faster than finding and reading a specific file off a disk, though, especially when it's done in 20 seconds or less.

In attempts to make all that extra RAM useful for more than spreadsheets, add-RAM manufacturers also include what's called RAM-disk software in their offerings. This software fools DOS 3.3 into treating the extra RAM as another disk drive. When used as a RAM-disk, or pseudodisk, the extra RAM can store one or more data files and give you very fast access to them. Instead of having to go out to the disk drive, spin the disk, find the data, read it, and bring it back, your Apple can find a file and get it from a RAMdisk at electronic speeds-which, to you and me, means almost instantaneously. RAM-disks are very useful for



# Total -Telecommunications" 4 Products in One Package

# Modem



■ 300 baud auto dial-auto answer modem

Software

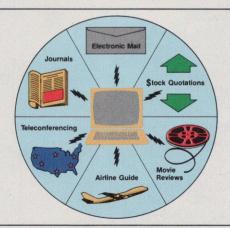


- Advanced telecommunications software
- Sends, receives and stores information
- Easy-to-use
- Automates connections and log-on sequences

# Electronic Library



- 8,000,000 books in print
- Full encyclopedia
- Harvard Business Review
- Interactive lectures and seminars
- Microcomputer software directory



- Electronic Mail
- Official Airline Guide
- Catalog Shopping
- Movie Reviews
- UPI world news and sports
- Stock quotations
- Journals and magazines in all career arenas
- Teleconferencina
- And much more!

Available at a computer store near you. Or call for more information:

800-22LEARN or 800-44LEARN in California For Apple®II, II+, IIc, IIe, IBM-PC® and PCjr™

Total Telecommunications and The Info Center are trademarks of TeleLearning Systems, Inc.: ASCII PRO-EZ is a trademark of United Software Industries. Inc.: Apple and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and International Business Machines, respectively.

# TOTAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS

TeleLearning Systems, Inc. 505 Beach Street San Francisco, California 94133 415/928-2800

applications that require a lot of sorting or switching from one file to another. Many ProDOS applications have housekeeping programs, called utilities, that let you use a RAM-disk simply by specifying one as a storage option.

Titan Technologies (formerly Saturn Systems) and Legend Industries were the first companies to offer RAM boards and VisiCalc pre-boot software, in 1981. Since then, several other companies have gotten into the business; other major names are Quadram and Omega Microware. Add-RAM cards are available in sizes from 16K to 256K, and range in price from \$100 to



You're going to want to think hard about exactly how much RAM you'll need.

\$700. These cards are frequently discounted up to 50 percent, particularly if purchased by mail order.

Obviously, though, at about \$4 per 1000 bytes of storage, you're going to want to think hard about exactly how much RAM you'll need, or whether you really need it at all. Here are the major points in summary:

The Good News: You get the ability to build larger spreadsheet models all in RAM, with the attendant improvements in speed of recalculation and simply in moving from one area of the sheet to another. The other bonus is being able to use a RAM-disk with other applications. Extra RAM, by itself, won't have any negative effect on your other software or the rest of your computer, except for occupying one or more of the Apple's internal expansion slots (depending on how many additional boards you buy).

The Bad News: Depending on the spreadsheet program you're using (and whether or not it runs with ProDOS), you may need to use pre-boot software. With VisiCalc, for example, you would load the pre-boot software, and then remove that diskette and load your VisiCalc program.

With Multiplan, you would actually need to boot *three* diskettes to make use of extra RAM, because Multiplan's copy-protection scheme involves the use

of a system diskette that must be loaded before you can load the actual program.

Many hardcore spreadsheeters are happily using pre-boot software and not minding the extra disk-loading. Whether or not you'll mind it depends on how much you use your spreadsheet. If you use the program for long periods of time, the pre-boot procedure won't be too bothersome. But if you switch back and forth between a spreadsheet and other applications all day, the whole process could get old fast. You know your requirements best. You be the judge.

# **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

# THE BOOK

The Endless Apple: How to maintain state-of-the-art performance on your Apple II and IIe (1984)

Charles Rubin Microsoft Press 10700 Northup Way, Box 97200 Bellevue, WA 98009

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE

FlashCalc

VisiCorp 2895 Zanker Road San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 946-9000

List Price: \$99

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MAGICALC

Artsci, Inc. 5547 Satsuma Avenue North Hollywood, CA 91601 (213) 985-2922

List Price: \$150

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Multiplan

Microsoft Corporation 10700 Northup Way Bellevue, WA 98004 (206) 828-8080

List Price: \$195

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### UltraPlan

Videx, Inc. 897 NW Grant Avenue Corvallis, OR 97330 (503) 758-0521

List Price: \$170

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# VisiCalc and VisiCalc Advanced Version

Software Arts 27 Mica Lane Wellesley, MA 02181 (617) 237-4000 List Price: \$179 each

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# **RAM-DISK DRIVES**

Disco RAM

Orbital Systems, Inc.

2929 East Jasmine Mesa, AZ 85203 (602) 830-6457

List Price: \$239

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Flashcards, several

Synetix, Inc. 10635 N.E. 38th Place Kirkland, WA 98033 (206) 828-4884

List Price: \$395

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### RAMDISK 320K

Axlon, Inc. 70 Daggett Drive San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 945-0500

List Price: \$995

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# RAM CARDS

**Memory Master IIe** 

Applied Engineering P.O. Box 470301 Dallas, TX 75247 (214) 492-2027

List Price: \$249

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Neptune and Saturn Cards, various

Titan Technologies 310 West Ann Street Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 662-8542

List Price: \$219 to \$499

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Ramex 16K and 128K

Omega Microware, Inc. 222 South Riverside Plaza Chicago, IL 60606

(312) 648-4844 List Price: \$140 and \$500

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 在40年年5年4月1日日8日6日

S'Cards, 64K and 256K Legend Industries, Ltd. 2220 Scott Lake Road Pontiac, MI 48054 (313) 674-0953

List Price: \$399 and \$725

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Gotothem

BULK RATE PRICE.



You need more storage for your Apple II+ or IIe than a floppy drive can deliver. And you're about to head

down to the local computer store to take a look at a hard disk file. Thinking hard disk, however, means facing some hard facts: It's going to be expensive, and you've heard that the state-of-the-Winchester-art isn't all it could be—especially in terms of reliability.

You and your Apple have a real need: If you're going to compute, you've got to store. But that doesn't mean hiking down to the computer store. Not any longer.

Here's the alternative. First Class Peripherals. We have the finest, easiest-to-install 10-megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem in the industry today, bar none. And we have it, direct through the mail to you, for the best price. Period.

# The Sider: Absolutely First Class, Inside And Out.

On the outside, The Sider is a compact, smart-looking complement to your Apple. And inside, that quality look is matched by true quality components.

There's the half-height 10-megabyte Winchester drive, for a start, with field-proven reliability.

expansion capability, and offering direct boot from the hard disk. There's the best-selling intelligent controller in the business, with automatic data error detection and correction, internal diagnostics, optimal transfer rate between host and disk, and greater and faster system throughput with less software overhead. There's the steady power supply for day-in, day-out trustworthiness. And all components have been matched, tested and tested again, and designed into a "bookend" casing that doesn't even need a cooling fan.

Want to talk more tech? We could tell you about menu-driven installation, backup and restore utilities, flexible partitioning, FCC Class B approval, a wide range of operating system support and lots more. Suffice it to say that The Sider is a first class engineering achievement as well as a handsome, hard-working sidekick for whatever you and your computer need doing.

# From Hotline To Swapline: A First Class Commitment To Support.

Our name is our commitment. We're offering a first class, one-year warranty on The Sider. No hassle. Full documentation. A toll-free hotline to answer any technical or service question you may have. Best of all, if there's any problem—repeat, any—that relates to the manufactured quality of The Sider, send it back and we'll replace it. Fast.

# Here's Another First Class Idea: Order Now. 1-(800)-538-1307.

The Sider is going to sell like crazy. It's the right product. And—take a look at the first paragraph again—at the right price. No one else is going to make an offer like this for a long time to come.

So act now. Just fill in the order form or call our toll-free number. Harness the power of your Apple to the price/performance of The Sider. Now there's a team for you!



# and documentation. Please send me\_ Apple Interface Adaptor Board, cable, complete software utility package will include a half-height 10-megabyte hard disk drive, Sider(s) at \$695.00 each. The Address\_ Telephone (

f Course I Want A First Class Peripheral Like The Sider

I have an Apple II+□ IIe□

Check/money order for total of \$ ☐ Charge to my Visa/MasterCard #

Expiration Date:

Signature:

is enclosed.

Bethlehem, PA 18001 1-800-538-1307 P.O. Box 6187

First Class Peripherals 2158 Avenue C

\*California, Nevada and Pennsylvania \*Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. All freight charges have been included residents add appropriate sales tax

2158 Avenue C P.O. Box 6187 Bethlehem, PA 18001 1-800-538-1307

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE



# ALL AIRLINES DEPART FROM THIS TERMINAL.

Presenting Travelshopper ... new from CompuServe and TWA.

Now you can save time and money by getting information and reservations on virtually any flight on any airline worldwide—from one source. It's TWA's new Travelshopper, available now through CompuServe's Information Service.

With Travelshopper, you can scan flight availabilities, discover airfare bargains and order tickets...on your own personal computer...at home or in the office.

You also receive automatic membership in TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus<sup>SM</sup> program. And you can build bonus points by staying at Marriott and Hilton hotels and by using Hertz Rent-A-Car.

Besides Travelshopper, CompuServe offers an ever-growing list of other traveloriented on-line services.

The Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition lists direct and connecting flight schedules for over 700 airlines worldwide plus over 500,000 North American fares.

Firstworld Travel offers worldwide travel advice and service.

**Discover Orlando** provides complete prices, hours and features on all of Central Florida's attractions and accommodations.

West Coast Travel offers travel information for the western states.

Pan Am's Travel Guide contains up-to-date information on immigration

and health requirements for most foreign countries.

And TravelVision® provides complete automotive information, including road maps and an expert, personalized routing service.

Let your travel plans really take off. Use Travelshopper and lots, lots more from CompuServe.

To buy a CompuServe Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

# CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. Columbus, Ohio 43220

1-800-848-8199

In Ohio, Call 1-614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

# **TELECOMMUNICATIONS** BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

Predictions, Electronic Mail, and Trivia

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** 

OUTLOOK

This column is my first in 1985, and I would like to offer a few predictions about telecommunications in the coming year. By observing trends, we can reach some logical conclusions.

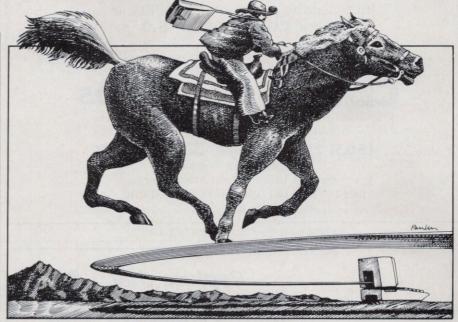
I am optimistic about telecommunications as a whole, especially in the business and educational sectors. Most companies and schools examine, study, and deliberate before making major decisions. Thus, they are one to two years behind the times when it comes to microcomputers.

Telecommunications is not one of the first applications that companies or schools get involved in when they purchase a computer. After they set up spreadsheets, word-processing programs, databases, and educational software, then telecommunications comes into play.

So why am I optimistic? The level of purchases in 1983 and 1984 appears to indicate that many companies and schools will attempt a foray into telecommunications in 1985 and 1986.

On the business end, companies will discover the wealth of information available to them. They will discover that they can receive and send a letter or document instantaneously—beating overnight service and even the new ZAP mail. Details that are so easy to forget during a phone conversation can now be sent electronically and stored on disk. No more "telephone tag"-the infamous routine of calling, leaving a message, stepping out for a minute, finding a message, calling back, leaving a message. Instead, you can leave the message in an electronic mailbox.

In schools, exchanging information about the best textbooks, software, and classroom strategies can benefit both teachers and students. Electronic seminars are available to all educators, from



Maine to Alaska, at a much lower cost than renting a convention center and flying people in. Those who cannot attend the "live" seminar can download a transcript onto disk later.

# And in the Home?

I am a little more cautious about the home market. It will grow, too, but

Details that are so easy to forget during a phone conversation can now be sent electronically.

probably not at the same pace as the business and school markets. Alas, cost is the major culprit.

Home computers and telecommunications are upscale luxury items. Almost all computer-owning families can justify one-time costs for word processing or other applications, but few can afford to incur continuous hourly charges for telecommunications services. Unfortunately, I do not foresee a dramatic decrease in prices.

Furthermore, although have-it-hereyesterday businesses can benefit from the instantaneous transfer of electronic mail, most homeowners can get by with a 20¢ stamp and three-day delivery by the postal service.

Students are a bright spot, though. They can benefit the most from the wealth of information stored within telecommunications services. If they use the services prudently, they can keep the charges within acceptable bounds while increasing their knowl-

A final point before we leave the Prediction mode and move on to some existing examples of telecommunications in action. Telecommunications is becoming simpler, yet more advanced, all the time. The bugs and intricacies of telecommunications programs and the information utilities themselves have

# BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II PLUS™ 5.0

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple *II* computer. New features include:

- Fully automatic bit copy. All parameters are stored on The Backup Disk™, which is revised quarterly. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and COPY II PLUS does the rest!
- New utilities including Alphabetize Catalogue, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a *IIc* or *IIe*, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- Supplied on a standard DOS diskette. Not copy protected, of course.

Increase the power of your APPLE *II* . . . Use **COPY II PLUS**<sup>™</sup> **5.0** 

Available at your local dealer or direct from us. Current owners may update for \$20 with the return of your original disk.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

\$39.95 Plus \$3 Shipping & Handlin

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219

(503) 244-5782 WELCOME

(Prepayment Required)
Backup Utilities Also Available For
IBM PC, MACINTOSH, and COMMODORE 64

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival backups only.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

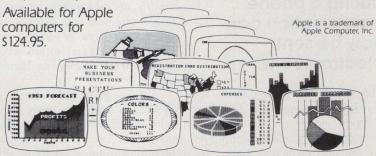
Replace that graphic "artist" with a complete



# **Graphics Department**

Some software packages only do charts, others only do lettering, or only "slide" showing. The menu-driven Graphics Department program combines all of these and more into one package.

Build any type of graph; add titles and other lettering; draw ellipses, points, lines, rectangles; "paint" in 100 colors; present a "slide show"; even manage your library of picture data. The Graphics Department has modules to do it all!





Sensible Software, Inc.®

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

been straightened out, making the systems easier to operate and the information faster to retrieve.

## **BUSINESSnet and SCIENCEnet**

Omnet, an electronic-mail-management service based in Boston, operates two electronic-mail networks, BUSI-NESSnet and SCIENCEnet. As you might have guessed, BUSINESSnet is for businesses, and SCIENCEnet is for the scientific and engineering community.

Many educational institutions are participating in the SCIENCEnet network. For example, under the general heading of oceanography, some of the schools on the network include the Institute of Marine Science (University of Alaska), the Chesapeake Bay Institute (Johns Hopkins University), and the



Telecommunications is becoming simpler, yet more advanced, all the time.

Graduate School of Oceanography of the University of Rhode Island.

Both SCIENCEnet and BUSI-NESSnet use the GTE Telenet system, which operates from 250 cities and extends into 40 countries. Accessing the system is usually only a local phone call away.

For actual electronic mail, you use GTE Telemail, one of the easiest systems I have ever used. To send a message, you simply type COMPOSE, fill in the code of the mailbox or mailboxes to which you are sending your message, and start typing. Finish with a separate line containing only a period and a carriage return, and that's it—quick and easy.

SCAN ALL lets you see a summary of your mail, and READ lets you read it. Once you've read your mail, you can type ANSWER, in which case your reply goes directly back to the sender, or FORWARD, which sends the message to another mailbox that you name.

Note that you must insert a carriage return manually at the end of an 80-character line. Furthermore, you need the actual mailbox code, which makes sense if you are sending a message to an individual. Each mailbox is protected by a user-defined password, ensuring security and privacy.

BUSINESSnet and SCIENCEnet contain bulletin boards open to all users of the system. Each board is for a spe-

cific topic. You reach the board with the Check (board name) command, and the Read and Compose commands still apply.

Omnet carries a one-time setup charge of \$75 per mailbox, or \$500 for up to 15 mailboxes (add \$10 for each additional mailbox). Mailbox fees are \$15 per month, or \$10 per month for more than 15 mailboxes.

Connect rates via Telenet are \$15.40 per hour from 7 A.M. to 6 P.M., Monday to Friday; \$7.70 per hour from 6 P.M. to 9 P.M. Monday to Friday, and weekends and major holidays from 7 A.M. to 9 P.M.; and \$4.40 per hour from 9 P.M. to 7 A.M. every day. Additional charges apply for character storage, direct delivery, and multiple-message broadcasting.

Omnet is available via a toll-free (800) number at a higher charge. Higher rates also apply for service in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canada, and Mexico. In general, users in the continental United States can expect to pay approximately \$50 per month.

Omnet is a fine service for frequent communication within a selected group. It is all business or science and contains no games or databases other than what subscribers provide. Only executives or professionals should consider it.

## **On-Line Trivia**

The trivia-game craze is well documented by now. Trivial Pursuit started a mania that no one expected. How successful is it? Look at all the boardgame clones, not to mention the two dozen computer imitators.

It was only a matter of time before a trivia game came on line. The Whiz Quiz, produced by Grolier, the same company that produces an on-line encyclopedia, is now available on Compu-Serve.

The Whiz Quiz has three categories—Who Said That?, Sports, and Movies. It uses a multiple-choice format, asking a question and letting you choose from four answers. Not only does it provide the correct answer, but it also adds a nugget of information about the subject of the question.

For example, under Who Said That?, the program asks you who said, "I think, therefore I am." Was it Descartes, Voltaire, Rousseau, or Erasmus? If you answer *Descartes*, you are correct. The Whiz Quiz then follows with "Did you know that Descartes, with Pierre de Fermat, is considered the cofounder of analytical geometry?"

Too easy? Then who said, "To do injustice is more disgraceful than to suf-

fer it?" Was it Socrates, Plato, Jefferson, or John Adams? It was Plato, who, incidentally, was a pupil of Socrates.

You receive a point total at the end of the quiz, and top scores are displayed. You can find the Whiz Quiz listed under Educational Games on CompuServe.

# **Parting Shots**

I am enthusiastic about the potential of telecommunications, especially during this year. I look for increased awareness about what telecommunications can accomplish—for businesses, schools, and individuals. From relaxing trivia to instantaneous electronic mail, your modem and your Apple can bring you a wealth of education, entertainment, and information.

Russ Lockwood is an assistant editor at Creative Computing and a former staff writer for The New York Times Information Service.

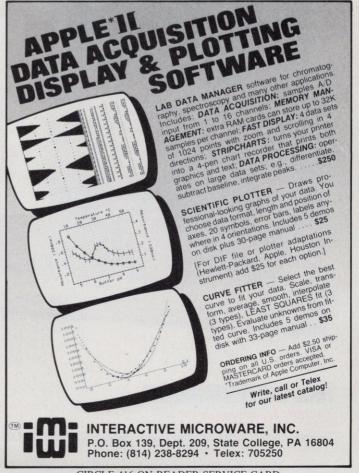
# FURTHER INFORMATION

### Omnet

70 Tonawanda Street Boston, MA 02124 (617) 265-9230

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD





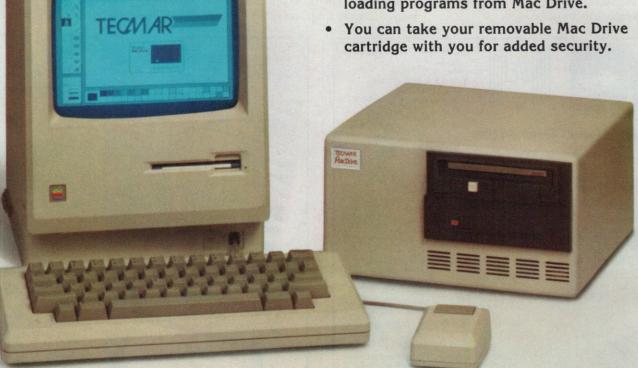
# Tecmar Sweetens Macintosh with Hard Disk Power

# Mac Drive

Tecmar's Mac Drive gives you a 10 megabyte fixed hard disk or a 5 megabyte removable hard disk. You can add a 5 megabyte removable hard disk to either of the above.

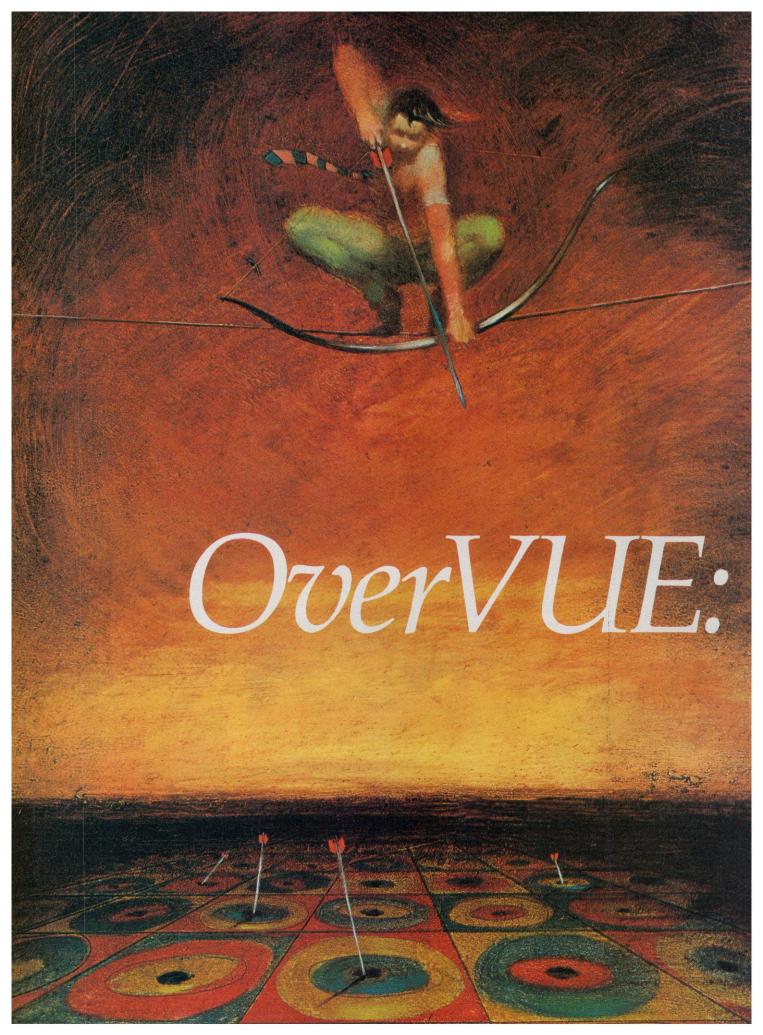
# With Tecmar's Mac Drive . . .

- Your Macintosh runs much faster than with the built-in floppy.
- Mac Drive will provide up to 38 times more storage than floppies.
- · You can minimize the use of floppies.
- You can access files and save time by loading programs from Mac Drive.





defensive zooid of a hydroid colony, having an abundance of ma·cle \'m or casting) stinging argane but no mouth OF, mesh, rint with a idhe my ho 2 a: a tw ery : cause ma-chree t is usu dear ] I : my dear vi: to be in a m näkt ac-leava +1848 Brit hexagonal of Asiatic hat is comglaucous 3 inches i apetalous aver a tile ma-cled \' mach wave n, usu cup m paner which †1916 Austrian the grain 2 of a crys physicist and philosopher]; the envelope of wave fronts chiefly of metal rolls propagated from an infinitesimal disturbance in a supersonic. mc·leod \n driers and flow field a combin -ma·chy \məkē, -ki\ n comb form -es [Gk -machia, fr. machē Service in battle, fight (fr. machesthai to battle, fight) + -ia -y]: warfare projectiles mcleod gai : contest between or by means of (logomachy) Eng. chen CHINE GUN machy abbr machinery pressure of machzor var of MAHZOR is the stock the gas in er machine m acid n, usu cap M: a crystalline sulfonic acid NH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>5</sub>ma-clu-ra 3H made by alkaline fusion of a disulfor c a v. of paper (O)Am geolo i clu-rin ohthylamine and used as a ly var e n 201 tt, 5-a ii o alp mol-3-sulfonic acid -let; Orig. n -s [It, milistony, flysch, fr. C6H3(OH MACH NE]: FLYSCH ligno \ma'chen( stock flows hydroxy-be rection of a ma-clu-rite macile cies also macilent condition; esp a sheet cut : a genus c pare CROSS usu. large : leanness f body mac-nab mac.i.lent \-mac. eies leanness — more ied by conusu cap at EMACIATE] : THIN, EMACIATED botanist macing pres part of MACE
mc·in·tire \makėn·,tī(ə)r\ n -s usu cap ound shank the Pag fic en machine ma·co ('mi Egy an I un McIntyre †1811 Am. architect and wooden ed to book ender rolls of late 18th and early 19th century American furnishinterior architecture distinguished by the discreet use of Bock of h finish on carving esp. on vertical elements and the employment of rich (in some tact with a veneering melon or o nachine) macintosh var of MACKINTOSH eastern No mack interj [perh. euphemism for OverVUE: Targeting n \m is ammuni-2mack \'mak\ n -s [prob. more the Data-Management t-L makerel - more at MACKEREL] the Data-Management ery of susghly stable courtesans were attended by their ... ~s - H Market y> TOOPS ma-con-ite 3mack var of MAC -ite]: a ve mackallow n -s [ScGael macala More Introductory oun weaned] obs Scot : goods held in ti More Introductory oun v mackallow n -s [ScGael macala " f a machi child kay \mo'ka\ adj, usu cap M&K [: Programming usu cap M Am. inventor and industrialist]: of, relating to, or ine for one macoute of ming oper-US the McKay process mac-quarite \'make, It\ n -s [John W. Mack Three \m. mac †1824 Bri ancier + E -ite]: a mine of shoe manufacture in Systems in the needle state of the needle s e without ydrous tellurite of irc Communications les, Aug miner out use of con mc-k above and . in precise Mck of the Mui roduct macquarie makasa : HUON PIN nackerels [ME mac-que-re nodif, of MD maquereau, to act as go= PROCURER



verVUE, from Pro-VUE Development Corporation, is a powerful new data-management package for the Macintosh computer, geared especially for lightning-fast performance. OverVUE makes full use of the Macintosh's 32-bit processor to select, analyze, and sort information in a fraction of the time most other packages require.

At first glance, OverVUE looks more like an electronic spreadsheet than an information-management program because of its row-and-column structure and the way it organizes data records. Each individual record is displayed horizontally, with up to 64 separate columns for each field within the record. This arrangement allows up to 17 records to fit on

# Targeting the data-management market

the screen at once, yet it keeps all the data clearly organized. For longer records, when not all of the information can fit across the display screen, you use scroll bars to shift the display back and forth.

### Speed Demon

Unlike most other data-management programs, OverVUE holds an entire file within the computer's working memory, which gives you much faster response than what would be possible if the file were held on disk. With OverVUE, operations such as sorting or locating specific records are not limited by disk-access time and execute in a fraction of the time that other programs take. In fact, OverVUE can sort a 1000-record file in less than two seconds.

You can also group records by category, with totals and subtotals for each, and analyze data for count, minimum and maximum value, and averages. All of the commands are

easy to invoke and rarely take more than a second to complete.

OverVUE's design lets you sort or select records by any qualifier with equal ease. Disk-based files are often indexed by only one key field, which makes selecting or sorting by another field much slower. For example, if a disk-based address file were sorted alphabetically by last name, locating all the Smiths would be an easy task. Searching for records with a particular zip code would take much longer, however, since the program must scan each record individually to locate the correct choices. OverVUE can handle both situations with the same blinding speed.

This speed and flexibility is not without its price, though, since the maximum size of data files is limited by system memory In a 128K Macintosh, approximately 30K is available for file data, with the program itself occupying the rest of the machine's memory. OverVUE makes efficient use of the data-storage area by compressing the file into an area 20–30% of the size it would normally occupy. A typical data file might contain 600–700 records on a 128K machine and ten times that number with 512K.

### Meant for the Mac

OverVUE is Macintosh software the way it was meant to be. Pulldown menus and dialog boxes are used intelligently throughout the package, making it extremely easy to master. For example, to sort an address file by last name, simply point to any entry within that column and choose Sort Up from the Analyze menu (see figure 1). The entire file is rearranged in the ascending order almost instantly. Conversely, selecting Sort Down arranges the list in descending order. Anyone who is familiar with basic point-and-click operations should be able to sit down with OverVUE and use the package efficiently in a matter of minutes. OverVUE is not a modified Mac version of some existing package; it was designed from the ground up for the Macintosh and takes full advantage of the machine's capabilities.

The program's documentation is also an example of classic Macintosh design. This 144-page, spiral-bound manual is packed with screen illustrations from cover to cover, with every command described and demonstrated in detail. Four sample data files on the program disk let you follow along with the manual and experiment with the various commands.

Designing a new data file is a simple task. Just type in the names you want to use as column headings and specify the width of each column (up to 62 characters) and you are ready to enter information. OverVUE can store a full 62 characters in any column, regardless of its width, although only the data that will fit within the allotted space is shown on the screen.

You can move columns from place to place even after you've put data into them, which means you can finetune the form design until it suits your needs. You can insert new columns into an existing file and delete unneeded ones just as easily.

n addition to the information you supply, columns can also display calculated data based on numeric or string arithmetic. So, for example, you can create a Total column based on values in a Price column multiplied by the contents of a field marked Quantity.

You can type any kind of data—alphabetic or numeric—into any column, but you can specify certain types of data as defaults. For example, a column of financial information



				Sort Up 🖟 💥 U Sort Down 💥 D	
Date	City	St	Area	Group GroupNth	Charge Carrier
02/07/84 01/17/84 01/23/84 01/26/84	Anaheim Pasadena Riverside Orange	CA CA	714 213 714 714	Delete Summaries Clear Summaries Set Summaries	. 18 GTE . 21 GTE . 23 GTE . 24 GTE
01/28/84 02/11/84	Longmont Longmont	C0 C0	303	678-0789 1 DD 678-0789 1 DN	. 24 ATT . 24 ATT
02/16/84 01/19/84 02/08/84	Shreveport LosAngeles W Angeles	CA	318 213 213	865-8848 1 DD 487-5000 1 DD 478-1295 3 DE	.25 ATT .30 GTE .50 GTE
01/19/84 02/02/84 01/23/84	LosAngeles LosAngeles	CA	213 213 517	487-5000 2 DD 383-2225 2 DD 373-0382 1 DD	.51 GTE .51 GTE
01/30/84 01/30/84	Lansing Milwaukee Milwaukee	MI	414 414	373-0382 1 DD 257-5154 1 DD 257-5154 1 DD	.64 ATT .64 ATT .64 ATT
01/30/84 02/03/84 02/07/84	Kalamazoo Concilbif Shreveport		616 712 318	344-7094 1 DD 328-3366 1 DD 865-8848 1 DD	.64 ATT .64 ATT

Figure 1: To sort a file in ascending order, choose Sort Up from the Analyze menu.

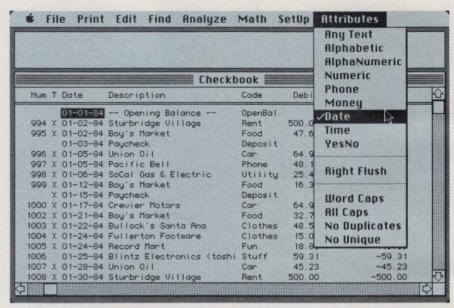


Figure 2: To format a column, use the Attributes menu.

could be assigned the Money attribute, which would allow entry of numbers, dollar signs, commas, and periods only. There are also selections for yes/no responses, dates, and phone numbers (see figure 2). Over-VUE lacks an automatic dating function, and you cannot access the Macintosh's built-in clock from within the program.

One option of the program converts text entries into uppercase letters, regardless of the way you entered them. Another possibility is to have the program make just the first letter of a text entry uppercase, which is ideal for names and addresses. In addition, OverVUE gives you full control over a column's display format, allowing you to move the col-

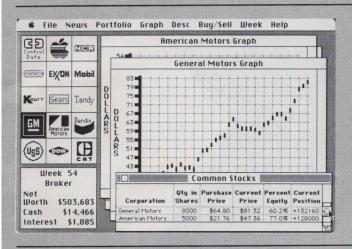
umn's contents to the right or the left.

You can arrange printed reports in a variety of formats, from an exact replica of on-screen information to mailing labels, financial summaries, and complex reports. Designing a print format is as easy as moving the field names around on the screen until they are in the positions you want (see figure 3). If you want to omit some part of the record from the printed report, just remove it with the mouse. If you want to include information that is not in the data file (such as Attn: on mailing labels), simply type it into the format design. You can design up to nine complete print formats and store them to disk. Each appears under its own name on the pull-down Print menu (see figure 4).

# Games investors play

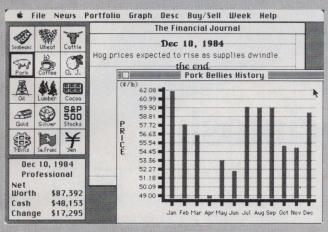
"...The games can be as logical, yet as arbitrary, as markets themselves. They are certainly not child's play."

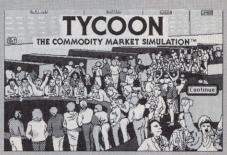
FORBES, July 16, 1984



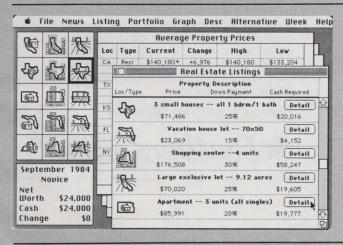


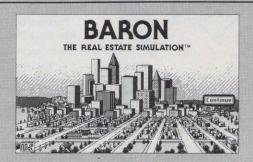
Interface Age magazine calls Millionaire, "the best stock market simulation we have ever seen." Millionaire teaches you essential stock market concepts, terms, and strategies based on actual stock market trends.





Tycoon lets you experience the high adventure of the volatile commodities market without putting your own money into it. Learn how to invest in agricultural commodities, precious metals, foreign currency, and more.

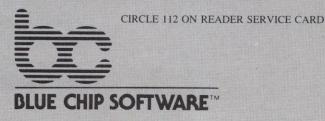




The factors to consider in real estate speculation — whether in Baron or in real life — are mind-boggling in their complexity: everything from fluctuating mortgage rates influenced by national and international events to neighborhood vandalism to your property.

The action is simulated. The excitement is real! Available from computer stores, software stores, and bookstores everywhere.

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE 6744 Eton Avenue Canoga Park, CA 91303 (818) 346-0730





# To Order: Call Toll Free: 800-843-5722 In California: 800-572-2746

VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted.

Monday thru Friday 9AM-5PM PST

Information & Dealer inquiries, call: 415-349-8765

Apple IIc, IIe, AppleWorks and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks and Feathers & Space are trademarks of PBI Software.

# Five stars for your Apple.

Introducing a selection of new product stars for your Apple Computer from PBI Software. Add a star and watch your Apple shine!

for the 11e/11C

# Add a parallel printer to your IIc

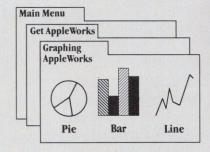
Here's a low cost serial to parallel adapter that comes complete with everything you need to connect your Apple's serial printer port to a standard parallel printer. This unit also allows you to print Epson Graphics. Please specify printer type. A Serial Box for the Macintosh™ will soon be available. Call for details.

Serial Box for the IIc \$89.95

Apple IIC Serial Port

Serial Box

Parallel Printers
Epson
Okidata
Gemini
Brother
(Letter Quality)



# GraphWorks adds graphics to AppleWorks™

Visualize data. Print it. Present it. Now you can plot spreadsheet data files as line, bar, stack-bar or pie charts. The program is menu-driven and folder-oriented, so it's as easy to use as AppleWorks!

GraphWorks for the IIe/IIc

\$79.95





PBI Software
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.

1155B-H Chess Drive · Foster City, CA 94404 CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THE MYSTERY IS SOLVED



UNTIL NOW, professional quality video imaging for the personal computer user was truly a mystery. Your choices ranged from inadequate, toy-like systems ordered through the mail, to bulky, prohibitively priced items designed more for industrial corporations than your home or office.

Enter the MAC PRIVATE EYE, a system designed specifically with your needs in mind. From the quality of its resolution, to the ease and speed of its operation, the MAC PRIVATE EYE, is going to make some very devoted friends among graphic artists, engineers, designers, architects, and anyone who works with two and three dimensional images.

In less than a second, this professional quality, user-friendly system, will capture, enhance, and store just about whatever image you'd like on your Macintosh.™

What's even better, is that the MAC PRIVATE EYE<sup>™</sup> will be sold through your dealer and backed by professional quality service and warranties. If your dealer isn't stocking the MAC PRIVATE EYE<sup>™</sup> yet, (perish the thought), call or write us at:

I/O Video, 222 Third Street Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 547-4141. For a Brochure

See us at MACWORLD EXPOSITION!



Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MacPrivate Eye is a trademark of I/O Video Inc. After experimenting with Over-VUE for a while, I encountered several unnerving snags. One example is the Sort function, which sorts strings rather than numerical values. This method works well with text entries, but if you use it on a column of numbers, Over-VUE is as sensitive to the physical length of an entry as it is to its numerical value.

In other words, during the sorting process, the program views the number 1.0 as being larger than the number 2. The same holds true for numbers preceded by a dollar sign or a minus sign. OverVUE places —10 above 30 and \$3 above 4 because they are physically longer, even though they are numerically smaller. To remedy this problem, make sure all numbers have the same attributes and the same number of places after the decimal point.

related problem stems from the way in which the program displays data. You cannot specify easily that numeric data should contain a fixed number of decimal places. If you omit the decimal point and trailing zeros, the number will not appear in the proper form, nor will it sort properly if other numbers in the file are set up correctly. To get around this limitation, you can multiply an entire column by 1.0 for one place after the decimal point, 1.00 for two places, 1.000 for three places, and so on, to avoid having to type the decimal point and zeros for every en-

When you enter data or update existing records, the program makes it much too easy to delete a record completely. After you've selected any part of a record, tapping the backspace key deletes the entire record. The deleted record goes to the clipboard, so selecting Paste from the Edit menu retrieves the record.

ProVUE Development Corporation has several enhancements planned for OverVUE, including keyboard macros, relational capabilities for joining files, and a Zoom feature to let you focus on a single record in greater detail. According to company representatives, these features should be available by the second quarter of 1985, and upgrades will be available at a nominal charge for previous pur-

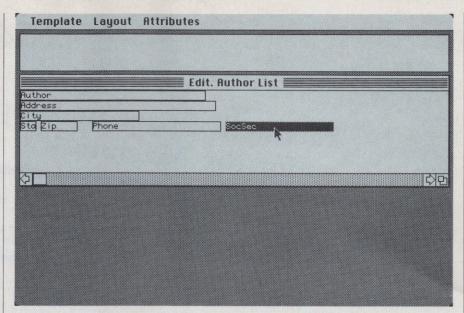


Figure 3: You can freely position fields with the mouse.

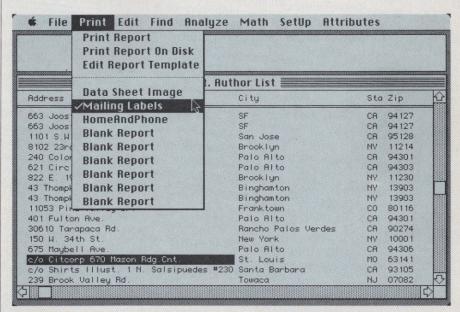


Figure 4: Each report format you create appears under its own name on the Print menu.

chasers of the OverVUE package.

You can cut and copy data from OverVUE for use with other packages such as MacWrite. Unfortunately, the current version has no provision for moving data into OverVUE from another package.

Clearly, speed and ease of use were the main design goals behind Over-VUE, and it succeeds at meeting these goals. If speed is not the primary consideration, however, the program's storage limitations and steep price may prompt you to consider a different software package. OverVUE is priced considerably higher than most Macintosh software; at \$295, the package is no casual investment.

If you are looking for an easy-to-

use—and exceptionally fast—system of selecting, sorting, and analyzing data, however, then OverVUE may be the ideal package for you.

Chuck Doherty is an independent computer consultant and free-lance writer from South Dartmouth, MA. His work regularly appears in computer and audio publications.

# PRODUCT INFORMATION OverVUE

ProVUE Development Corporation 222 22nd Street Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 969-2431

List Price: \$295

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ReadySetGo ReadySetGo ReadySetGo



# Interactive page makeup for the Macintosh™

ReadySetGo™ automates the page design and pasteup process, turning the Mac environment into a professional graphic arts publishing system. The system overcomes limitations of current Mac programs (such as MacWrite™ MacPaint™ and MacDraw™) encountered when trying to use those packages for sophisticated page makeup. ReadySetGo is ideal for projects requiring a considerable artistic design component on a page-by-page basis, such as newsletters, reports, forms, flyers, brochures, ads, resumes, letters, papers, presentations and all page proofing and layout design work.

Pages are built dynamically from component blocks which may contain text or graphics. The blocks can be dragged around the page and/or re-sized using the mouse. A ruler shows page dimensions for visual positioning of the blocks but a unique specification sheet gives each block's exact design parameters and allows very accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Text may be keyboarded from scratch or brought in from other Mac programs (such as MacWrite). Either way, the system provides full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point in the copy. All regular Mac fonts are supported in addition to real typefaces (currently Times and Helvetica with more available soon). When text is edited or a block re-sized, the display instantly updates to reflect changes and text automatically re-fits the block. Graphics blocks can contain rules, borders,

	1 2 Helvetic	oman
1	Octobe Chicago	kise Same as
2	Venice London Athens	
	WASHINGTON, Nov. 21—1 Department reported today that of prices rose four-tenths of 1 pe	consumer reent last
3	month, the same as in September Economists viewed the report confirmation that inflationary continued in check. The latest in the Consumer Price Index, it widely followed gauge of inflat	as tresh pressures crease in he most son, was
	estributed by the Bureau of Statistics to a mixture of of declines in various categories by to higher gasoline prices for the consecutive month. Some analyshowever, that the gasoline run-	if Labor tree and it mainly a second its said

solids or pictures. **Pictures** can be brought in from other programs (such as MacPaint). All graphics automatically scale as their block is re-sized.

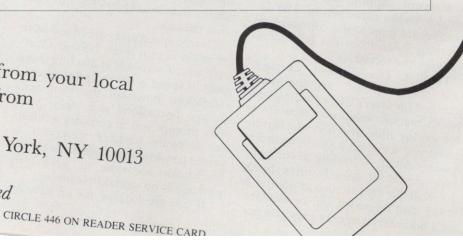
All standard page sizes are supported and a powerful **show page** facility provides a scaled view of the entire page. The show page display can be kept active concurrently with the actual page and is continually updated as work on the page progresses.

Pages may be stored on disk as full documents (design layout plus contents) or as "shells" (design layout only). The latter facility allows the user to reuse design templates or build an inventory of designs for future projects.

ReadySetGo pages can be printed on the Imagewriter or on **Apple's new laser printer** for superb publication quality output. Output support for the latest generation of typesetting devices is planned for the second quarter of 1985.

Macintosh, MacWrite, MacPaint and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer. ReadySetGo is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics.

Available Now! \$125 from your local dealer or order direct from Manhattan Graphics
163 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
212-924-2778
MasterCard & Visa Accepted



# Now there's Dow Jones Software for the Macintosh computer.



# In the beginning there was Dow Jones Straight Talk.™

All across the country, Macintosh™ computers – and their owners – are getting smart with just the information they need: an electronic encyclopedia, business news and information, the latest stock quotes, sports and weather reports, airline schedules and fares. Point, click, Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and other leading electronic information services are at your fingertips.

In fact so many Macintosh computers are getting smart that Straight Talk is a best seller.

# Now there's more.

Introducing Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link™ and Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™ – new software for the Macintosh computer.

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link** adds brainpower to your Multiplan® spreadsheet. Just collect the financial information you need from News/Retrieval and – click – Spreadsheet Link automatically downloads it into your spreadsheet.

Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS makes portfolio management as easy as using a mouse. With current stock price information from News/Retrieval, the Market Manager PLUS saves time in record keeping, giving you more time to make smart investment decisions.

Call for more information on Dow Jones Software™ for the Macintosh computer:

1-800-345-8500 ext. 100

(Alaska, Hawaii, and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 100)

DowJones Software

\*Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dow Jones Software is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Stretcheval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Stretcheval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Market Manager PLIS is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Market Manager PLIS is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

# How to bring out the

Out of respect for your unbridled love of the Macintosh (and ours, too), we've created even more insanely wonderful ways to enhance its remarkable performance. With five easy-to-use, useful and totally captivating tools that take full advantage of the Macintosh's incredible capabilities. All designed to the Macintosh's high standards for quality and reliability. Priced to please the most discriminating Macintosh lover.

# Mac • Daisywheel • Connection™

Now, with the Mac · Daisywheel · Connection, your Macintosh can print with any popular daisywheel letter-quality printer. Like the Apple Daisywheel Printer, the Brother (HR Series), the C-Itoh (Starwriter), the Daisywriter, the Diablo, the NEC Spinwriter, and the Qume (Letterpro and Sprint 11 Series) — just to name a few.

The Mac · Daisywheel ·
Connection gives you complete flexibility. You can keep your daisywheel and dot matrix printers connected

to your Macintosh at all times. Just point and click to the printer you want to use.

The Mac · Daisywheel ·
Connection is ideal for business correspondence, reports, legal documents and even spreadsheets. It lets you print a full 15" paper width. It comes complete with a program disk, a quick start-up guide and an interface cable. List price \$99.

# Mac · Spell · Right

With Mac • Spell • Right, you can easily eliminate all the woes associated with checking and correcting spelling. This powerful new application program automatically does the work for you. Get the power of Webster's Dictionary and Roget's Thesaurus with the click of a button. Because Mac • Spell • Right works directly within MacWrite and runs transparently while you work, you never have to switch back and forth between disks and programs.

Think of how your productivity will improve. It won't take nearly as long to check and edit documents once you add "Spell" to the MacWrite menu bar.

And you may even find yourself with a little extra time on your hands to expand your vocabulary. Mac·Spell·Right gives you alternate word choices, too. List price \$89.

# Mac • Epson • Connection™

Thanks to the Mac·Epson·Connection, you can now use Epson dot matrix printers with your Macintosh.\* Our new driver for high quality dot matrix printers will drive you wild, especially when you see how graphic

best in your Macintosh.

your graphics look and how professional your texts look. Nothing could be simpler or faster (at 160 characters per second). And it takes only 30 seconds to transfer the software to your 3½" diskettes or hard disks.

The Mac • Epson • Connection is totally versatile, too. Anything you can print on the Imagewriter ™ you can print on an Epson. The Mac • Epson • Connection is compatible with any software that runs between the Macintosh and the Imagewriter.

The Mac • Epson • Connection comes with a program disk, a quick start-up guide and an interface cable. List price \$89.

\*The Mac - Epson - Connection supports a wide range of printer models from Epson, including the FX 80 and 100, the RX 80 and 100 and the LQI500.

# Mac · Turbo · Touch

The Mac·Turbo·Touch is a new high-speed direct input device (or, if you will, a turbocharged "mouse") for your Macintosh. This is not meant to imply that the legendary love affair between mouse and man is over. Rather, for those of you who are ready for something that can respond as quickly as you do, there is now an exciting option. An option that reduces the time it takes to edit a document by 40%. An option that covers the same ground the mouse covers in one-third

the time and in one-fourth the desk space.

What's more, the Mac • Turbo • Touch is always right where you need it whether you're right- or left-handed because you can park it on either side of the keyboard. Where does it plug in? In the mouse port, of course.

Flexibility is only one of its many virtues. Responsive performance is another. The slightest touch of the gyroscopic ball positions the pointer quickly and accurately on the screen. Mac·Turbo·Touch makes MacWrite, MacPaint and any other software work better, faster and more precisely than before. List price \$129.

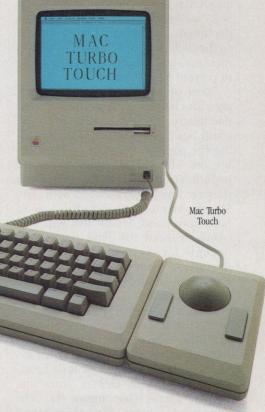
# Mac∙Memory • Disk™

The Mac·Memory·Disk lets you access more of the memory in your 512K Macintosh. It makes interaction between software applications ten times faster. It also lets you allocate a portion of the RAM (Random Access Memory) resident in your 512K Macintosh and treat it like a disk. With the Mac·Memory·Disk, you now have immediate access to more memory. List price \$29.

# More For Your Macintosh

These five innovative and fun tools make it easier than ever to get to the heart of your Macintosh. For additional tips on romancing your Macintosh and a demonstration, see your local Apple Computer Dealer. Or call toll-free: 1-800-MAC-5464. In California, toll-free: 1-800-421-0243. In Canada, direct dial: 408-446-0797.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY

# Mind Your Words!

hile Macintosh owners and devotees who are waiting for a variety of word-processing packages are suffering from a severe case of delayed gratification, two new products offer immediate relief. Mac•Spell•Right from Assimilation Process and Apple's upgraded version of MacWrite provide some of the features previously unavailable to MacWrite users. A combination of these two products lets you create longer documents and check the spelling while you're at it.

# What's New with MacWrite?

The two most important things about MacWrite Version 3.3 are that it is a disk-based system, which means document length is no longer limited to the 9–12 pages that can be held in memory, and, secondly, that it's free to current MacWrite owners.

Most of MacWrite's new features are for handling large disk-based documents. You'll notice that the scroll box has a number in it, indicating the page you are currently working on. The GoToPage # command included in the Search menu lets you move to any page in a document. The Search menu also includes a Find Next command, which lets you find words without the Find dialog box opening for every search. A box on the ruler lets you select text at six lines per inch—handy for preprinted forms and labels.

Another attractive addition to MacWrite is Format menu commands that allow you to select and align text without using rulers. You can, for example, select a line of text for a heading and choose Center from the Format menu (see figure 1). The alignment options for selected text

You can magnify your writing abilities with Macwrite Version 3.3 and Mac•Spell•Right

are flush left; flush right; centered; full justified; or default, which will align the text according to the previous ruler. Eliminating the need for rulers for each alignment change is a real improvement. For all of us keyboard addicts, Apple has included optional keystroke commands to perform these operations.

# How Many Is Too Many?

If longer documents are something you've been wishing for, as I have, allow me to share with you some foibles of the new MacWrite. As an inveterate writer of lengthy documents (in spite of MacWrite), I have adjusted to dividing them up into shorter files and joining them together at printing time. My dream has been to convert these truncated documents into one massive tome.

MacWrite 3.3 automatically converts documents created on an older version of MacWrite so they're usable on the newer version. When you open older-version files, the program informs you This document is being converted and will open as Untitled. Your original file on disk will remain unconverted. Once you've converted documents, you cannot open them anymore with the earlier MacWrite version.

I set out to consolidate my files to form my dream document. Alas, I forgot about the RAM limitation. Obviously, if you have a MacWrite document that is using most of your memory, you won't be able to copy the entire document to the clipboard to paste into another document. You may also encounter the first of several new and interesting dialog boxes: You may only cut or copy 100 paragraphs at a time. I happened to be working with a document that had a lot of carriage returns. As it turned out, I was able to copy only about 21/2 pages of my file at a time. This process is tedious, but you probably won't be suffering through it very often.

continued to consolidate, and I eventually encountered yet another interesting dialog box: This operation will give the document too many paragraphs. Too many is somewhere around 460 paragraphs. I was still dreaming about the great American novel, so I took to creating longer paragraphs. After all, I could create a document of considerable length if it had long paragraphs, right? Wrong. The next dialog box informed me This operation will create a paragraph that is too long. Paragraph length is limited to 3000 characters (slightly more than threequarters of a single-spaced page). So, if I kept my paragraphs at the maximum of 3000 words, I could have a 345-page document, provided I had disk space to store it. In practice, with my short paragraphs, I couldn't get crude (apparatus (heavy generators, transformers, etc)—Time\(substances such as glass, crystal, and flint are linked with apparatuses of one kind or another (compasses, barometers, spectrums, and hourglasses)—Louise Bogan\()\( a table \)...\( covered with his writing apparatus \)—Osbert Sitwell\()\( a professional historical journal \)...\( equipped with an apparatus of footnotes —Times Lit. Supp.\)\( (the pipes, fixtures, and other apparatus inside buildings for bringing in the water supply and removing the liquid and water-borne wastes —Water & Sewage Control Engineering\()\( APPLIANCE\) is often interchangeable with APPARATUS but usu. designates a simple useful machine the power for which can be supplied readily, commonly, therefore, suggesting the electrical appliance (sometimes a bow is drawn with the assistance of the feet, or of a ring-handled dagger, or other appliance —Notes & Queries on Anthropology\()\( (among those appliances reflecting the greatest sales increases were appliances)\)

driers and freezers — Dim's Rev.) (vacuum cleaners and home appliances)

"machine \"\vb-ED/-ING/-s vt 1: to subject to or produce or finish by the action of machinery: as a: to turn, shape, plane, mill, or otherwise reduce or finish (as a metal blank or casting) by machine-operated cutting tools b Brit: to print with a power-driven press 2: to fashion as if by machinery: cause to conform to a fixed pattern: STANDARDIZE ~ vi: to be machinable (brass ~se asily)

ma-chine-able \-nobol\"\var of MACHINABLE

machine-bolt n: a metal rod with a usu, square or hexagonal wrench head at one end and threads at the other that is commonly available in a size range of from ½ inch to 3 inches in diameter — see BOLT illustration

machine unff n: a cut of leather from which a thin layer and grain surface has been removed leaving a portion — ine grain and which is used esp. for upholstery

machine calender n: a calender a.x with all metal rolls placed in the line of flow of the paper between the driers and the winder — compare s. Rocalender — ax with all metal rolls placed in the line of flow of the paper between the driers and the winder — compare s. Rocalender — ax with all metal rolls placed in the line of flow of the paper between the driers and the winder — compare s. Rocalender — ax with all metal rolls placed in the line of flow of the paper between the driers and the winder — compare s. Rocalender — ax with all metal rolls placed in the line of flow of the paper between the driers and the winder — compare s. Rocalender — ax with all metal rolls placed in the line of flow of the paper between the driers and the winder — compare s. Rocalender — ax with all metal rolls placed in the line of flow of the paper between the driers and the winder — compare s. Rocalender — ax with all metal rolls placed in the line of flow of the paper between the driers and the winder — compare s. Rocalender — ax with all metal rolls placed in the line of flow of the paper between the driers and the winder — compare s. Rocalender — ax with all me

coming from the jordan and read machine coated \( \si\_i = \si\_i = \lambda a \) diff, of paper machine as an integral part of the papermaking and to a separate machine machine direction a separate machine machine direction n: the direction in which the stock flows onto the paper machine wire: the circumferential direction of a roll of paper; also: the corresponding dimension of a sheet cut from it — called also grain, grain direction: compare CROSS DIRECTION

from it — called also grown

machine—dried \elle'. \add, of paper \cdot completely dried by contact with steam-heated drums

machine file n \cdot a file with the tang replaced by a round shank
designed to be clamped in the chuck of a power-driven machine
machine finish n \cdot a moderately smooth finish applied to book
and cover papers by passing them through the calender rolls
of a paper machine — abbr M.F.

machine—glazed \(\chi\_\*:\clos \cdot d\), of paper \(\cdot\); given a high finish on
one side only by drying the web in continuous contact with a

heated cylinder (as of a Yankee machine) —

ng small-arms ammuni-'s delivery of sus-highly stable tion that has a cooling device tained fire for relatively long periods tained fire for permits fire over masks and

gun] vt : to shoot w that serves a mach

machine-gun \( \sigma\_{n} \sigma\_{n} \) is machine gun \( | v \) if inachine gun \( | v \) is to fire a mach machine gunner \( n \); a member of a crew to gun; an operator of a machine gun machine-hour \( \sigma\_{n} \sigma\_{n} \); is the operation of hour used as a basis for cost finding and finding airling effectiveness chine for one

machine-hour \\*-i,\*-i,\*-i h : the operation of one machine hour used as a basis for cost finding and for determining ating effectiveness

ma-chine-less \ma'shenle\ adj : lacking or done machines; esp, of a permanent wave : prepared without curlers attached to a heating unit : COLD-WAVED machine-like \\*-i,\*-i \ adj : resembling a machine esp. in regularity of action or stereotyped uniformity of produma-chine-ly \ma'shenle\ adv : as if by a machine esp. in regularity of action or stereotyped uniformity of produma-chine-mane \\*-i,\*-i \ adj : stereotyped uniformity of produma-chine-mane \\*-i,\*-i \ adj : stereotyped, machine esp. in regularity of action or stereotyped uniformity of produma-chine-mane \\*-i,\*-i \ adj : 1: made by machine ry guished from handmade 2: Stereotyped, machine esp. in achine machine man operator of a rock drill machine man operator of a rock drill machine manager or machine minder n, Brit : pars machine operator n : a worker assigned to or sall operation of a particular kind or class of industrial resometimes distinguished from machinist machine pistol n : a light inexpensive submachines in achine rest n: a fixed support for holding a size fired (as for determining the accuracy of the ward ing ammunition loadings)
machine rest n: a fixed support for holding a size fired (as for determining the accuracy of the ward ing ammunition loadings)
machine room n, Brit: a printen reservor
ma-chin-ery \mo'shen(o) result n = 1.

1 : machines as a functioning unit.

2 machines for producting themselved the will (in a crehale : the machines and the poem) 2 a title machine in the new at the will (in a crehale : the machines and appliances by kept in a side.)

to make like a machine: convert or organize into a machine (the machinizing of party politics)

ma-chi-no-fac-ture (mo'shēnō,fakchə(r), -ksh-\n-s['machine + -o- + -facture (as in manufacture')] 1: making or building by means of machines 2: a product of machine activity mach-ism \'mä\_kizəm, -k-\n-s usu cap [Ernst Mach + 1916 Austrian physicist and philosopher + E -ism]: the theories of the physicist and philosopher Mach; specif: his empirio-criticism

of the physicist and philosopher Mach; specif: his empiriocriticism

mach-me-ter \pronumc at MACH NUMBER+,mēd-ə(r)\n, usu

cap [mach + -meter]: an airspeed indicator calibrated to

read Mach number directly

mach number vimik-, 'māk- sometimes chiefly Brit 'mak-\

n, usu cap M [after Ernst Mach]: a number representing the

ratio of the speed of a body to the speed of sound in the sur
rounding atmosphere (for subsonic speeds the Mach number

is less than 1 (as 0.80) and for supersonic speeds it is greater

than 1 (as 1.31 or 5)

macho-polyp or macho-zooid \mak\overline{\text{mach}} \n \mak \text{ [Gk mach\overline{\text{bully mach}}}

macho-polyp or macho-zooid \mak\overline{\text{mach}} \n \mak \mak \text{ [Gk mach\overline{\text{bully mach}}}

battle, fight + -o- E polyp or zooid — more at -MACHY]: a

defensive zooid of a hydroid colony, having an abundance of

stinging organs but no mouth

ma-chree \mak \mak \text{mach} \text{ "N -s [IrGael mo chroidhe my beact

my dear] Irish : my dear

machi-po-li-tik \makk, jole; tek.

more at Might, polity of power politics, fr. F politique—

more at Might, polity of power politics, fr. F politique in political stories (an internationalism based on realpolitik and ~

-New Republic) — compare REALPOLITIK

mach wave n, usu cap M [after Ernst Mach †1916 Austrian

physicist and philosopher]: the envelope of wave ironts

propagated from an infinitesimal disturbance in a supersonic
flow field

ma-chy \mak \ext{-k} \n comb form -Es [Gk -machia, fr. mach\overline{\text{bull total}} \text{-in wach\overline{\text{bull total}}} \text{-in wach\overline{\text{bull total}}} \text{-in a notal}

wards

hysicist and philosopher]: the envelope of wave ironts

propagated from an infinitesimal disturbance in a supersonic
flow field

ma-chy \mak \ext{-k} \n comb form -Es [Gk -machia, fr. mach\overline{\text{bull total}} \text{-in wach\overline{\text{bull total}}} \text{-in wach\overline{\text{bull total}}} \text{-in wach\overline{\text{bull total}}} \text{-in wach\overline{\text{bull to

propagated from an intinitesimal disturbance in a supersonce flow field -ma-chy \moke. -ki\ n comb form -es [Gk -machia, fr. mache battle, fight (fr. machesthai to battle, fight) + -la-y]: warfare contest between or by means of (logomachy) machy abbr machinery machzor var of MAHZOR macid n, usu cap M: a crystalline sulfonic acid NH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>5</sub>-(O) - H made by alkaline fusion of a disulfonic acid of all bothylamine and used as a dye intermediate; 5-amino-intermediate of the sulfonic acid of all bothylamine and used as a dye intermediate; 5-amino-intermediate; 5-amino

macing present of M(x) and M(x) and M(x) architect and woode of late 18th and early 19th century American function rachitecture distinguished by the discreet use of carving esp. on vertical elements and the employment of rich

carving esp, on vertical elements and the employment of rich veneering macintosh var of MACKINTOSH mack interj [perh. euphemism for (Saint) Mary] obs—used as a mild oath mack 'mak' n -s [prob. modif. of F maquereau, fr. OF makerel—more at MACKEREL] slang: PIMP (accomplished courtesans were attended by their . . . ~s—Herbert Ashbury) mack var of MAC mackallow n -s [ScGael macaladh fostering after being weaned] obs Scot: goods held in trust by a foster parent for child [Say Marks] and machine machin

kay

'\ms'k\adj, usu cap M&K [after Gordon McKay Am, inventor and industrialist]: of, relating to, or the McKay process ite \'make.it\ n -s [John W. MacKay †1902 Am. ancier + E -ite]: a mineral Fe<sub>2</sub>(TeO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>,nH<sub>2</sub>O(?) ydrous tellurite of iron so \ms \ms'k\at\-n, usu cap M&K [after Gordon of shoe manufacture in which the outsole sitch the collection of the needle stirch trackerels [ME]

nackerels [ME nodif. of MD to act as gos 2) + -aer -er; to act as go.

) + -aer -er;
terring in the
ish (Scomber
e with dark
f about 18
f the most
leaves the
to spawn
uborder
of this
any of mak!spel Mac-Write-Version 3.3 /ma Mac-Write-Version . - SEE M
ple Computer Inc. - SEE M
Mac-Spell-Right \ mak' SD library from Assimilation horse

Mac-Write-Version 3,3 ple Computer Inc 1ac-Spell-Right ibrary from aco Writ

mack-i-nawed \-ôd\ adj : dressed in a mackinaw mc-kin-ley-ism \m\*kinlei.izm\ n -s usu caj [William McKinley †1901, 25th s ident of the political policies advocated by n associated v n -s usu cap sident of the U with

. \ makon, (ash\ n -es hen st and inventor) I reig: waterproof fabric

whitali bolicies advocated by McKinley
mack-in-tosh also mac-in-tos
Charles Macintosh †1843 Scot.
Brit: RAINCOAT 2: a ligh
of rubberized cotton
mack-in-toshed \shit\ adi:
mack-in-tosh-ite\-!a,shit\\ a
Am. chemist + E-ite\]: an ite
mack-ie\'maka\\ n -s [F | ia
macula spot, stain\]: a blur ro
sheet

\*\*Tanackle \'\'n \'b\-ED/-ING/\*:

macula spot, stain]; a bin sheet

mackle \ '\ vb -ED-ING/
mack's cement \ 'mak(s)

19th cent, scientist]; a cc
plete dehydration of gy
percentage of calcined so
ma-cle \ 'maksl\ n -s [F,
OF, mesh, lozenge voided
2 a; a twinned crystal
at is usu, a twinned cry
in a mineral specime
ac-leaya \ ma'klāa\ n

†1848 Brit. entomologi
of Asiatic herbs (fami
glaucous leaves and gi isu cap M [after L. ag material made by the and the addition of a sulfate and potassium a meshed net, mascle, machare at MASCLE] 1: CHIANN a flat often triangula d 3: a dark or disce

p [NL, after Alexander Mae and colonial statesman]: a s papareraceae) with pinnately i si showy panicles of cream-colonium property of a mineral: marked like chiast a twin structure 3: SPOTTED of Asiatic herbs (figlaucous leaves an apetalous flowers—ma-cled \maksld\
2 of a crystal: have chiefly of minerals mc-leod \makslaucous mc-leod \makslaucous a combination fig.

mcleod tool n -s [fr. the name MeLe and rake used esp. by the U.S. Fo : a combination

: a combination hoof and rake used esp. by the U.S. Fores Service in fire fighting moleod gauge 1, us. cap M&L [after Herbert McLeod 1192: Eng. chemist : sensitive instrument for measuring the pressure of a highly rarefied gas by compressing a portion of the gas in a closed capillary tube and applying Boyle's law maculura 1 ms' lsu'ra\n - s [INL, after William Maclure 1184] Am. geologist] fosage orange maculur 1-in, orig. forned in G]: a light yellow crystalline pigment CeH10H12OC6H20H13 found esp. in old fustic: a pentahydroxy-ben jophenone

CeH<sub>2</sub>OH<sub>2</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>OH<sub>3</sub> found esp. in old fustic ; a pentahydroxy-ben ophenone
macturite \( \) -\( u\_i r i i \) \ n, cap [NL, after William Maclure \); a genus of Ordovician gastropod mollusks known from their usu, large tat spiral shells
mac-nab sypress \( \) \( \) mak'nab-\\\
\] also macnab's cypress \( \) mak'nab-\\\
\] also macnab's cypress \( \) n, suc cap i \( \) dolar for cap \( N \) [after James MacNab \( \) 1878 Soot, botanisy; a bushy evergreen tree (Cupressus macnabiana) of the Pay fic coast of No. America
ma-co \( \) \( \) mai(\) \( \) \( N \) - S [after Maho or Mako Bey, 19th cent. Egy \( \) an official] : Egyprina Cotron — used esp. of the lundyed state (black hose with \( \) feet)
\( \) 1 undyed state (black hose with \( \) feet)
\( \) 60k or may-cock \( \) mai(\) kik \( \) n - S [fr. mawcawk, mahawk (in some Algonquian language of Virginia)] : an inferior melon or other cucurbit formerly cultivated by the Indians of eastern No. America
ma-con \( \) mai'k\( \) n - S usu cap [F macon, fr. Macon, France] : a still Burgundy wine that is made in the department of Saône-et-Loire, France, in both a red variety and a white variety \( \) main in the state of the same of the same

wariety and a white variety and a white variety and a white variety ma-con-lite \makebox make, nit\ n -s [Macon county, Georgia + E -tie]: a vermiculite from No. Carolina macouba n-s: MACCABOY ma-coun wild-rye also macoun rye grass \mo'klin-\ n, usu cap M [fr. the name Macoun]: a native perennial forage grass (Elymus macounit) of western No. America macoute obs var of MACUTA macquarie perch \mo'kwite-\ n [after Lachlan MacQuarie it824 British army officer and governor of New South Wales, Australia]: a locally important food fish (Macquaria australasica) of the family Serranidae that is reddish brown above and yellow below and is restricted to the upper reaches of the Murray river system of Australia macquarie pine n, usu cap M [after Lachlan MacQuarie]: HUON MNE

: HUON PINE macque-reau \-\(\varphi(z)\\\ fF maque-reau \\\\\(\varphi(z)\\\ fF makerel - more at mackerel] : PIMP, PROCURER

maquereau, fr. OF makerel — more at MACKEREL]; PIMP, PROCUERR

macr- or macro- comb form [F & L, fr. Gk makr-, makrolong, fr. makros — more at MEAGER] 1: long (macrobiotic)
(macrodiagonal) 2: large (macrergate) (macromocleule)
(macrogamete) (macromastia) (macrognathism) (macropodia)
— often used to contrast with micr- 3: macrodiagonal
(macrodome) 4: including and more comprehensive than
(macrodome) 4: including and more comprehensive than
(macro-Khoisan) — used of a language group
mac-ra-can-tho-rtyn-chi-a-sis (makro, kan(t)tho(), rinkīasās\ n - Es [NL, fr. Macracanthorhynchus + - iasis] ? iniestation with or disease caused by an acanthocephalid worm
of the genus Macracanthorhynchus
macra-can-tho-rtyn-chus \'-tripkas\ n, cap [NL, fr. macratho-thyn-chus] : a genus of Acanthocephala that
includes the common acanthocephalan of swine
macra-me \(\)(makradra) (macr-ous] : having large glands
macra-me \(\)(makradra) (macr-face towel, fr. Ar migramah embroidered veil] 1: a coarse
'e or decorative fringe made by knotting threads or cords
geometrical pattern — see MacraMe KNOT 2 also mac'cord : cord for or suitable for making macrame
ne knot n : an ornate knot often used in making
'(')makrandras\) adi [macr-

drous \(')ma'krandros\ adj [macres]: having oogonia and antheridia
he same plant or on plants of
d form — used of green algae
"dogoniaceae; compare NAN-

ma,kró'kčněo\ n, cap
uchěn long-necked (fr.
n neck) + NL -ia]; a
e family Macrauchenihree-toed Pleistocene
vra) of So. America
ition of 44 teeth without a diastema
ke those of the horse, the external
l vertebrae resembling those of
suggesting rhinoceroes
+ -\ also mac-ren-ceph-a-lous
malic or encephalous]; having a

1: large, thick, or excessively cortex) (the book as the ~ 2: of or involving large large quantities (a ~ t a test on a ~ scale) nen)

W macr- + analysis]

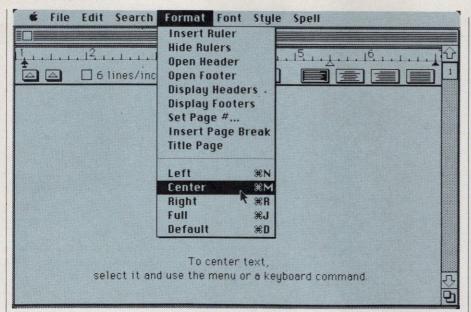


Figure 1: New Format commands let you align text without rulers.

beyond about 24 single-spaced pages—not my idea of a massive tome. Nevertheless, this version is a vast improvement over the original.

Management of larger documents would be easier if the new MacWrite had two more improvements. One is a Print Selection Only command, which would let you print a part of your file without making you cut out the rest. I'd also like to be able to open a second file at the end of an already open file—a possible solution to the consolidation problem. I expect these features on future upgrades.

f the two kinds of people in the world (those who can spell and those who can't), I happen to be among the former; furthermore, I have editors. The idea of a spelling checker seemed questionable to me until someone pointed out that spelling checkers can find typographical errors.

If spelling or typing is the bane of your existence, you'll want to hear more about Mac•Spell•Right. The product is both a spelling checker and a thesaurus and works with the upgraded version of MacWrite. After you add Mac•Spell•Right to your MacWrite disk, you see an additional item on the menu bar when you open MacWrite. The menu is entitled Spell and has two parts called Check and Thesaurus. You can use both parts while you're working with MacWrite files.

Using the spelling checker is like using a Find command, beginning where you've set the insertion point. The words in your document are compared to the 40,000+ words in the dictionary. program's Whenever Mac • Spell • Right encounters a word that does not match anything in the dictionary, it highlights the word. When you choose Check from the Spell menu, you'll see a dialog box (see figure 2). Clicking on Find Next causes the program to highlight the next word in your document that it can't find in its dictionary.

When a word is highlighted, you have several options. If you're lucky enough to know how to spell it, you can correct it. If the word is properly spelled but not in the dictionary (e.g.,

MacGillicuddy, drosophila, pas de deux), you can click on Add Dictionary, which adds it permanently to the dictionary. You can supplement the dictionary with up to 1000 of your own words. If you click on Add Document, however, the word will be added to the dictionary only temporarily, remaining there until you close the document.

Mac•Spell•Right provides you with what Assimilation Process refers to as "the word most similar" to your misspelled word. This "similar" word appears in the dialog box after Change to. The program matches your misspelled word, letter by letter, starting with the first letter and working its way through the word. Thus, if you typed highwau instead of highway, the correct word would appear in the dialog box. Should you have the misfortune to spell aficionado with two f's, however, the word in the dialog box will be affidavit.

The up and down arrows allow you to scroll through the dictionary to find the word you're looking for. If you suspect that the word requires only one f, you can scroll up and find the correctly spelled word. If you're a true nonspeller, however, and don't have the foggiest, the program won't be much help. It's another example of that old saw, "How can I look it up in the dictionary if I don't know how to spell it?"

If you do find the word in the dictionary, clicking on Change will replace your misspelled word with the correct one; you don't have to retype the word (see figure 3).

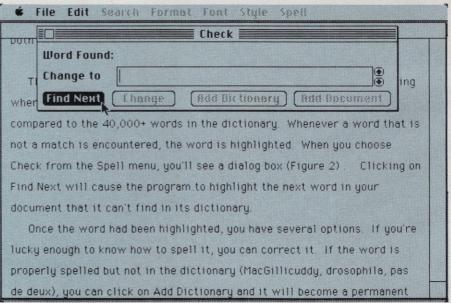


Figure 2: Clicking on Find Next finds the next misspelled word.



# THE WAIT IS FINALLY OVER!"

The selection of Macintosh™ software is growing daily. Now it's time to manage this software. Time to put information where it

belongs, when it belongs!

Introducing Time Base," the first "Integrated Software Centralizer" for Macintosh. This versatile time management system organizes your day-to-day business activities by interacting with your application software.

# "FIVE EVERYDAY BUSINESS FUNCTIONS THAT SPELL ORGANIZATION."

# TIME MANAGMENT

The first time manager of its kind. It keeps track of multiple daily, weekly and monthly schedules years in advance. Scheduling reminders, recurring appointments and priorities is a breeze. And since TimeBase combines five other applications, it does things previous time management programs only dreamt of.

### INFORMATION MANAGEMEN

The Electronic File Cabinet manages up to 100 records or files. You can locate and print any record with a click, or print the entire contents in a report.

# TMP" (TRACKING, MAINTAINING & PLANNING)

Track information flow, call backs, accounts payable/receivable and deadlines. Maintain records and schedules. Even plan long and short term projects or events.

# **FORMS & LETTERS**

A collection of ready-made forms and letters that includes: invoice, statement, memos, collection, sales order and more.

# CENTRALIZATION

Interact information from your other Macintosh programs with your daily, weekly and monthly schedules. Whether it's your word processor, database, spreadsheet or any other, it's as easy as "cut and paste." The result is better management of time and information.

Information.
CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# "TIMEBASE CAN DO ANYTHING YOUR APPLICATION SOFTWARE CAN DO... ONLY BETTER!"

How? By working with them and centralizing their functions. Why not get the most out of your software. After all, what good is your computer if you spend most of your time wading through "software slush?" Imagine being able to link information from almost any program to your busy schedule. This avoids the delay in having to insert different disks to access documents, files or records.

So if you would like to know more about

So if you would like to know more about TimeBase, the unique time and information management system, see your local computer dealer, or contact SoftDesign

directly.



14145 S.W. 142 Ave., Miami, Florida 33186

A random survey of a very small sample of my colleagues found no one who had used a thesaurus since college. Going under the assumption that I didn't need this product, I forged ahead. Using the thesaurus was easy, easier than using the one on your dusty bookshelf, and having synonyms at my fingertips was far handier than I'd imagined.

hen you choose Thesaurus from the Spell menu, you'll see a dialog box with three columns of 15 words in it. This initial box of words is a window on the socalled Index level of the thesaurus. The list, which contains 16,000 words, has all the root words of the spelling checker's dictionary. Within this level, you can move to any letter of the alphabet by typing the letter of your choice or using the scroll box. Many of the words in the list are boldface, which indicates that they are "thesaurus entries." You can open them to get to the Category level of related words. For example, opening document presents four categories: circumstance, evidence, record, and writing. Opening the record category presents the Synonym level, which contains words related—quite loosely, in some cases—to document as a record and displays 135 words, from account to yearbook (see figure 4).

A pause button in the dialog box lets you stop the display at any time. Once you've found a related word

sing	account	calendar	document	hyms at
·9	affidavit	card	documentary	
ių fi	album	carve	documentation	
	annal	catalog	dossier	
	annotation	certificate	down	
	annual	chalk	engrave	
W	arch	chronicle	enlist	log box
1346	archive	correspondence	enroll	lland you
vith	authorization	credential	enter	Illana gou
an m	blank	cup	entry	Ichoice
011 11	book	deposition	file	
rus	brass	diary	film	Ind
	brief	diploma	footnote	
peni	bulletin	directory	form	
	bust	disc	gazette	
xam	Gnen	Close	Capy	ice,
		Close	V-1353	nt the
vide			80889888888888888888888888AAA	Mur cue

Figure 4: Partial listing of "synonyms" for document

you like, you can copy it for pasting into your document. To exit from the thesaurus, you'll have to click to close each level.

Having an instantly accessible thesaurus demonstrates how computers can actually help you improve your writing. It makes something you might not bother to do so easy that now you'll do it. Those of us who wouldn't reach for a thesaurus might point and click for one. Whether you're looking for weird words or sibilant synonyms, a thesaurus can help you out.

Mac•Spell•Right takes up quite a bit of disk space, and Assimilation Process provides two versions in the package. One contains only the speller; the other contains both the speller and the thesaurus. The combined version requires a second disk drive. You can use the spelling program with a single-drive system if you create a stripped-down disk.

The company recommends removing the scrapbook and unnecessary fonts from the disk. If you have a single-drive system, you should ask your dealer, before you buy, exactly how much space you'll have left over for storing documents. Your dealer is also the person who can give you your free copy of Version 3.3 of MacWrite if you bring in your old MacWrite disk.

Sue Crissman is a San Francisco Bay Area writer, consultant, and contributing editor to A+. Her consulting clients include Apple and other computer companies for whom she designs and writes training, sales, and promotional materials.

# File Edit Search Format Font Style Spell Check de de Word Found: afficionado nt d to addit Change to aficionado the d Find Next Change rilu Add Dictionary | Add Document added to the dictionary and remain there until you close the document MacSpellRight provides you with what Assimilation Process refers to as "the word most similar" to your misspelled word. This "similar" word appears in the dialog box after "Change to". The program matches your misspelled word, letter by letter, starting with the first letter and working its way though the word. Thus, if you typed "highwau" instead of

Figure 3: Replace a misspelled word with a dictionary word by clicking on Change.

"highway" the correct word would appear in the dialog box. Should you

have the misfortune to spell afficionado with two f's, the word in the

# PRODUCT INFORMATION MacWrite Version 3.3

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

List Price: \$195 (bundled with MacPaint); upgrade from older version is free

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Mac · Spell · Right

Assimilation Process 20833 Stevens Creek Boulevard Suite 101 Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 446-0797

List Price: \$89

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# UCSD PASCAL DOES ITAGAIN

The good news is now you can write your Apple™ applications in the language programmers love — choosing the development environment that works for your needs.

UCSD Pascal® The Original, fully developed industry standard is now available in two versions designed specifically to run on the Apple™ Macintosh.™.

SofTech Microsystems makes it all possible by creating the best of all worlds — CHOICES. Depending on your needs, you have available the p-System development

environment or the MAC development environment. Either system allows you to write and execute compiled, UCSD Pascal programs on the Macintosh without fuss or complications.

The p-System for the Macintosh offers UCSD Pascal, with extensions to interface with a set of popular Macintosh features, a useful set of development utilities, a full function screen editor and a file manager. If you're familiar with the p-System or Apple Pascal you'll feel right at home with this product. FORTRAN-77 is also available.

Our compilers generate compact code allowing you to write complex applications on the 128K MAC. Plus, our languages are truly integrated with the development environment.

Edit with ease. When an error is detected while compiling, the editor may be invoked and positioned at the statement in error.

For the first time, professional programmers now have available a full set of advanced development tools, including a 68000 Assembler and a symbolic debugger.

Want to run totally under the Mac environment? We provide a development system that does. It includes a mouse-based editor, a UCSD Pascal compiler, and program development utilities that operate totally in the Macintosh OS environment. Our UCSD Pascal compiler offers a compiled language that runs on a 128K machine. In addition, your applications can have a total Macintosh interface.

What does that mean to you? Access to virtually all Mac ROM routines. Overlapping windows. Pull-down menus. the Clipboard. Desk Accessories. And, of course, the mouse!

You'll find that UCSD Pascal goes MAC. And a lot of other places too.

# SOFTECH

SofTech Microsystems, Inc. 16875 W. Bernardo Drive San Diego, CA 92127 800-451-8080 In California 800-824-7867

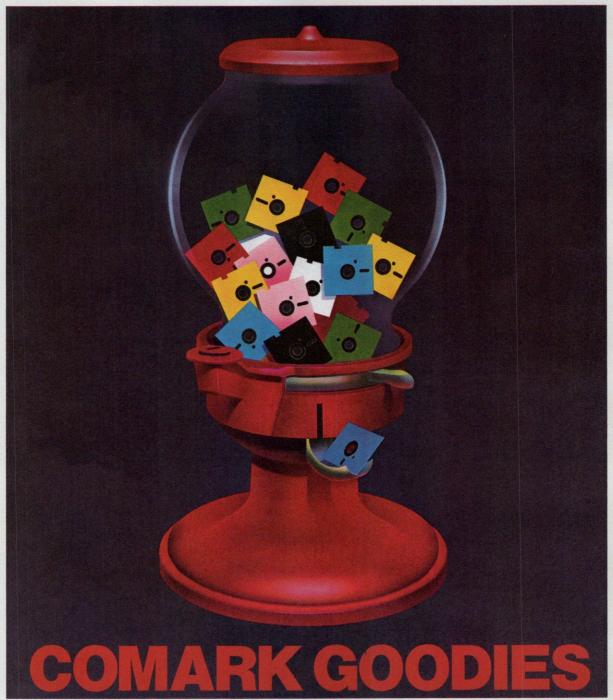
# NOVE WAYS TOCK SAN DIEGO, CA 92127 NOVE SAN

UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

Apple is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD



For a 17 × 22 full-color poster of this ad, send \$6.00 check or money order payable to Comark, Inc. —Posters-135 Brandon Drive, Giendale Heights, IL 60139. Posters offered while supplies last.

	Price Each	Diskette
Memorex Diskettes	20-90	100+
51/4" Single Sided/Double Density	\$2.35	\$2.10
New 31/2" Micro Disk	\$3.95	\$3.45

FREE mini "Flip 'N File" with purchase of 100 diskettes. Diskettes in a rugged 50 file floppy storage unit. You must mention this ad when calling and ordering. MasterCard, Visa, Checks, C.O.D., net 30 day with approval credit. 50 diskette minimum order.

COMARK, INC. 1-800-323-6135

In IL phone collect (312) 351-9700 Comark, Inc. 135 N. Brandon, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

# Deeper into the Assembler

ast month I promised I would wrap up our look at a simple Mac assembly-language program in this month's column. Well, not quite. This month we'll put together the first portions of the code, examining them in depth; next month we'll finish up and take a quick look at the debugger. In future columns we'll examine some of the other languages popping up for the Macintosh, including some C compilers, MacForth, and another assembler.

Figure 1 illustrates the process we'll be using to create a final program from the miscellaneous files we're collecting. Note that we must create three files: the assembly source-code file, a linker-instruction file, and the resource file. We use the editor (EDIT) that accompanies the assembler to create all three of these files. For the simple program we're putting together, we'll perform each of these steps individually, but do note that the assembler includes an EXEC program that allows you to automate the process, once you've created all of your three source files (and a special EXEC instruction file).

Figure 2 is the assembly-language source code for the first part of our program (we'll look at the rest next month). I've separated the major sections of the code from each other with dashes. Within each line of dashes is a number that will serve as a section label in the following discussion.

In the beginning (section 1), we make sure to include the packed symbol tables for several predefined items. MacDefs.D contains basic system references, such as the location of global variables and other important

# More introductory programming on the Macintosh

memory locations within the Macintosh memory map. The primary information about the ROM routines that are callable from assembly language is included in HeapDefs.D,

Program.Rel

Program.Rel

Program.Code

Program.Rel

Program.Rel

Figure 1: The assembly-language programming process. Note: this figure assumes you want to combine program code with resource information.

MacTraps.D, and ToolEqu.D.

You can include the original source files that you used to generate the packed symbol files, but doing so lengthens the assembly process. You may even want to build your own Include file that has only routines you use in your programming, so you can provide names that are meaningful to you. For our purposes, however, the Apple-provided names and files are adequate.

ection 2 of the code begins the initialization process. Here we've performed the initialization calls for QuickDraw, the font manager, the window manager, the menu manager, and the dialog manager. Inside Macintosh describes many more resource managers, and, if we were using any of them (such as the text editor, named TEdit), we would be initializing them here, also. Note the Apple convention of preceding all ROM trap routines with an underline. They alert casual readers that these lines are something special.

In section 3 of the code, we open up our resource file for use. Normally, this routine is much longer (and coded slightly differently), but I've attempted to retain only the core of each routine so that you can see the required portion of each ROM routine use. The \_OpenResFile routine, for instance, requires that the last stack item points to the name of the file to be used (thus the PEA 'A+' instruction). Note, however, that the

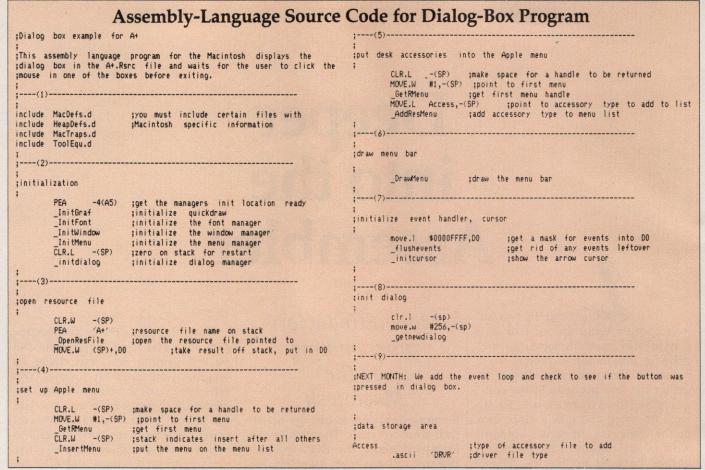


Figure 2: The assembly-language source code for the first part of the dialog-box program. See A + next month for the second part.



The Prodigy Comes Of Age!



ExperTelligence 559 San Ysidro Rd. Santa Barbara, CA 93108 (805) 969-7874 ExperLogo for the Macintosh™ is a powerful adaptation of the Logo computer language. ExperLogo excells at Logo's traditional role as an educator in our homes and schools, while it assumes a new role as a powerful programming development tool.

ExperLogo is loaded with innovative features. In addition to standard Turtle graphics, ExperLogo introduces *Bunny Graphics*™ where bunnies frolic on the surfaces of spheres and cubes and race through 3-D space. Incidentally, we call them bunnies because they move incredibly fast, at speeds up to 100 times that of the turtle in other Logos.

Easy to use, powerful and most of all fun. . . ExperLogo. . . a computer language in the spirit of the Macintosh! Ask your local Apple  $^{\text{M}}$  dealer for a demonstration today.

Have an ExperLogo experience!

\_OpenResFile routine returns a value onto the stack, which we must take off before proceeding (the MOVE.W instruction does this for us). Normally, we'd examine the returned code and check for a valid result, but we'll keep our routine simple for now and ignore the returned code.

Notice that we didn't open our resource file until after we'd initialized the managers. The reason for this sequence is simple: You can't use any resources until the Finder knows where to get them.

Section 4 shows how to set up a simple menu. In this case, we're using menu 1, which is the default Apple menu. If our resource file contained specified menus, we could substitute the appropriate menu number in the second instruction. Menu creation is an area where novices often get confused when working with the Finder.

ertain resources have predefined default values. Some examples of default values in the Finder are the Apple menu (#1) and the Edit menu (#2). Since Apple reserves specific numbers for its own menus, the company suggests that developers begin their resource numbering at 256. That way Apple's defaults can change without affecting the developer's resources. For example, if Apple added a menu #3 default definition and we had assigned #3 as a menu definition in our resource file, we would have a conflict, and guess who'd win. (Hint: not us.)

Another thing to note in section 4 is that we cleared space on the stack (CLR.L -(SP)) to make room for a handle (see "Behind the Finder," A+ November 1984, page 137) to be returned. This requirement is another hidden pitfall in assembly-language program development on the Macintosh. Remember, the Mac's ROM routines were designed for use with Pascal, so we must emulate what Pascal does in order to safely use the ROM routines. I highly recommend that all Mac programmers get a copy of the Lisa Pascal manuals, as they explain a lot of the quirks you'll find in the calling conventions for ROM routines.

Before we leave section 4 of our code, note also that you must first get a menu and then insert it into the Finder's menu list. Getting a menu does not make it ready for use, which is where careful reading of Inside Macintosh comes in. Make sure that you understand the relationships between the various routines described in each of the managers; Apple does not do a good job of describing orderdependent events.

Section 5 shows how to add the desktop accessories to the Apple menu. Here we assume that all accessories will have a DRVR file type, as do all those that Apple supplies.

Once our menu (or menus, if you define more than one) is done, you can draw the menu bar (see section 6). You may begin to get a feel for why the Macintosh takes so long before you get a new menu bar on the display after you double-click on a program name. Our simple program has only a few things to do before drawing a menu bar, but more complex programs often have large sections of code that must be executed before the program can draw that menu bar on the screen.

Section 7 initializes the event handler and shows the cursor on the display. We'll talk more about these steps next month, when we present the event handler itself.

Finally, we begin to get our dialog box. Since we numbered it 256, we must put that number on the stack before calling the GetNewDialog routine. Next month we'll display the dialog and create the routines to handle the mouse inputs. By the time we get that done, you'll have the operating core of a simple Mac program. You'll find that you can add to this core without having to change it significantly, a definite plus in Mac program development.

By the way, if you add an .End statement to the program code we've gone through so far, the program should assemble. Follow the process outlined in Figure 1 and create a usable(!?) Mac program that you can run through the debugger. You'll find that the Mac does a lot of work in those ROM routines! Of course, our program ends abruptly at this point, so you'll get the bomb message when you get to the end-but we'll fix that next time.

Thom Hogan is editor-in-chief of Business Software and has written numerous computer books, including Info-World's Essential Guide to the Apple

# THE DO-IT-YOURSELFERS

#### BY TOM & KELDA RILEY

ake your own game controls...repair that old joystick that's been sitting in your closet...have your project assistant in your home, ready to work when you are!
The COMPUTER CONTROLLER

COOK BOOK gives you complete schematics and mechanical drawings for building and repairing game devices and controls for your Atari® and Apple® computer, with a special section showing you how to adapt these outlines to major machines.

Imagine building your own Super Joy-stick, Annunciator, Airplane Wheel, Foot Pedals, Sketch Pad or Multiple Connector from purchased and scavenged parts, and then using them on your home computer! You can save up to half the usual retail price, and get up to double the life of most commercially purchased units!

Order the COMPUTER CONTROLLER

COOKBOOK today for hours of enjoyment and learning.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.



CREATIVE	COMPUT	ING PRESS
Dept. FD1C, 39	East Hanover	Avenue

Morris Plains, NJ 07950

CONTROLLER COOKBOOK(s) at \$12.95\* plus \$2.00 postage and handling each. Outside U.S.A. add \$3.00 per order. #8C.

CA, NJ, and	NY State add		sales tax
Charge my:	☐ America	in Express	☐ Visa

MasterCard

Card No\_ \_Exp. Date\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms\_\_\_\_please print name in full

City\_

Zip\_ For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-631-8112

(In NJ call 201-540-0445) ☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Press Catalog. Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.



Modems and software from Microcom, Apple, and Novation

# Three and Novation Communications Systems for the Mac

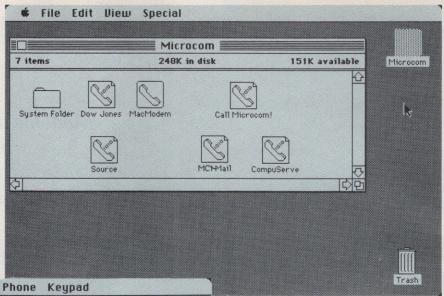
actly what the Macmodem is doing. When you are connected to a remote computer, the system verifies if the call is connected; the clock keeps track of the elapsed time. Four indicators inform you of various conditions during file transfer. In addition, Microcom's software supports user-defined functions, and you can monitor them in their own status area.

o access a remote computer, simply select Dial Telephone from the Phone menu and enter the number. You can dial the number once or have the Macmodem redial it until a connection is made—



a nice feature when you are dialing a busy bulletin board.

Once you get a connection, the information that scrolls off the screen is saved in a buffer; you can view it at any time by using either the scroll boxes or arrow keys. Unfortunately, the program does not take advantage of the added memory of the 512K Macintosh. Therefore, information that exceeds the limits of the buffer is lost. You can elect to save all incoming data by activating Begin Receiving File on the Transfer menu, or you can send output to the printer whenever you want. You can access saved files with MacWrite for later use. As with all Macintosh software, the Cut



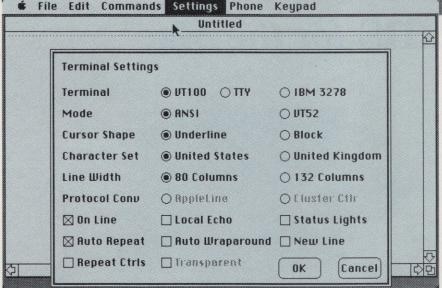


Figure 2: You use Communication Settings to configure different protocols for the Macmodem.

and Paste features and the clipboard are available.

#### **Terminal Configurations**

A protocol is a method that computers use to exchange information in a predefined structure. They can let incompatible computers exchange information or help reduce errors in the transmission process. You can change the Macmodem default protocol by selecting Communication Settings from the Setup menu (see figure 2). This software package has a unique protocol feature that, Microcom claims, guarantees 100%-error-free communication. When you set the Transmission mode on Reliable, the modem attempts to use a special error-checking protocol that Microcom calls MNP, for Microcom Networking Protocol. The only disadvantage is that no large source computer uses the MNP. The company claims that Telenet and Uninet use this protocol (which would enable you to use MNP to communicate with The Source, for example). The Telenet service in my area does not use the protocol, however.

In addition to sending information to and receiving it from a large host computer, the Macmodem can communicate with other Macintoshes or other personal computers. You can transfer information as a text file (straight ASCII), as a formatted document (ASCII with control characters inserted by the application program), or as binary files (zeros and ones). You can also send all three kinds of information with MNP, for increased transmission reliability. If you run into trouble along the way, Microcom has a toll-free customer-support hot line to answer any questions.

#### Other Features

Other features include a one-year warranty, rotary or pulse dialing,

Figure 1: Microcom's Macmodem contains the necessary icons for communicating with other remote computers.

auto-answer, screen clearing, flow control (XON/XOFF, line at a time, or none) and a user-defined mode that allows you to perform series of commands. The user function is particularly handy. You can program a series of functions to automatically answer a call and wait for a password before sending information.

No system is perfect, and Macmodem is no exception. Although the documentation is excellent, I could not find any information in the manual regarding the LED indicators on the front of the modem. Each LED is coded with an abbreviation (for example, DTR means data terminal ready), but the manual neglects to cover the topic.

I could not operate the Macmodem with other popular communications programs, but a company spokesperson said a modification to rectify this situation was available for \$15. Software compatibility may be a problem if you are planning to buy other software packages to work with this product, however.

robably the most annoying thing about the Macmodem is that it has no on/off switch. The technical-support people at Microcom told me that none of their modems had on/off switches and that I could leave the unit plugged in at all times.

### TURN YOUR MACINTOSH, INTO A MUSIC SYNTHESIZER FOR ONLY \$89.95 WITH

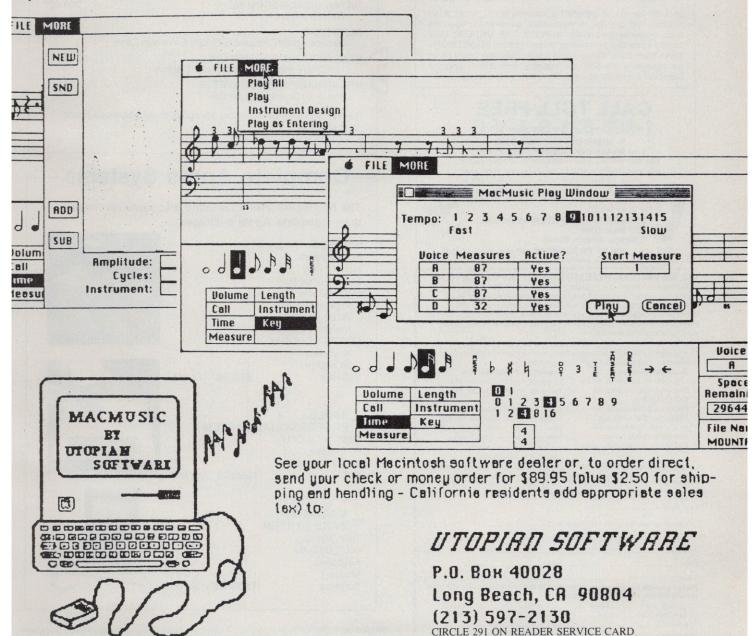
### MacMusic.

Thats right folks, MacMusic gives you the power to conduct that "four piece band" living in your Macintosh computer. hat "four piece band"? I'm refering, of course, to the Macintosh's internal waveform oriented, four voice synthesizer. It has seen waiting to show off its versitility and now, with MacMusic, YOU have the power to let it do its thing!

MacMusic allows you to compose and edit songs and then play them through either the Mac's speaker or its sound port in le back. The editor allows you to easily insert, delete, or change notes without difficulty, using the mouse. It also gives you le ability to generate subroutines that can be played as many times in the song as you like. Additionally, you are allowed to hange the time, key, volume, and instrument of each voice at any time during the song.

The instruments making the sound for each voice can be designed by YOU with MacMusic's sophisticated waveform ditor. You simply add or subtract harmonics of varying amplitude to your wave until you are satisfied with the instruments bund. And if your not sure you know how to do that, then don't despair, just tinker with the thing until it sounds the way YOU ce it. And with MacMusic's 16 instruments, you'll have a great time experimenting.

So, if you want to be the conductor of your own "four piece band," don't wait till tomorrow, run out and buy MacMusic



MacMusic is a trademark of Utopian Software, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

#### **BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%,** AND GET 14-28 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† ...

In just the last few months, The NETWORK has saved its members more than \$22,000,000 and processed over 65,000 orders.

#### The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concernsincluding some of the most important names in the computer industry:

Barclays Bank Bell & Howell Citibank Columbia University

Gillette

Farm Bureau Insurance Frontier Airlines General Mills

Harvard University **Hewlett Packard Hughes Aircraft** IBM ITT Kodak Multimate

Standard Oil of Ohio University of Chicago Veteran's Administration

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuewise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

#### CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: M525 You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK 320 West Ohio Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

#### PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members

am under no obligation to buy any	thing. My complete satisfaction is
guaranteed. Please check ( ) al	I boxes that apply:
Basic Membership	Special V.I.P. Membership*
7 0	7 0

Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1) **Business Software Rental** Library for \$25 add'l. per

year-with 14 day rentals ☐ Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l per year

Signature

☐ Two-year membership for \$25

(SAVE \$5) **BOTH Business and Game** Software Rental Libraries for \$30 add'l. per year—with 28 day rentals

\*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials xpress

☐ IBM-AT

Bill my credit card:	U VISA	☐ MasterCard	☐ American E
count umber:			

Account Number:					
Exp. Date	LO BOOK				
	mo.	vear			

Name	
Address	Apt. No

City State Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your

,,,		
☐ APPLE //e ☐ MACINTOSH	☐ APPLE //c ☐ LISA	APPLE III
Other:		

year ☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$

(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC

#### FEATURED PRODUCTS

	> IBM-PC 64K STARTER SYSTEM COMPLETE WITH MONITOR 1-320K Drive/Color Card/Parallel Port/Mono Monitor	\$1620.50*
7	PiBM-PC 256K HARD DISK SYSTEM 1-320K Drive/1-10 MB Hard Disk/256K CPU	2140.73*
	> LOTUS 1-2-3  Best Price Anywhere	270.00*
	AMDEK MONITORS V300G Composite Green V300A Composite Amber	
	C. ITOH STARWRITER F10/40	875.00*
	HAYES MICROMODEM IIe	200.00*
	ALPS 100-C Slimline Apple Compatible Floppy Drive with Case	159.00*
	> STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X 120 CPS Epson Compatible with Tractors	225.00*
7	BRAND NAME SSSD DISKETTES  Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life	11.00*

\*NETWORK Members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

#### **Complete Apple Systems**

The NETWORK offers fantastic discounts on these three complete Apple packages.

#### ► APPLE //c

128K System Modem Port Serial Printer Port Mouse/Game Port Composite/RGB/TV 40/80 Column Monitor Port QWERTY/DVORAK Keyboard

**Built in Drive** Software

860.00\* (18.14)

#### APPLE //e **PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM**

128K //e CPU 80 Column Card 2 Disk Drives

Software

1350.00\* (29.16)

#### MACINTOSH **BASE SYSTEM** 192K Memory

400K Diskette Keyboard Mouse Software

1580.00\* (39.10)







#### ... AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All Mac titles listed below are now shipping!

GAME	ES & EDUCA	dling for each title ordered from below.)	
	Wholesale		Wholesale
Bluechip Barron, Millionaire or Tycon	\$ 35.97*	Orion JBird (OBert Look Alike) Penguin Graphics Magician—Mac Only	\$ 22.00° 28.97°
Broderbund Loadrunner Broderbund Choplifter	19.75* 19.00*	Penquin Graphics Magician—Mac Only Penquin Transylvania Macintosh Version Only	20.97*
CBS Goren-Bridge Made Easy	48.00°	Scarborough Mastertype	22.77*
CBS Mastering the SAT CBS Murder By The Dozen Macintosh Version Only	90.00° 25.97°	Screenplay Professional Blackjack Sierra On-Line Frogger Mac Too!	39.88° 21.00°
Counterpoint Music, Fractions or Piece of Cake	17.00*	Sierra On-Line Crossfire	18.00*
Designware Creature Creator or Spellicopter	22.80*	Simon & Shuster Typing Tutor III — Mac Tool	34.00° 28.50°
Designware Crypto-Cube or Trap-A-Zoid Epyx Temple of Apshai	22.80° 21.97°	Sir-Tech Wizardry Sublogic Flight Simulator II	28.50° 31.00°
Hayden DaVinci - Houses/Interiors/ or Landscapes - M	fac Only 29.97*	Sublogic Night Mission Pinball	20.00°
Havden Sargon III	28.47*	Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo Spinnaker Detta Drawing	17.00° 29.00°
Hayden-SAT Sampler Test Infocom Zork I, II, or III	21.50*	Spinnaker FaceMaker	20.00*
Infocom Deadline, Witness or Suspended	27.00*	Spinnaker Hey Diddle Diddle	17.00*
Infocom Deadline, Starcross, Suspended	35.97*	Spinnaker KinderComp Spinnaker Rhymes & Riddles	17.00° 17.00°
Infocom Enchanter, Sorcerer, Zork II & III, Infidel	29.97*	Spinnaker Story Machine	20.00*
Macintosh Version Only	23.97*	Spinnaker The Most Amazing Thing Videx MacGammon & Cribbage — Mac Only	23.00° 29.40°
Infocom Planet Fall, Sea Stalker, Witness, Zork II  Magnitosh Version Only	23.91	Videx MacVegas — Mac Only	35.40*
Microlab Miner 2049er	22.80*	Virtual Combinatics Micro Cookbook	21.00*
	BUSINES	SSOFTWARE	
(Please ac	dd \$2.50 shipping and ha	andling for each title ordered from below.)	
ASPEN/WANG Grammatik ATI How to use Wordstar	\$ 42.00° 42.00°	Microsoft File for Macintosh Microsoft Multiplan for Macintosh	\$ 110.00° 110.00°
ATI How to use Multiplan	42.00°	Microsoft Basic for Macintosh	85.00*
Broderbund Bank Street Writer	40.00*	Microsoft Chart for Macantosh	71.00° 105.00°
Business Solutions The Incredible Jack Central Point Copy II Plus	100.00° 23.00°	Microstuf Crosstalk Monogram Dollars & Sense	105.00° 57.00°
Dow Jones Software Market Analyzer Dow Jones Software Market Analyzer	198.00°	Monogram Dollars & Sense for	89.98*
Dow Jones Software Market Manager	171.00°	Macintosh Version Only	237.00*
Eagle Money Decisions Howardsoft Tax Preparer 1984	113.00° 143.00°	Odesta Helix for Macintosh Softcraft Fancy Fonts	237.00° 125.00°
Living Videotext Think-Tank-Mac-Tool	75.00°	Coffeens Debilables OCC Cile	71.00*
LJK DataPerfect	80.00°	Software Publishing PFS. Write Software Publishing PFS. Graph	71.00° 71.00°
LJK LetterPerfect Microsoft Applesoft Compiler	99.00*	Software Publishing PFS: File & Report	117.00*
Microsoft Multiplan (DOS or CPIM)	105.00*	Macintosh Pack	
Microsoft MS. Financial Statement Microsoft A L D S	57.00° 70.00°	Stoneware DB Master Version—Map Too! T/Maker Click Art for Macintosh Version Only	199.00° 29.97°
Microsoft Word for Mecintosh	110.00*	Verbatim Desk Drive Analyzer	23.00*
	HAR	DWARE	
(Please a		ng charges found in italics next to price.)	
COMPLETE SYSTEMS		BOARDS AND BUFFE	RS
Apple Lisa All Configs Available	CALL	ALS Z-Engine	\$ 129.00" (2.50)
Apple Macintosh Base System	\$1,580,00° (34.12) 860,00° (18.58)	Digital Research CP/M Gold Card w/192K Microsoft Permium Softcard fle	465.00° (2.50)
Apple Ite At Configs Available Apple Ite 100% Apple Professional System	1,350.00° (29.16)		243.67* (2.50) 55.00* (2.50)
Columbia Desktop & Portable Systems	CALL	Milesetek Maggum ROme RO col + 64K	93.00* (2.50)
Eagle Desktop PC and Spirit Portables	1,620.50* (35.00)	Orange Micro Grappler + Orange Micro Grappler/Bufferboard	96.90" (2.50)
BM PC Starter System 1 DSDD/ FDC/Golor CD/Par Forti Monitor/64K		Orange Micro GrappleriBufferboard PC Network Z80 Card	113.05° (2.50) 35.00° (2.50)
IBM PC Base System	1,575.73* (34.16)	PC Network Printer Card w/Cable	40.00° (2.50)
2 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (XT)	2,140.73* (46.36)	Personal Comp Prod 6MH Appli-Card	552.00° (2.50)
IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (XT) (1 DSDDiFDC:10MB Hard Disk(256K)		with 8088/BASIC IMS-DOS  Quadram MP-8K Microfazer Buffer	110.00* (2.50)
IBM PC/AT All Configs	CALL	(expandable)	
NEC Notebook (New Lower Price)	CALL	Quadram APIC Parallel Interface	57.00° (2.50)
Sayno MBC-550 "Lowest Cost MS-DOS System" Tava Complete IBM compatible	620.00° (13.39) 1,375.00° (29.70)	Quadram APIC/G Graphics Interface Quadram APIC/G Graphics Interface Quadram eRAM-80 80-Col with 64 Memory Street Electronics ECHO II Speech Synthesizer	62.00° (2.50) 88.00° (2.50)
Texas Instruments Professional	CALL	Street Electronics ECHO II Speech Synthesizer	100.00* (2.50)
DISK DRIVES & CONTROL	LERS	PRINTERS	
Alps AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case	\$ 309.00* (7.00)	Ametals 6006 Navy 25/2001 after Charles	\$ 525.00° (11.34)
Alpa AP-100B Same as 100A with One Drive	159.00° (4.00)	Apple 15" Imagewriter Requires Kit Apple 8.5" Imagewriter Requires Kit	\$30.00° (11.45) 446.00° (9.34)
Alpa AP 100C Simira Drive in Case	159.00° (4.00)	Apple 8.5" Imagewriter Requires Kit Apple Imagewriter Accessory Kits	446.00° (9.34) 48.00° (1.00)
Apple All MODELS Apple Macintosh Add On Drive	CALL 351.00* (7.58)		
Corvus 6MB Hard Disk	1,436.00* (31.02)	C. Noh Starwriter F10/40 40 CPS LO	875.00° (18.90)
Davison Hard Dicks for Manistoch	CALL	► Epson RX-80 100CPS 80 COL ► Epson FX-80 160CPS 80 COL	220.00° (4.75) 370.00° (7.99)
Franklin Data X-10 10MR Hard Disk	1,305.00° (28.20) 185.00° (5.00)	► Epson FX-100 160CPS Wide Platen	525.00 (11.34)
Micro-Sci A2 143KB Drive Micro-Sci Floppy Controller	55.00° (2.50)	Epson LQ1500 NEW LQIDP Printer	CALL
Rana Elite I 163K Drive	225.00° (5.00)	Epson Apple-to-EPSON Parallel Cable IDS Prisim 132 Color wiall options	21.00° (1.00) 1,365.00° (30.00)
Rana Elite II 326K Drive	320.00° (7.00)	NEC 2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer	625.00° (16.53)
Rana Elite III 652K Drive Rana Floppy Controller	398.00 (10.00) 70.00* (2.50)	NEC 3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer	1,185.00° (31.54) 280.00° (7.00)
Panasonic Half Height DSDD Drive	115.00° (2.48)	Okidata 82A Serial & Parallel  Okidata MURZP 160CPS 80 COL Printer	280.00° (7.00)
—No Case Shugart AP-50 Full Height Add-On	155.00° (4.00)	Okidata Apple-to-Okidata Parallel Cable	20.75* (1.00)
Shugart AP-50 Full Height Add-On Tandon TM100-2 Full Height DSDD	143.00° (4.00)	Quadram Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet	536.00° (12.00)
Drive Only		Quadram Apple Kit for Quadjet (Required) Qume Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality	37.00° (1.00) 1,155.00 (24.40)
Tecmar 10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh	1,350.00* (29.16)	Qume IBM Cable and Interface (required)	72.00* (1.00)
MEMORY CHIPS		Star Micronica Gernin 10X Star Micronics Gernin 15X Wide Cert 10X:	225.00° (4.86)
All phins as assattand for the			325.00° (7.02) 665.00° (5.74)
All chips guaranteed for life.	\$ 26.91" (1.00)	► Star Micronics Rud-10 160 CPS	
All chips guaranteed for life. 54K Memory Upgrade Kita (9 chips) 54K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	\$ 26.91° (1.00) 2.99° (1.00)	➤ Star Micronics Rudi-10 160 CPS  Epson Comp with LO Mode	
All chips guaranteed for life.  84K Memory Upgrade Kita (9 chips)  84K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)  MODEMS	2.99* (1.00)	➤ Star Micronics Radi-10 160 CPS  Epson Comp with LQ Mode  ➤ Star Micronics Radi-15 132 COL	545.00° (11 77)
All chips guaranteed for life.  SAK Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chips)  SAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)  MODEMS  Anchor Volksmodem	2.99° (1.00) \$ 47.00° (2.50)	➤ Star Micronics Rudi-10 160 CPS  Epson Comp with LO Mode	\$45,00° (11,77) 295,00° (6,37)
All chips guaranteed for life.  SAK Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chips)  SAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)  MODEMS  Anchor Volksmodem	2.99* (1.00)	Star Micronica Rust 10 160 CPS Essort Comp with LQ Mode  Star Micronica Rust 15 132 COL  Star Micronica Powertype 16 CPS LQ Disclo Competitivi Talley MT-160L 180CPS DPLQ Printer	295.00° (6.37) 540.00° (12.00)
All chips guaranteed for life.  SAK Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chps).  SAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Sach).  MODEMS  Anchor Yolksmodem  Anchor Yolksmodem  Anchor Yolksmodem  Anchor Mark XI LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS  HAYES COMPATBLE EXTERNAL MODEM!  Hayes McCrondorn lew Strandorn.	2.99* (1.00) \$ 47.00* (2.50) 230.00* (5.00) 200.00* (2.50)	Star Micronics Rule 10 160 CPS     Epon Comp with Did Mode     Star Micronics Rule 15 130 DOL     Star Micronics Rovemple 18 CPS LO     Disclor Computation     Talley MT-160L 160 CPS DPLO Printer     Texas Instruments 85 DPLO wiTractor	295.00° (6.37) 540.00° (12.00)
JAK Memory Upgrade Kita (9 chops) JAK Memory Upgrade Kita (9 chops) JAK Dynamic Ram Chipa (Each) MODEMS Anchor Volksmodem Anchor Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM! Stepse Micromodem for will-induction Stepse Micromodem for will-induction Stepse Micromodem for will-induction	2.99* (1.00) \$ 47.00* (2.50) 230.00* (5.00) 200.00* (2.50) 180.00* (2.60)	Star Micronics Rule 10 160 CPS     Epon Comp with Did Mode     Star Micronics Rule 15 130 DOL     Star Micronics Rovemple 18 CPS LO     Disclor Computation     Talley MT-160L 160 CPS DPLO Printer     Texas Instruments 85 DPLO wiTractor	295.00* (6.37)
AK Memory Upgrade Kita (9 chops)  JAK Nynamic Ram Chipa (2ach)  MODEMS  Amchor Volkamore  Amchor Volka	2.99° (1.00) \$ 47.00° (2.50) 230.00° (5.00) 200.00° (2.50) 180.00° (3.60) 366.90° (2.50)	Star Micronice Rest - 10 / 40 C/D* Export Corps with LD Micro Star Micronice Rest - 15 122 C/D.  Star Micronice Rest - 15 122 C/D.  Star Micronice Rest - 16 122 C/D.  Star Description of the Star - 16 122 C/D.  Star Description of the Star - 16 122 C/D.  Star Description of the Star - 16 122 C/D.  Star Description of the Star - 16 122 C/D.  Touthbe P-135 1 (60 / 100 C/D Star Of P-135)  Touthbe P-136 8 C/D without on P-135 1	295.00° (6.37) 540.00° (12.00) 716.00° (15.50) 1,200.00° (25.92) 696.00° (15.00)
All chips guaranteed for Ille  SAK Memory Upgrade (Kts (9 chos)  SAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)  MODEMS  Anchor Violannoisem  Anchor Violannoisem  Anchor Man XII (UWSE) FRICE 12008PS  HAVES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM  Islams Microardam in an "Smartonin tespes Sinatmonte in a "Smartonin tespes Sinatmonte in a "Smartonin tespes Sinatmon II VI 100 Emulsion"  Sociation on II VI 100 Emulsion  Overstain Apple Cart Ill	2.99° (1.00) \$ 47.00° (2.50) 230.00° (5.00) 200.00° (2.50) 180.00° (2.50) 196.00° (2.50)	Star Micronice Red -10 MD CPS     Lean Crappe with CD Mode     Star Micronice Red -10 MD CPS     Star Micronice Red -10 MD CPS     Star Micronice Red -10 MD CPS     Touch the Authority Red -10 MD CPS     Touch the Red -10 MD CPS     ACCESSORIES AND SU	295.00" (6.37) 540.00" (12.00) 716.00" (15.50) 1,200.00" (25.52) 696.00" (15.00) IPPLIES
AK Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chops)  JAK Nymanic Ram Chipa (2ach)  MODEMS  ARCHOP VISION OF CONTROL OF CONTROL  ARCHOP VISION OF CONTROL  ARCHOP VISION OF CONTROL  ARCHOP VISION OF CONTROL  ARCHOP VISION OF CONTROL  ARCHOP CO	2.99* (1.00)  \$ 47.00* (2.50) 230.00* (5.00)  200.00* (2.50) 190.00* (2.60) 196.00* (2.50) 369.80* (2.50)	Star Micronice Red. 10 NO CPS facon Comp. with LO Modes Star Micronice Red. 15 102 CDL Star Micronice Red. 15 102 CDL Dates Compatible Talley Mr. 1001 (1000PS DRLQ Proter Texas Instruments 855 DRLQ will ractor Toelshipe R-1515 (1001000PS DRLQ Toelshipe R-1515 (1001000PS DRLQ  ACCES ORIES AND SU  Brank Name SSSD Diskettes	295.00° (6.37) 540.00° (12.00) 716.00° (15.50) 1,200.00° (25.92) 696.00° (15.00)
All chips guaranteed for Ille  JAK Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chops)  JAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)  MODEMS  Ancher Volksmöder  Ancher Man XL OWEST PRICE 1200BPS  HAYES COMPATBLE EXTERNAL MODEM  Hayes Michael in av Standard  Hayes Small michael 1200B und niew  Hayes Small michael 1200B und niew  Hayes Small michael 1200B und niew  Howatton 110 April Call Call  Fromethesus ProModem 1200  Promethesus Ancholos Modem Pac	2.99° (1.00) \$ 47.00° (2.50) 230.00° (5.00) 200.00° (2.50) 180.00° (2.50) 366.90° (2.50) 369.80° (2.50) 369.80° (2.50) 325.00° (8.00) 322.00° (6.46)	Star Micronius Rest 10 80 CPS Eason Crappe with CO Mode Star Micronius Rest 15 102 CDE Star Micronius Rest 15 102 CDE Talley MT-100, 100 CPS DPLO Prote Talley MT-100, 100 CPS DPLO Prote Trans Instruments 855 DPLA VM Tractor Toeshiba P-1351 100 100 CPS DPLO Toeshiba P-1351 100 100 CPS DPLO Toeshiba P-1358 DC or vision of P-1351  ACCESSORIES AND SU  Brank Mans SSS Disketter Guaranteed for Litel Box of 10 PC Network Macronius Riskettes  The PC Network Macroniu	295.00° (0.37)  \$40.00° (12.00) 716.00° (15.50) 1,200.00° (25.52) 896.00° (15.00)  IPPLIES \$ 11.00° (1.00)  30.00° (1.00)
ACTION OF THE STATE OF THE STAT	2.99° (1.00) \$ 47.00° (2.50) 230.00° (5.00) 200.00° (2.50) 190.00° (2.60) 196.00° (2.50) 368.80° (2.50) 325.00° (6.46) 335.00° (6.50)	Star Micronice Red - 10 40 CPS Learn Corps with LO Micro Star Micronice Red - 15 TOZ COL Star Micronice Red - 15 TOZ COL Lacon Compactal Taley Mr. 1501 60 CPS DPLO Printer Teass Instruments 855 DPLO Artifactor Townsho Print 16 TOZ CPS DPLO Printer Townsho Print 16 TOZ CPS DPLO Printer Townsho Printer 16 TOZ CPS DPLO Printer Townsho Printer 16 TOZ CPS DPLO PRINTER COLOR D	295.00" (6.37) 540.00" (12.00) 716.00" (15.50) 1,200.00" (25.52) 896.00" (15.00)  IPPLIES \$ 11.00" (1.00) 30.00" (1.00) 62.00" (1.50)
All chips guaranteed for Ille  JAK Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chops)  JAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)  MODEMS  Ancher Villas Michael (1998)  Ancher Villas Michael	2.99° (1.00) \$ 47.00° (2.50) 230.00° (5.00) 200.00° (2.50) 180.00° (2.50) 366.90° (2.50) 369.80° (2.50) 369.80° (2.50) 325.00° (8.00) 322.00° (6.46)	Star Micronics Red - 10 40 CPS - faced Crappe with CO Made  Star Micronics Healt - 11 42 CDC  Star Micronics Healt - 11 42 CDC  Talley MT-1001, 1600/PS DPILO Protes  Talley MT-1100, 1600/PS DPILO Protes  Talley MT-1100, 1600/PS DPILO Protes  Talley MT-1100, 1600/PS DPILO  Toolhiba P-1136 B Cod virsion of P-135  ACCESSORIES AND SU  Brand Name SSSD Diskettes  Guaranteed for Lifet Bac of 10  PC Network Macrolion Diskettes  Challenger Micronics Diskettes  Challenger Micronics Diskettes  Challenger Micronics System Saver Fan  Challenger Micronics System Saver Fan  Challenger Micronics  Telephone  T	295.00" (8.37)  \$40.00" (12.00) 716.00" (15.50) 1,200.00" (25.82) 896.00" (15.00)  IPPLIES \$ 11.00" (1.00) 30.00" (1.00) 82.00" (1.50) 55.97" (1.50)
SAK Memory Upgrade Kita (9 chops)  JAK Dynamic Ram Chipa (2ach)  MODEMS  Ancher Volksmod Memory  Ancher Volksmod Memory  Ancher Man XI UWEST PRICE 1200BPS  FAKES COMPATBLE EXTERNAL MODEMI  Meyes Sharimonden 1200B with new  Meyes Sharimonden 1200BPS  Meyes Sharimonden 1200BPS  Meyes Sharimonden 1200BPS  JAMPS Meyer Meyer Meyer Meyer Meyer Meyer  Meyer Meyer Meyer Meyer Meyer Meyer Meyer Meyer  Meyer Meye	2.99° (1.00) \$ 47.00° (2.50) 230.00° (5.00) 200.00° (2.50) 190.00° (2.60) 196.00° (2.50) 368.80° (2.50) 325.00° (6.46) 335.00° (6.50)	Star Micronics Red 10 80 CPS Lear Craywell 10 Med Star Micronics Healt 13 RE DOL Star Micronics Healt 13 RE DOL Talley MT 1001. 1600PS DPLO Protes Talley MT 1001. 1600PS DPLO Protes Trace Instruments 815 DPL out Armator Toeshbar 11351 1601 1000PS DPLO  Brann Name SSSD Diskettes Guaranteed for Lifeti Box of 10 PO Network Macrotich Diskettes Chalabland Proverpaid Kensington Micronich Diskettes Chalabland Proverpaid Kensington Micronich Tablet  Kosta Rosalardo Touch Tablet  Kosta Rosalardo Touch Tablet  Kosta Rosalardo Touch Tablet	285.00° (6.37) 540.00° (12.00) 716.00° (15.50) 1.200.00° (25.52) 986.00° (15.00)  1.100° (15.00) 1.100° (15.00) 1.100° (15.00) 1.100° (15.00) 1.100° (15.00) 1.100° (15.00) 1.100° (15.00) 1.100° (15.00) 1.100° (15.00) 1.100° (15.00) 1.100° (15.00) 1.100° (15.00)
AK Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chops)  JAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)  MODEMS  Anchor Volksmodem  Amchor Missmodem  Amchor Missmode	2.99" (1.00) \$ 47.00" (2.50) 230.00" (5.00) 200.00" (2.50) 365.80" (2.50) 365.80" (2.50) 325.00" (6.40) 335.00" (6.40) 335.00" (6.50)	Sea Micronice Red 10 40 CPS faceo Corpo with 10 Micro Micronice Red 15 TO 20 CL  Sea Micronice Red 15 TO 20 CL  Sea Micronice Red 15 TO 20 CL  Seaso Compactal Taley Mr. 1501 1600 CPS DPLO Pinter Tease Instrumenta 855 DPLO Artifactor Toothice P-1501 80 COC 90 DPLO Toothice P-1501 80 COC 90 DPLO Toothice P-1501 80 COC 90 DPLO Toothice P-1501 80 COC 90 Season of P-1501  ACCESS OR IES AND SU  Brand Mann SSSD Diskettes Guaranteed for Lifet 18 and 10 PC Network Macrotical Diskettes Guaranteed for Lifet 18 and 10 PC Network Macrotical Diskettes Guaranteed for Lifet 18 and 10 PC Network Macrotical Diskettes Chalkboard Proverpad Konsington Microwew System Saver Fan Koale Roaleyed Touch Table Hayes Mac. III. Julystok Artife Bullon for life Hayes Mac. III. Julystok Artife Bullon for life  Hayes Mac. III. Julystok Artife Bullon for life  Hayes Mac. III. Julystok Artife Bullon for life   1	285.00° (8.37) 540.00° (2.50) 718.00° (15.50) 1.200.00° (25.52) 696.00° (15.00)  IPPLIES \$ 11.00° (1.00) 62.00° (1.50) 56.97° (1.50) 25.00° (1.50) 25.00° (1.50)
All Chips guaranteed for Ille  JAK Memory Upgrade (Kits (9 chops)  JAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)  MODEMS  Anchor Volksmodem  Anchor Volksmodem  Anchor Man XI LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS  FAK'S COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEMI  Mayes Sommond on the Compatible of the Compatible o	2.99° (1.00) \$ 47.00° (2.50) 200.00° (5.00) 200.00° (2.50) 800.00° (2.50) 186.00° (2.50) 809.88° (2.50) 335.00° (6.60) 335.00° (6.50) 290.00° (6.50) \$ 110.00° (3.00) 190.00° (3.00)	Star Micronics Red 10 80 CPS Lear Craywell 10 Med Star Micronics Healt 13 RE DOL Star Micronics Healt 13 RE DOL Taley MT 1001. 1600PS DPLO Protes Taley MT 1001. 1600PS DPLO Protes Taley MT 1001. 1600PS DPLO Protes Taley MT 1001. 1600PS DPLO PROT Taley MT 1408 80 Cel virsion of P1 351  ACCESSORIES AND SU Brann Name SSSD Diskettes Guaranteed for Lifeti Box of 10 PO Network Macrotich Diskettes Guaranteed for Lifeti Box of 10 PO Network Macrotich Diskettes Chalaboard Proverpaid Kensington Micronics Proverpaid Kensington Micronics Holler Box of 10 Hopes Macronics Holler Box of 10 Hopes Macronics Holler Box of 10 Hopes Macronics Holler Box of 16 Hopes House Holler Holler Holler Hopes House Holler Holler Holler Hopes House Holler Holler House Holler Holler Holler House Holler Holler Holler House Holler Holler House Holler Holler House House House House House Holler House Hous	285.00° (6.37) 540.00° (12.00) 716.00° (15.50) 1.200.00° (25.52) 696.00° (15.00)  S 11.00° (1.00) 62.00° (1.50) 62.00° (1.50) 76.00° (1.50) 25.00° (1.50) 31.00° (1.50) 44.00° (1.50)
All Chips guaranteed for Ille  JAK Memory Upgrade (Kits (9 chops)  JAK Onnamic Ram Chips (Each)  MODEMS  Anchor Volksmodem  Anchor Volksmodem  Anchor Man XI LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS  HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM!  Hayes Micromodern in a Signature  Hayes Smartmodern 1200B with nive Season in 18 chops  Hayes Smartmodern 1200B with nive Season in 18 chops  Hayes Smartmodern 1200B with nive Season in 18 chops  Hayes Smartmodern 1200B red (200  Promethous Anchorolous Modem Pac.  JAS. Robeits Shares and Compact  J. 200BPS External.  MONITORS  Annote Video 300C Composite Monitor  Annote Video 300C Composite Monitor  Annote Video 300C MI MI Yope  Amedies Video 300C Composite Monitor  Annote Video 300C MI MI Yope  Amedies Video 300C MI Yope  Amedies Video 300C MI MI Yope  Am	2.99" (1.00) \$ 47.00" (2.50) 230.00" (5.00) 200.00" (2.50) 365.80" (2.50) 365.80" (2.50) 325.00" (6.40) 335.00" (6.40) 335.00" (6.50)	Star Micronics Red 10 80 CPS Lear Craywell 10 Med Star Micronics Healt 13 RE DOL Star Micronics Healt 13 RE DOL Taley MT 1001. 1600PS DPLO Protes Taley MT 1001. 1600PS DPLO Protes Taley MT 1001. 1600PS DPLO Protes Taley MT 1001. 1600PS DPLO PROT Taley MT 1408 80 Cel virsion of P1 351  ACCESSORIES AND SU Brann Name SSSD Diskettes Guaranteed for Lifeti Box of 10 PO Network Macrotich Diskettes Guaranteed for Lifeti Box of 10 PO Network Macrotich Diskettes Chalaboard Proverpaid Kensington Micronics Proverpaid Kensington Micronics Holler Box of 10 Hopes Macronics Holler Box of 10 Hopes Macronics Holler Box of 10 Hopes Macronics Holler Box of 16 Hopes House Holler Holler Holler Hopes House Holler Holler Holler Hopes House Holler Holler House Holler Holler Holler House Holler Holler Holler House Holler Holler House Holler Holler House House House House House Holler House Hous	285.00° (8.37) 540.00° (2.50) 718.00° (15.50) 1.200.00° (25.82) 696.00° (15.00)  IPPLIES \$ 11.00° (1.00) 62.00° (1.50) 56.87° (1.50) 25.00° (1.50) 41.00° (1.50) 44.00° (1.50)
All chips guaranteed for Ille  AK Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chops)  AK Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)  MODEMS  Anchor Volksmodem  Anchor Volksmodem  Anchor Molksmodem  Anchor Molksmodem  Anchor Molksmodem  Anchor Molksmodem  ANCHOR STERLE KITERNAL MODEM  Mayes McGrondorin Rev Simanton  Mayes Anchor Molksmodem  Mayes Brailmodem 2008  Anchor Molksmodem  Anchor Mol	2.99" (1.00) \$ 47.00" (2.50) 220.00" (2.50) 220.00" (2.50) 180.00" (2.50) 180.00" (2.50) 180.00" (2.50) 180.00" (2.50) 280.35" (2.50) 280.30" (6.50) 280.00" (6.50) 280.00" (6.50) 180.00" (3.00) 130.00" (3.00)	■ Star Micronius Red 10 00 CPS  £goot Cropp with CO Mode  ■ Star Micronius Assa 15 102 CDC  ■ Star Micronius Assa 15 102 CDC  Talley MT-1001, 1600/PS DPLO Prote  Tease Instruments 850 FDA to MTractor  Toeshiba P-1351 1601/000/PS DPLO  Toeshiba P-1351 1601/000/PS DPLO  Toeshiba P-1350 BCC virison 0F-1351  ACCESSORIES AND SU  Branch Name 8580 Didestries  Branch Name 8580 Didestries  Branch Name 8580 Didestries  Branch Name 8580 Didestries  Chalkboard Powerpad  Konsington Microwave System Saver Fan  Koola Koola Ped Touch Tablet  Hayes Mach III Jugstick for the  Ma 8 No. Hadd Pf Modulator  Micron Micron Eye  PC Network Cooling Fan with Surge  PC Network Cooling Fan with Surge	285.00° (6.37) 540.00° (12.00) 716.00° (15.50) 1.200.00° (25.52) 696.00° (15.00)  S 11.00° (1.00) 62.00° (1.50) 62.00° (1.50) 76.00° (1.50) 25.00° (1.50) 31.00° (1.50) 44.00° (1.50)
ACT COMPANY AND CO	2.99" (1.00) \$ 47.00" (2.50) 220.00" (5.00) 220.00" (5.00) 280.80" (2.50) 180.00" (2.50) 386.80" (2.50) 383.80" (6.60) 322.00" (6.60) 323.20" (6.60) 320.00" (6.50)	Sea Micronica Red 10 40 CPS Learn Corpore th 10 Micro Sea Micronica Red 15 T02 CDL Sea Micronica Red 15 T02 CDL Sea Micronica Red 15 T02 CDL Learn Company Sea Micronica Red 15 T02 CDL Learn Company Sea Micronica Red 15 T02 CDL Learn Company Learn Compan	265.00" (8.37) 540.00" (12.50) 718.00" (15.50) 686.00" (15.00) 11.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50)
ACM Memory Upgrade Kita (9 chops)  BAK Nymanic Ram Chipa (2ach)  MODEMS  Anchor Volksmodem  Anchor Mostmodem  Anchor Mostmode  Anchor Mostmode  Montrol  Anchor Mostmode  Montrol  Anchor Mo	2.99" (1.00) \$ 47.00" (2.50) 220.00" (2.50) 220.00" (2.50) 180.00" (2.50) 180.00" (2.50) 180.00" (2.50) 180.00" (2.50) 280.35" (2.50) 280.30" (6.50) 280.00" (6.50) 280.00" (6.50) 180.00" (3.00) 130.00" (3.00)	■ Star Micronius Red 10 00 CPS  £goot Cropp with CO Mode  ■ Star Micronius Assa 15 102 CDC  ■ Star Micronius Assa 15 102 CDC  Talley MT-1001, 1600/PS DPLO Prote  Tease Instruments 850 FDA to MTractor  Toeshiba P-1351 1601/000/PS DPLO  Toeshiba P-1351 1601/000/PS DPLO  Toeshiba P-1350 BCC virison 0F-1351  ACCESSORIES AND SU  Branch Name 8580 Didestries  Branch Name 8580 Didestries  Branch Name 8580 Didestries  Branch Name 8580 Didestries  Chalkboard Powerpad  Konsington Microwave System Saver Fan  Koola Koola Ped Touch Tablet  Hayes Mach III Jugstick for the  Ma 8 No. Hadd Pf Modulator  Micron Micron Eye  PC Network Cooling Fan with Surge  PC Network Cooling Fan with Surge	265.00" (8.37) 540.00" (12.50) 718.00" (15.50) 686.00" (15.00) 11.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 8.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50) 9.0.00" (1.50)
SAK Memory Upgrade Kita (9 chops)  SAK Memory Upgrade Kita (9 chops)  SAK Dynamic Ram Chips (2ach)  MODEMS  Anchor Volksmodem  Anchor Volksmodem  Anchor Man XI LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS  FAKES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MCDEMI  Regis Brainmodem 700.  Regis Brainmo	2.99" (1.00) \$ 47.00" (2.50) 220.00" (5.00) 220.00" (2.50) 180.00" (2.50) 180.00" (2.50) 280.88" (2.50) 280.88" (2.50) 280.00" (6.60) 280.00" (6.50) \$ 110.00" (3.00) 120.00" (3.00) 120.00" (3.00) 120.00" (6.00) 110.00" (2.50)	Sea Micronica Red. 10.00 CPS Learn Corpor et 10.100 CPS Learn Corpor et 10.100 CPS Star Micronica Fees-Pi-9 to 50'S LD  Star Micronica Fees-Pi-9 to 50'S LD  Taley MT-1001. 160:00'S DPL.0 Protect Trans Instruments 815 DPL out Arractor To-shibae P-1351 160'100CPS DPL.0  Brann Name SSSD Diskettes Custamined for Life! 180 or 17 PC Network Macrotich Diskettes Custamined for Life! 180 or 17 PC Network Macrotich Diskettes Challboard Proverpaid Kennington Microwave System Saver Fan Konla Krosiland Touch Table!  May S Mac-Pi-400 FM Modulator Apple Macrotich Carrying Case Micron Micronic Full System Surge PC Network Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Duil Outlies WP Printer Paper 2000 Sheets Microtine Perts	285.00" (8.37) 540.00" (12.00) 718.00" (15.50) 1.200.00" (25.87) 886.00" (15.00)  1.200.00" (25.87) 8 11.00" (1.00) 42.00" (1.50) 42.00" (1.50) 43.00" (1.50) 31.00" (1.50) 31.00" (1.50) 44.00" (1.50) 74.00" (1.50) 17.00" (1.50)
ANY Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chops)  SAK Dynamic Ram Chips (2ach)  MODEMS  Anchor Volksmodem  Anchor Volksmodem  Anchor Missmodem  Anges Scharlmodem 2008  Anter Scharlmodem 2008  Anter Missmodem 2008  Anter Missmodem 2009  Promethewa Anchor 2008  Anchor Missmodem 2009  Promethewa Anchor Missmode Missmodem 2008  Anchor Missmodem 2009  Anchor Missmodem 2009  Anchor Missmodem 2009  Anchor Missmodem 2009  MONITORS  Amdek Video 3004 Composite Monitor  Andek Video 3004 Composite Monitor  Andek Video 3004 Composite Monitor  Andek Video 3005 Composite Monitor  Andek Video 3005 Composite Monitor  Andek Video 3006 Composite Monitor	2.99° (1.00) \$ 47.00° (2.50) 200.00° (3.50) 200.00° (2.50) 190.00° (2.50) 190.00° (2.50) 196.00° (2.50) 298.80° (2.50) 235.00° (6.60) 235.00° (6.50) 235.00° (6.50) 230.00° (3.00) 130.00° (3.00) 130.00° (6.50) 330.00° (6.50) 330.00° (6.50)	Sea Micronica Red 10 40 CPS Learn Corpore th 10 Micro Sea Micronica Red 15 T02 CDL Sea Micronica Red 15 T02 CDL Sea Micronica Red 15 T02 CDL Learn Company Sea Micronica Red 15 T02 CDL Learn Company Sea Micronica Red 15 T02 CDL Learn Company Learn Compan	285.00" (8.37) 540.00" (12.00) 718.00" (15.50) 1.200.00" (25.87) 886.00" (15.00)  1.200.00" (25.87) 8 11.00" (1.00) 42.00" (1.50) 42.00" (1.50) 43.00" (1.50) 31.00" (1.50) 31.00" (1.50) 44.00" (1.50) 74.00" (1.50) 17.00" (1.50)
AK Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chops)  JAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)  MODEMS  Anchor Volksmodem  American Ram Chips (Each)  MODEMS  Anchor Volksmodem  American Ram	2.99" (1.00) \$ 47.00" (2.50) 200.00" (2.50) 200.00" (2.50) 190.00" (2.50) 190.00" (2.50) 190.00" (2.50) 235.00" (3.50) 235.00" (6.50) 235.00" (6.50) 235.00" (6.50) 230.00" (6.50) 230.00" (6.50) 130.00" (3.00) 130.00" (2.50)	Star Micronics Red 10 00 CPS Legon Cropp with 10 Modes Star Micronics Hask 15 120 CDL Star Micronics Hask 15 120 CDL Talley MT-1001. 1900/PS DPLD Prote Tease Instruments 850 FDL or Microto Toehbba P-1351 1901/DCPS DPLD Prote Toehbba P-1351 1901/DCPS DPLD Toehbba P-1350 BCD virsion 0 PF-1351  ACCESSORIES AND SU  Brand Name SSS0 Dakettes Countries of the 10 Dakettes And Toehold Countries WP Printer Paper 2000 Sheets Microtine Ports Mac Toel Indicates the Mac version if available at	265.00" (6.37) 540.00" (12.00) 718.00" (15.90) 1.200.00" (25.90) 1.200.00" (25.90) 1.200.00" (15.00) 1.200.00" (15.00) 1.200.00" (15.00) 1.200.00" (15.00) 1.200.00" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00) 1.200" (15.00)
ACT CONTROL OF THE CO	2.99° (1.00) \$ 47.00° (2.50) 200.00° (3.50) 200.00° (2.50) 190.00° (2.50) 190.00° (2.50) 196.00° (2.50) 298.80° (2.50) 235.00° (6.60) 235.00° (6.50) 235.00° (6.50) 230.00° (3.00) 130.00° (3.00) 130.00° (6.50) 330.00° (6.50) 330.00° (6.50)	Sea Micronica Red 10 80 CPS Learn Corps with 10 Micro Bark Micronica Hou-15 102 CDL Sark Micronica Hou-15 103 CDL Sark Micron	265.00" (6.37) 540.00" (12.00) 718.00" (15.30) 586.00" (15.00) 1PPLES \$ 11.00" (1.00) 30.00" (1.50) 62.00" (1.50) 78.00" (1.50) 25.00" (1.50) 44.00" (1.50) 44.00" (1.50) 74.00" (1.50) 17.00" (1.50) 17.00" (1.50)
4A Champory Upgrade Kits (9 chops) 4A Chyamic Nam Chips (2ach) 4A Chyamic Nam Chips (2	2.99" (1.00) \$ 47.00" (2.50) 200.00" (2.50) 200.00" (2.50) 190.00" (2.50) 190.00" (2.50) 190.00" (2.50) 235.00" (3.50) 235.00" (6.50) 235.00" (6.50) 235.00" (6.50) 230.00" (6.50) 230.00" (6.50) 130.00" (3.00) 130.00" (2.50)	Star Micronics Red 10 00 CPS Legon Cropp with 10 Modes Star Micronics Hask 15 120 CDL Star Micronics Hask 15 120 CDL Talley MT-1001. 1900/PS DPLD Prote Tease Instruments 850 FDL or Microto Toehbba P-1351 1901/DCPS DPLD Prote Toehbba P-1351 1901/DCPS DPLD Toehbba P-1350 BCD virsion 0 PF-1351  ACCESSORIES AND SU  Brand Name SSS0 Dakettes Countries of the 10 Dakettes And Toehold Countries WP Printer Paper 2000 Sheets Microtine Ports Mac Toel Indicates the Mac version if available at	265.00" (6.37) 540.00" (12.00) 718.00" (15.90) 1,200.00" (25.90) 8.00" (15.00) 1,200.00" (25.90) 8.00" (15.00) 1,200.00" (15.00) 1,200.00" (15.00) 1,200.00" (15.00) 1,200" (15.00) 1,200" (15.00) 1,200" (15.00) 1,200" (15.00) 1,200" (15.00) 1,200" (15.00) 1,200" (15.00) 1,200" (15.00) 1,200" (10.00) 1,200"

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD





#### ... WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

COST+ 8% PRICING-The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

**OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG-**2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 500 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE -Members and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PER-SONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY.

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local ware-houses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVER-**NIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

**5** MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—
If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

†6EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK sup-7FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT - THE NETWORK SUPports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!

OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination

9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY The Game Rental library is available to members for just
 \$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINT—The NETWORK seeks every opportunity to save money for its members. We buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this merchandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINT-OUT, our newsletter and savings bulletins.

1 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most val-12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BUNUS—Our most val-uable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!!

15 Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!!! THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!

#### APPLE MODEM/MACTERMINAL

The Apple Modem from Apple Computer, Inc. is available in either a 300- or a 1200-bps version. Both models are physically identical and simple to install, and they come with all the necessary equipment to connect your modem to the computer and telephone. To install the unit, just plug in the appropriate cables and switch it on. The 1200-bps version is capable of transferring information from at 0–300 bps in the low-speed mode and 1200 bps in the high-speed mode. You can control the modem with keyboard commands.

MacTerminal is a versatile, easy-

11 items	Terminal 340K in disk	59K available
MacTerminal Disk Co	opy Mac-to-Mac Commercial Ser	vices AppleLine
Hard Disk - Commer	rcial Services Apple Cluster Controll	ler AppleLine Supervisor
System Folder	Empty Folder	<b>▽</b>
	minimus en	[ME]
		m

COMMUNICATIONS	S SETTINGS
Speed ○ 110 ○ 300 ● 1200	Duplex @ Full O Half
Parity ● 7 Even ○ 7 Odd ○ 8 None	Binary ○ Yes ● No
Transmission Mode	Reliable O Auto-reliable
Filter Control Characters   yes	No Cancel
End of Line: Outgoing  © CR  ○	
Incoming ⊕ CR ○	CR/LF OK
Flow Control   None   Hon/Hoff	○ Line-at-a-time
Stop Character Prompt Char	acter

Figure 4: The Terminal Settings dialog box lets you select various emulation modes.

to-use communications program that drives the Apple Modem. With it, you can access an information utility or bulletin board or emulate popular computers or terminals. The program includes discounts on The Source, Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, CompuServe, EasyLink, and MCI Mail.

#### Dialing

To start using MacTerminal, open its icon or use a previously saved file (see figure 3). The main menu contains simple, straightforward commands for quick, easy access. The default settings let you communicate with most remote computers without any modifications to the telecommunications settings.

To begin a call, select Phone Settings from the Phone menu. After you have entered the phone number and selected the telephone type (tone, pulse, or mixed), you are ready

to dial. MacTerminal makes you go back into the Phone menu again and select Dial to begin the call. It becomes awkward to enter the number in one submenu and actually dial in another. If the line is busy, Apple Modem requires manual disconnection; it has no provision for automatic redialing. In addition, you'll notice a considerable time delay when you cancel a call.

Instead of using a visual status indicator (LED or status line) to inform you of the current carrier status, MacTerminal displays a dialog box indicating that a connection has been established. MacTerminal lets you use the scroll bar to scan more than one screen full of information. As the screen scrolls, you can let the information roll off the top of the screen without saving it, or save the information to disk. I found that recording the lines off the top was useful, since

Figure 3: MacTerminal allows you to choose various communications methods.

using that method, I could review my entire communications session.

After the call, you can save the data to the disk and later use Mac-Write to access it. Once you no longer need the information you have sent, you can reset the screen. Doing so erases all previous data and returns the communications settings to their default configurations. MacTerminal does not allow you simply to erase previous data. Therefore, to clear the screen, you must reset and reconfigure the system before dialing another number.

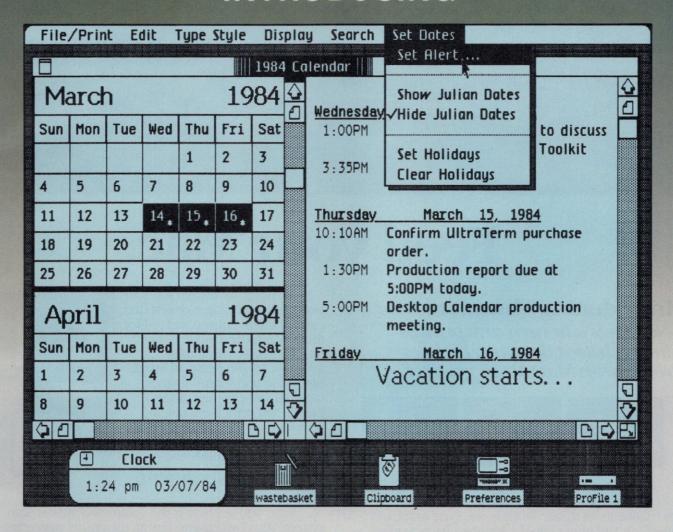
#### Printing

MacTerminal gives you the option of printing data from the screen to the printer. You use Select All from the Edit menu and then print or highlight selected portions. The program has no provision for sending incoming data directly to a printer.

major strength of MacTerminal is its ability to emulate a TTY (Teletype) terminal and two popular minicomputers, the Digital Equipment Corporation VT-100 and the IBM 3278. The Terminal Settings dialog box displays the various emulation settings available with this program (see figure 4). The VT-100 setting allows you to use either the ANSI or the VT-52 mode to control the screen output. The IBM 3278 setting works with AppleLine to communicate with IBM mainframes or



#### INTRODUCING



#### **Desktop Calendar for your Lisa 2**

Desktop Calendar, a new tool for the Lisa 2, will improve the way you work because it helps you manage your time.

Your're an important person. Working hard to get the job done. But what happens if you get so involved in your work that you lose track of time? Missing an important appointment or meeting can mean disaster.

If you put the times and dates of all your important appointments and meetings into Desktop Calendar, it will automatically remind you of them in time for you to meet your commitments. Once you place Desktop Calendar on your electronic desktop, you can use your computer to write a letter, recalculate a schedule, prepare a financial statement, or use any of the Lisa Office System Tools. At the proper time Desktop Calendar will interrupt, reminding you of your appointment.

Talking on the phone to an important client? Want to know all the dealings you've had with them for the last three months? Desktop Calendar will search through its electronic notebook and tell you. Want to know the address of an important business contact named 'JONES'? Desktop Calendar will tell you that too.

Desktop Calendar is more than just a calendar for your computer. It will also keep track of appointments, hold addresses for easy reference and remind you of important events, even when you are busy working with another tool in the Lisa Office System.

Desktop Calendar will be available third quarter 1984 from Videx.

Videx Inc.
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd. • Corvallis • OR 97330



### Feed your Mac.

#### Introducing ThunderScan.™

Now you can turn any printed image into a detailed, highresolution Macintosh graphic.



Just roll your original into your



ThunderScan scans and digitizes the image

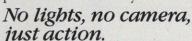


Presto A high-resolution MacPaint document

No doubt about it, Macintosh is one great graphics machine. But until now, Mac graphics have been limited to what you can draw with a mouse and what someone else has put on a disk. Consequently, taking full advantage of Mac's graphics capabilities has been tough. But now there's ThunderScan. The new optical scanning device that lets you feed your Mac a steady diet of graphics that are useful to you.

ThunderScan turns Mac's Imagewriter printer into an image reader. So you can digitize any printed image and turn it into a detailed, high-resolution MacPaint document. Anything, including forms, half-tones, photos, mechanical drawings, maps, floorplans, logos, signatures and more. From black and white and color originals. ThunderScan reproduces them at over 200 dots per inch and in 32 shades of gray.

ThunderScan's application software, written by Mac-team-member, Andy Hertzfeld, makes it an extremely versatile and useful tool. You can generate full-page images or selected parts of them. Enlarge and reduce them. Manipulate them. Control the contrast and brightness. Create your own personal image disk. "Cut" and "paste" images together, creating new documents. And print them out on your Imagewriter. Or send them by modem to another Mac. The possibilities are nearly endless.



What you see here is the complete ThunderScan system. You don't have to buy an expensive video camera. Just pop out your Imagewriter's ribbon cartridge, snap in ThunderScan and you're set.

It can even work in the dark (maybe you can think of an application for that).

If you bought a Mac at least partly for its graphics, only to find you couldn't take full advantage of them, now you can. With ThunderScan.

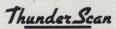
At an introductory price of just \$229, it's a small price to

pay for a whole new graphics capability. For more information or a ThunderScan of your own, see your dealer or call us today.

(415) 254-6581







Thunderware Inc., 19 G Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563

# Move Into MacStation!

It's two walls and a roof where every Macintosh should live.

With plenty of storage space for a printer, disk drive, modem and manuals.

And a place your pet mouse can hide!

It's MacStation. An integrated workstation that's at home in offices, dorm rooms or dens. And a terrific way to save valuable desk-top real estate.

Adjustable shelves let you rearrange the rooms the way you like.

The roof doubles as a handy printer stand. With attic space to store continuous form paper.

Plus MacStation is ventilated. To keep Macintosh cool. And with the large front door, you can easily take Mac out for a walk.

You don't have to mortgage your house to buy one, either. Because you can get MacStation for only \$95\* at your favorite Apple store.

Give your Macintosh a good home! For more information call:

1-800-547-4000, Dept. 411 (In Oregon or outside USA: Call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 411)



CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD \*This is our suggested retail price. MicroRain's 2000 dealers nationwide set the actual selling price. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.







# **►UP TO 66% OFF** ← On Computer Products

### TOP QUALITY APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

Super 5 Direct Slim Drive \$	185
AP-100-A Two-In-One (Alps Mechanism)	369
AP-100-C Slim Line (Alps Mechanism)	
AP-50 Full Height (Shugart SA390 Mechanism)	
NEW Super 5 Direct Slim Drive for Apple //c	195

		-	THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COL					
	ist				Our			Our
	ce P	rice	Pri	ice P	rice		Price I	Price
HARDWARE FOR APP	LE	1	PERSONAL COMPUTER PRO	DDU	CTS	TRANSTAR		5 57
16K Ram Card for Apple II, II+	\$ 79	\$ 42	Appli-Card 6MHz/64K Memory			T315 Color Printer	\$599	\$449
Z-80 Card for Apple II, II+, and //e	185	69	(Apple II, //e)	\$375	\$275	MONITORS	1000	THE
Cooling Fan with Two Outlets			PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS			AMDEK		34.5
and Surge Protection	69	35	16K Microbuffer II (Specify printer)		149	V300 Green (12" Hi/Res)	179	139
High Quality Joystick with Fire			32K Microbuffer II (Specify printer)	219	169	V300A Amber (12" Hi/Res)	199	149
Button for (Specify II+ or //e)	49	29	GraphiCard (with 6' parallel cable) Pro Clock	99	79	Color 300 (13" Lo/Res Composite	) 399	279
Switching Power Supply (Direct	110			107	127	NEC		
Plug-in to II+)	110	64 59	QUADRAM			JB 1201MA 12" Hi/Res Green	179	149
Computer Case Similar to Apple II - Replacement Keyboard	159	69	eRam 80 · 80 Col., 64K for Apple //e	135	119	JB 1205 12" Hi/Res Amber	210	159
Computer Case with Built-in	105	07	SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS			TAXAN		
Numeric Keypad	329	139	Mockingboard A (Stereo Music)	124	92 92	12" Hi Res Amber	180	139
RF Modulator	49	19	Mockingboard B (Speech Chip)  Mockingboard C (A + B)	124 219	155	12" Hi Res Green	170	129
Power Strip with Surge Protection		-		219	133	MODEMS		
and 6 Outlets	59	20	TG PRODUCTS	40		HAYES		
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS			Select-a-Port for II, //e	49	39	Smartmodem 300	289	199
CP/M Card	399	299	TITAN SYSTEMS (SATURN SY			Smartmodem 1200	699	
Z Card II	169	139	64K Ram Card for II & //e	349	169	Micromodem //e with Smartcomr		
Z Engine (Universal Z-80)	199	149	128K Ram Card for II & //e 128K + 80 Columns for Apple //e	399	299	NOVATION		
Smarterm II (80 Col for II+)	179	149	Accelerator //e (for II, II+ and //e)	599	269	J-CAT	149	
CH PRODUCTS (HAYES PRO			TRACK HOUSE		ST.	Apple CAT II	389	
Mach II Joystick for Apple II+	39 49	35	Programmable 10-Key Numeric Key	mad	3000	212 Apple CAT Upgrade	389	
Mach III with Fire Button for II	49	42 35	for Apple //e	199	149	212 Apple CAT System	599	409
Paddlestick for II+ Mach II Joystick for Apple //e	49	38	10-Key Non-Programmable Keypad			PROMETHEUS		
Mach II with Fire Button for //e	54	45	(Specify II · or //e)	149	119	Promodem 1200 Stand-alone	495	379
Paddlestick for //e	44	35	VIDEX			FOR APPLE //c AND		
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYS			Ultraterm	379	269	MACINTOSH		
Clock/Calendar	120	95	Videoterm 80 Column Board	279	189	DISCWASHER		
711 Async Serial Interface for			80 Columns + Soft Switch + Inverse Video	319	239	Printer Port Adapter for //c	130	99
Printer & Modem	135	110	Visicalc Preboot	49		KENSINGTON		
CHALKBOARD			Apple Writer II Preboot	24		Maccessories: Starter Pack Maccessories: Portable Modem	90	
Power Pad for II, II+ and //e	99	79	Ultraterm Visicalc Preboot	69		MEGAHAUS	140	109
Starter Kit	49	39	Ultraterm Applewriter Preboot	29	24	MegaFiler	195	155
DIGITAL RESEARCH				10-21		MegaMerge	125	
Gold Card CP/M 64K	495	269	PRINTERS		4.07	MICROSOFT		
Gold Card CP/M 192K	775	449	BROTHER			Chart for Mac	125	
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES			HR-15P		449	Multiplan for Mac	195	135
Pkaso Card, Universal	175	135	HR-25P	995	719	MITSUBA	369	195
Shuffle Buffer Par/Par (32K)	349	289	EPSON All Printer Models	,	CALL	Super 5 Direct Slim Drive for //c	369	195
KENSINGTON MICROWARE		Phase	MANNESMAN TALLY	,	- TLL	PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac for		
System Saver Fan	89	69	Spirit 80	399	269	Macintosh	549	389
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES		1 11	MT-160L, Tractor, 80 Columns	798	589	Promodem 1200 w/Cable for //c	509	
Koala Pad with Micro Illustrator	124	75	MT-180L, Tractor, 132 Columns	1,098	739	SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS		
Muppet Learning Keys w/Software	-	-	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS		1490	Mockingboard D for //c	229	
for //e & //c	79	55	15LQ-P Letter Quality	699	549 419	*We keep on top of all the n		
MICROSOFT		-	PC 8027 Dot Matrix OKIDATA	499	419	Coming out for Apple //c and		
SoftCard Premium System for II	695 395	529 289	All Printer Models		CALL	Give us a call if you don't see w	iat you	need:
Premium SoftCard //e Ram Card	100	79	RITEMAN		-	DISKETTES & DISK		
MICROTEK	100	17	Riteman Plus (120 CPS)	399	279	HOLDERS		
Dumpling-GX	89	79	SILVER REED			AMARAY		
64K Ram Card	199	159	EXP-400 Letter Quality 13 CPS	399		MediaMate (Holds 50 514" Diskettes) \$	24 95	\$18.95
128K Ram Card	299	229	EXP-500 Letter Quality 16 CPS	549		MediaMate (Holds 50 31,"	1.70	#10.73
Magnum-80 80 Col Card for II+	199	159	EXP-550 Letter Quality 19 CPS	649	459	Diskettes)	24.95	18.95
Magnum 80me (80 Col, 64K) for //e	139	119	STAR MICRONICS	399	269	MAXELL		
MPC PERIPHERALS			Gemini 10X Gemini 15X	549			38.70	18.95
64K Ram Card ×80 Cols for //e	289	149	Radix 10 Near Letter Quality	849	539	VERBATIM		
ORANGE MICRO			Radix 15 Near Letter Quality	995	629		49.00	19.95
Grappler +	175	115	Powertype Letter Quality (18 CPS)	499	369	Disk Drive Analyzer (Specify IBN Apple)	1 or 39.95	29.95
Buffered Grappler + (16K buffer)	239	165				Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit	10.95	8.95

#### Call for most recent LOW LOW prices! To order or for FREE catalog, phone 312-355-9726

If you don't see what you need, call us... we probably have it.

We accept check, money order, VISA, Mastercard, or American Express (include # and expiration date). Our prices reflect a 2% cash discount. Please add 2% for credit card purchase. \$2.50 shipping & handling in continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign add \$5.00 for orders under \$100, 5% for orders over \$100). Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. School purchase orders accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries invited. If in the Chicago area, we invite you to visit our retail showroom, located at 24 W 500 Maple Ave., Naperville.



MICRO CITY

P.O. Box 571 Downers Grove, IL 60515



CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Smart Cat-Plus and MacTerminal would make a very good combination.

with the Apple Cluster Controller.

The Keypad menu is a mouse-driven keypad that emulates certain keys on the VT-100 or the IBM 3278. The keypad layout is determined by your choice of a terminal for emulation from the Terminal Settings menu. This feature gives you added editing capabilities.

#### File Transfer

To further configure your system for sending and receiving data, you can use MacTerminal's file-transfer settings. The program has two datatransfer methods, XModem and Text. XModem is another error-checking protocol. This function allows you to send and receive data (e.g., MacPaint documents, Mac fonts, and the like) without error. The Text transfer method is for sending and receiving data as ASCII characters. If you are sending data to a computer with slower communications capabilities, Mac-Terminal lets you set a delay between characters and/or lines, which helps you avoid data overrun to the remote computer.

The Apple Modem and the Mac-Terminal program come with a 90day warranty. After using both the 300- and 1200-bps modems, I suggest that it's worth the extra money to purchase the 1200-bps version.

#### CAT COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

The Cat system from Novation is another complete communications package. The Smart Cat-Plus modem transmits data at the speed of 1200 bps. The on/off switch is placed conveniently in the front of the sleek, gray case, next to the ready and power lights. In the absence of LED indicators to show the current condition of the system, Smart Cat has a ready light that flashes as data is being exchanged. The system provides keyboard commands for controlling the modem.

The system comes with all necessary equipment, as well as a free subscription to the *Official Airline Guide* and an introductory demonstration of CompuServe.

The communications software that

# No bottom to the apple barrel!



### Corvus OmniDrive gives you unlimited file capacity.\*

Add a Corvus OmniDrive to your Macintosh™ and unleash the full potential of this amazing new Apple computer.

More Capacity. Take file capacity for example. Put the Macintosh Finder program to work with the vastly increased storage capacity of a Corvus Omni-Drive. Now you can set up many more volumes with 128 Macintosh files in each one. Need more capacity? Add another OmniDrive, then another, and another, up to a total of eight. Total capacity using 45 MB OmniDrives is 14.336 files.

**Faster.** OmniDrive is faster too—50% faster than competitive hard disks, three-times faster than the Mac Floppy.

Mac Compatible. We didn't modify the Mac operating system, we work with it. You don't sacrifice any of Mac's famed user friendliness.

Network Ready. With OmniDrive, you're all set to expand to a network. As your business grows and you need more computers, don't hesitate. OmniDrive is network ready, ready to connect more than 60 Macs on the Corvus Omninet network, the world's most widely used network for personal computers.

Full Service and Support. Corvus is the world's most experienced supplier of Winchester disks and pc networks. We have delivered over 35,000 hard disks and connected more than 115,000 computers on 14,000 Corvus networks worldwide. We provide the kind of support and service that assures protection for your investment now and in the future.

Lowest Cost. The best news of all is the price: \$1,795 for the 5.5 MB model. That's less than the competition, and most can't touch the capacity, versatility, or performance that Corvus offers.

Get a Demonstration. Contact your nearest Corvus or Apple dealer today. Ask for a free demonstration of the Corvus OmniDrive and find out how much better your Macintosh can be.

## **CÖRVUS**

Corvus Systems, Inc. 2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, CA 95124 (408) 559-7000 Telex 278976

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Then draw your

Microsoft® Multiplan® and Microsoft Chart. They're crackerjack programs working on their own. But you should see this pair in action together on the Macintosh.™

The one, a spreadsheet of dazzling analytical

power and graceful simplicity.

The other, a picture perfect charting program that makes rows and columns of numbers graphically clear.

And the beauty is, they were literally made for

each other. And for Macintosh.

#### Multiplan accepts you as you are.

Multiplan takes full advantage of Mac's simple, intuitive operating style. So you can work in a way that will come natural to you.

You don't have to memorize any arcane commands. Just point and click the mouse to move mountains of figures and formulas quickly and painlessly.

In addition, Multiplan gives you features that make hard copies gratifyingly readable. For instance, the enviable ability to print sideways.

So you can't run out of column room. No matter how wide your spreadsheet gets.

#### Chart makes people see what you mean.

Microsoft Chart gives you lots of ammunition for your arguments: Pie charts, bar charts, line; column, area and scatter charts. Or combinations.

Pick the one that best illustrates your point.
The High Performance Software have them on paper in a matter of moments.

Using the mouse, it's a cinch to fine tune the graphs to get exactly what you want. Move any section. Change its size, shape, or highlight it.

Chart can even be linked with Multiplan. So any change on your spreadsheet will show up automatically on the charts.

# answer. own conclusions.

#### We get the max out of Mac.

It figures that we'd be the ones to make Mac work so well with figures. We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Microsoft Word, Microsoft File. And Microsoft BASIC, Mac's first language.

That experience shows in programs which not only exploit all of Mac's unique features, but make it extraordinarily capable and productive.

In addition, all of Microsoft's Macintosh products can exchange data with each other.

And because our programs work alike, if you learn one, you're

well on your way to learning the rest.

To find the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Then check out Multiplan and Microsoft Chart. And watch them perform some nice little numbers.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Introducing Typing Intrigue.™

Now there's hope even for executives hardened by years of typophobia, arcadeshocked junior high school students, and anyone else who needs to get all ten fingers working together, at last.

Typing Intrigue takes the drudgery out of improving your typing skills. It makes learning to type enjoyable, so you'll stay with it. And that makes it really *effective*.

Like a truly professional teacher, Typing Intrigue adjusts itself to your level. It recognizes you (and up to 5 other "pupils") and designs its lessons accordingly, recording your progress from session to session. It's never repetitive,

never boring, and keeps you motivated.
As your skill improves, you earn clues toward solving *The Case of the Missing Bathtub*. Where might one hide

a £50,000 onyx and gold antique tub? And why? How are Reginald Chumley and Lady Deirdre Dunsmire involved? Where did the worn elbow-patches come from? Do those rumors about Lord Southby mean anything?

By the time these characters help you break the case, you'll be typing at breakneck speed.

You can also improve your typing skill with a second game option—Rain—a fastmoving, arcade-type challenge for those

who like more action.

Of course, you don't have to brave a thunderstorm or get involved with Inspector Hargreaves' puzzling bathtub case if you choose to just roar through the typing exercises undiverted. But who can resist a good thriller?

Contact your Macintosh™
dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find
out where you can get Typing Intrigue.
From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD



These characters can teach anybody to type.



accompanies the system is called Mite and was developed for Novation by Mycroft Labs, Inc. After opening the Mite icon or a previously saved file, you will find that this software breaks the Macintosh tradition. Instead of using the mouse and pull-down menus, Mite uses conventional menus and keyboard controls common on other personal computers (see figure 5).

vidently the system was developed for a standard computer and was transferred to the Macintosh without modification. This approach becomes apparent when you start reading the manual. As you thumb through it, you see pictures and explanations that describe how to operate the system with an IBM Personal Computer. Even though Mite doesn't use Macintosh technology, it is still a powerful data-communications tool.

A status line at the top of the screen describes the current condition of the system, and help screens appear throughout the program.

Dialing

To start a communications session, enter the phone number on the Parameter submenu (see figure 6). Since Mite is not mouse-driven, you must enter P (Parameter menu) and N (phone number) from the keyboard.

This submenu provides several options. You can select the number of times the Cat modem will redial a number, and you can set the modem to automatically answer incoming calls and request a password.

You go back to the main menu to activate the modem. When the connection is completed, you can use various options in different submenus and return to the main menu to finish the call, all without disconnecting the remote computer.

#### Data Transfer

Mite offers myriad ways to send and receive data. The Binary File Transfer submenu gives you a choice of several different proprietary protocols. In addition, you can choose a more typical protocol, such as Xmodem, Text, or Macintosh to Macintosh (see figure 7).

Here is where the manual comes up short. The documentation briefly explains most of the available op-

```
MITE v2.83 - Copyright (c) 1984, Mycroft Labs, Inc.
OFFLINE. Bytes Captured = 0/ 4095. Capture = OFF.
Site ID =
MAIN HENU
```

G - Go start communications H - Hang Up Phone

I - Enter Site ID

L - Load Parameters from Disk File S - Save Parameters on Disk File

Sub-Menus:

P - Parameter 0 - Option

U - Text File Upload D - Text File Download B - Binary File Xfer M - Macro definitions C - Command Processor F - Character Filter

X - Return to Operating System

Enter Option (? for help):

Figure 5: Mite's main menu illustrates all the options available with this package.

```
MITE v2.83 - Copyright (c) 1984, Mycroft Labs, Inc.
OFFLINE. Bytes Captured = 0/ 4095. Capture = OFF.
Site ID =
```

#### PARAMETER MENU

B - Baud Rate = 1200 D - Data Bits = 7 P - Parity = EVEN S - Stop Bits = 1

R - Role (ANS/ORG) = ORG E - Entry Password = M - Mode (Duplex) = FULL

A - Auto Redial Count = 0
N - Phone Number =
I - Modem Init String =
H - Dial Prefix = ATD

X - Exit to main menu

#### Enter Option (? for help):

Figure 6: You select the communication requirements of the remote computer from Mite's Parameter menu.

```
MITE v2.83 - Copyright (c) 1984, Mycroft Labs, Inc.

OFFLINE. Bytes Captured = 0/ 4095. Capture = OFF.

Site ID =
```

#### BINARY FILE TRANSFER MENU

P - Protocol = XMODEM C - CRC Option (XMODEM) = OFF

S - Send File and Return to Link

R - Receive File and Return to Link

T - Text Format Translation = OFF M - Macintosh to Macintosh = OFF

X - Exit to Main Menu

#### Enter Option (? for help):

explains most of the available op- | Figure 7: Mite offers a wide variety of communication protocols.

YOU'VE PROCESSED YOUR WORDS, SPREAD YOUR SHEETS, AND TESTED YOUR HAND-EYE COORDINATION WITH ARCADE GAMES...

## IT'S TIME

... to challenge your mind's eye ... to put some adventure in your life with an Artext adventure from Pryority Software.

Escape into the worlds of **FORBIDDEN QUEST**, an interactive science fiction adventure. Stimulating prose and five vivid graphic art prints combine to transform the adventure into REALITY. Lose yourself on a journey that will have you facing danger and challenges where your ability to think clearly and logically are your only defenses against failure and reward—death. You must succeed in your mission if the galaxy, as you know it, is to survive. You must travel through over 100 locations, mastering two starships and surviving three hostile planets in order to complete the quest—OR DIE.

#### YOU MAY NEVER PLAY AN ARCADE GAME AGAIN

"Forbidden Quest's plot is intriguing and has some of the appeal of an Andre Norton novel. This is a superior program."

Michael A. Banks, Softalk (Apple)

"The opening scene is as vivid as any opener I've played."

Scott Mace, Infoworld

"If you're a video-game enthusiast and have never played a text adventure before, you might want to give your reflexes a rest and look at this one."

Dian Crayne, Softalk (IBM)

"This is undoubtedly the most significant piece of software ever produced, or that will ever be produced, in the universe as we know it...honest!"

Pierre d'Avenas Director of Marketing Pryority Software

#### PICK ONE UP AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL (408) 625-0125 FOR ORDER INFORMATION

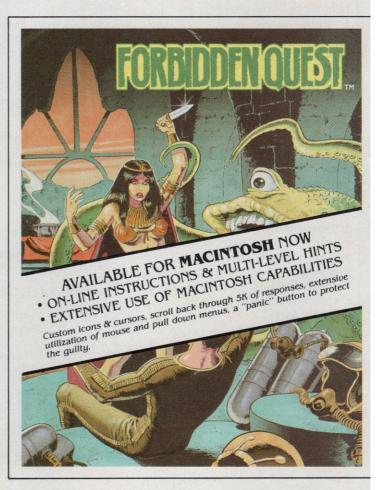
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR APPLE )(+, )(e, )(c, IBM-PC & PC JR. FOR \$39.95 MACINTOSH VERSION \$44.95



Adventures for the Mind

APPLE and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines, respectively. **Forbidden Quest** and **ARTEXT** are trademarks of Pryority Software, Inc. © 1983 Pryority Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

P.O. Box 221959, Carmel, California 93922 CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD



tions, but I could not find any material on the Macintosh-to-Macintosh transfer. The on-screen Help menu gives a brief description of Mac-to-Mac transfer, however.

Mite can also send files to or receive them from a large source computer, using its Text File Upload and Text File Download options. As a file is being received, the status line on the main menu records the amount of data that has been captured. The system has 62K of space available to store incoming data—this version of the software does not take advantage of the 512K Mac.

After file capture, you must leave the main menu and return to the Mite desktop icon to print the file. During the short time I had to test this product, I could not get MacWrite to accept a file that had been retrieved by Text File Download. In all fairness, however, I should say that I was unable to contact Novation to inquire about this matter.

ther features include a choice of rotary or pulse dialing and a user-defined mode. Micro String Definition is one such mode, and it allows you to perform a series of commands—an automatic log-on procedure, for example.

The Smart Cat-Plus comes with a one-year warranty and is fully compatible with MacTerminal. I have dealt with Novation in the past and have found that it stands behind its products to the fullest extent.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS

Microcom's Macmodem is a well-designed product. I have no doubt that the Macmodem would be a fine addition to my Macintosh. The documentation is comprehensive and well written. The overall strengths of this package rest with its ease of use, status-line indicators, auto-redial/answer features, and the user-defined functions.

The only question I can raise about this product has to do with software-compatiblity problems—but you may not need other software with the Macmodem. Don't overlook this package when you are shopping for a complete communications system.

The Apple Modem and MacTerminal combination gives you the "plain vanilla" system—you won't

ever have to worry about future compatibility problems. This system is easy to use and provides emulation capabilities that other packages lack. If you need to emulate the VT-100 or IBM 3278, then this is the system for you. I hope that future versions of MacTerminal will come with a redial feature, though.

The Cat Communication System from Novation could be an excellent combination—the package is sophisticated, and the hardware is versatile. If you are buying this package as a total system, however, I recommend that you wait until the manual and the Mite software have been revised specifically for the Macintosh.

If you are thinking of adding another terminal program to this system, the Smart Cat-Plus and MacTerminal would make a very good combination. Since the Apple Modem and Smart Cat-Plus are compatible with most popular communications programs, you won't have to worry about software compatibility with future products.

Considering Novation's reputation for excellent product support, I would seriously think about combining the Smart Cat-Plus modem with a communications program other than Mite for the time being.

Greg Mainis is an Apple software developer and author of Introduction to ProDOS (McGraw-Hill, 1985).

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Macmodem

Microcom, Inc. 1400A Providence Highway Norwood, MA 02062 (617) 762-9310

**List Price:** \$599; 2400-bps upgrade, \$400

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Apple Modem/MacTerminal

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

List Price: 300-bps modem, \$225; 1200-bps modem, \$495; MacTerminal \$99

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Cat Communication System

Novation 20409 Prairie Street Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 996-5060

List Price: \$499

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### YOUR SOURCE For **Macintos** SOFTWARE AND **ACCESSORIES BRAND NAME** MAC products at DISCOUNTED PRICES. SOFTWARE HARD DRIVES MODEMS **DISKETTES DISKETTE CASES PRINTERS CARRYING BAGS** ...AND MORE! New products are being added to our inventory weekly. Call today for our latest list and prices. (404) 446-2295 MAIL THE COUPON BELOW

Please send me your latest list of products for the "MAC", along with your discounted prices.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_STREET \_\_\_\_

CITY\_\_\_\_\_STATE

PHONE

\_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_

DESKTOP

software center

DESKTOP SOFTWARE CENTER 4115 FRANK NEELY RD., NW NORCROSS, GA. 30071

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

# "A BOLD . . . INNOVATIVE . . . ORIGINAL HIT!"





STAR LEAGUE™ BASEBALL
Actual Atari® screens—Other versions may vary.

"Rather than adapt and duplicate the same old ballgame, (Gamestar has) made some bold changes. This not only gives its contest heightened playability, but also reassures the public there are still more programmers with originality.

"The first change is in player perspective. In Gamestar's rendition, we're all the way up in the right field bleachers, and wait until you see the action from here. With the pitcher now throwing right to left in 3-D fashion, we can watch the ball (and its shadow) dip and dance at the batter. When contact is made, the ball moves realistically, either bouncing through the infield or sailing with convincing flight toward the warning track.

"The second innovation will become obvious after the ball is hit. The players automatically spring into action. You control their subsequent moves and throws, (which) forces the offense to

rely on strategy and skill, rather than on an inexperienced opponent scrambling to activate the correct fielder.

"The game also incorporates other special features to insure a major league quality. You can choose from different line-ups, planning your game around the single hitters or the big boomers. There are different pitchers to start, with a reliever patiently waiting in the bullpen. A lively organist keeps the screaming fans happy while you play against an opponent or computer in a full nine-inning game or simple batting practice."

Mark Cotone Hi-Res Magazine May/June 1984



STAR LEAGUE™ BASEBALL
Actual Atari® screens—Other versions may vary.

Ask for **STAR LEAGUE™ BASEBALL** at your local software dealer or write: **GAMESTAR**, **Inc.**, 1302 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101 or call 805-963-3487.

#### For the APPLE® II Series and the MACINTOSH™



WE BRING SPORTS ALIVE

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed by Apple Computer, Inc.

# MacTips Suggestions from our readers

#### **Quick Start**

When you copy files or change disks, the Mac operating system often requires that you reinsert the start-up (system) disk. This frustrating experience is familiar to users of two-drive Macs, as well as to single-drive-Mac users. Some software won't run unless it is on the start-up disk. Apple suggests changing the start-up disk by double-clicking an application on the "new" disk and immediately exiting. This causes the new disk's scrapbook, notepad, and desk accessories to become active, but it is inconvenient and time-consuming.

There's a much easier way. Just run the Finder on the disk that you want to designate as the start-up disk. You say you've tried that, but you get the dialog box that tells you that an application cannot be found? Here's the trick: Apple included a little-publicized feature in the Finder that lets it try to run any file. It was originally supposed to let Lisa developers transfer a special program from the Lisa to the Mac. To run this program, you hold down the # and Option keys while double-clicking on the program icon, and you can run the Finder the same way. If you insert a "new" disk and want it to become the start-up disk, double-click on the Finder on the "new" disk, while holding down the # and Option keys.

Bill Steinberg

#### MacRuler

I have a tip for MacPaint users who need to have structured, measured drawings. If you are making a drawing freehand and need to have straight lines, you use a ruler. MacPaint lacks a ruler, however, and provides a "straight line" tool, instead. If you need to draw lines of specific lengths, you normally use the inch marks on a ruler, but MacPaint's straight line has no length calibrations. You could "select" the line in question and duplicate it elsewhere in the drawing, but this approach is awkward. There is a better way.

Choose the Grid option from the Goodies menu and use a pattern with dots spaced widely apart (see figure 1). The Grid option forces all lines drawn on the screen to begin and terminate at fixed locations, based on a grid superimposed over the drawing. Although the grid itself is invisible, if you choose the spaced-dot pattern from the available patterns, the dots will represent the grid points on the screen. With this method, you can easily draw lines of specific lengths, and you can use the dots like the inch marks on a conventional ruler for measuring lines.

Donald M. Shepherd

#### Alphabetical Golfers

My father, who is retired and coordinates golfing activities for senior citizens in northwestern Washington state, recently obtained a Macintosh.

He wanted the Macintosh to arrange the names of senior golfers in alphabetical order, but neither the Macintosh nor the MacWrite manual explains how to alphabetize.

After some trial and error, we settled on the following method:

- 1. View the desktop by icons.
- 2. Make a copy of an empty folder.
- 3. Rename the copy of the empty folder (for instance, Name List).

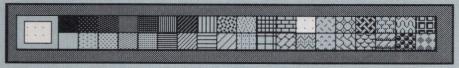


Figure 1: Use a spaced-dot pattern from the available patterns to draw a grid representing inch marks on a conventional ruler.

### **GAME BOOKS**

#### FROM CREATIVE COMPUTING



BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, Microcomputer Edition, edited by David H. Ahl. Here's a great collection of 101 fascinating games, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Super Star Trek, Lunar LEM Rocket, Gomoko, Checkers, Boxing, Bowling-and 93 others! With an introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion instructions for other BASICs, 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated, with an index. 183 pp. \$7.95 (\$1.50) #6C

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, edited by David H. Ahl and Steve North. In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* you'll find 84 challenging new games, complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All run in Microsoft BASIC. Race your Ferrari, become a millionaire, joust with a knight, crack a safe, and more! Conversion table to other BASICs included. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 200 pp. \$7.95 (\$1.50) #6C2 TRS-80 Microcomputer Edition, \$7.95

(\$1.50). #6C4
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division.

	me the b	ooks listed below.			
ITEM NO.	QTY.	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P&H*	TOTAL
	01	NJ and NY residents a			
Postage	e USA add e and hand K ONE:	\$3 for regular lling per order.		TOTAL MOUNT	
CHEC PA CH	e USA add e and hand K ONE: YMENT HARGE M	\$3 for regular fling per order. ENCLOSED \$	A MasterCard	TOTAL MOUNT	
CHEC CHEC CH	e USA add e and hand K ONE: YMENT HARGE M   Americ harge an	\$3 for regular lling per order.  ENCLOSED \$	A MasterCard	TOTAL MOUNT	
CHEC CHEC CHEC CHEC CHEC CC	e USA add e and hand K ONE: YMENT HARGE M   Americ harge an	\$3 for regular lling per order.  ENCLOSED \$	AasterCard 0 minimum,	TOTAL MOUNT	

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

#### ATTENTION

# Macintosh Aficionados

A + would appreciate receiving
any tips, hints, shortcuts, or suggestions
that you have for using the Macintosh computer.
We would like to publish these pearls
in our MacTips feature in our Macintosh section.
You'll receive credit in the magazine,
and we'll pay \$50 for each MacTip that we use.
Send your tips to:
MacTips

A + Magazine
ATTN: Fred Davis
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

# Put your Mouse on Hold! with MOUSE-TRAP\*

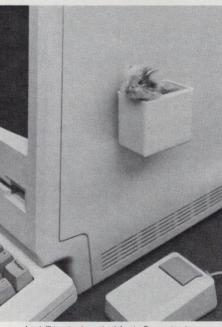
A convenient storage accessory for the "Mouse" while the computer is not in use. (Compatible with any Apple™ mouse.)

MOUSE-TRAP\* is molded of durable polypropylene, color matched to the Apple™ mouse and attached to any smooth surface by means of self adhesive velcro pads.

Protect your valuable investment with MOUSE-TRAP\*.

\*Patent Pending

Available through your local Apple™ dealer!



Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

RAEX ENTERPRISES • P.O. Box 327, Beloit, WI 53511

### **MacTips**

- 4. Give any icon the name of a senior golfer. Perhaps the quickest way is to make a copy of an empty folder and rename it with a golfer's name.
- 5. Drag each icon that is named after a senior golfer into the Name List folder.
- 6. Open the Name List folder.
- 7. View the contents of the Name List folder *by name*. The names of the senior golfers should be listed in alphabetical order.
- 8. To obtain a printout of the contents of the Name List folder in alphabetical order, reduce the size of the window so that it shows only the contents you want printed. Print as instructed on page 72 or 73 of the Macintosh manual.

If you want to add some new names, create more icons and drag them into the Name List folder.

If you want to delete some names, drag their icons into the trash.

Jack Stephens

#### Special MacTerminal Keys

I have discovered a few "undocumented features" on MacTerminal that people may not be aware of. Several commands let you move the cursor's position on the screen while you're on-line.

₩ H backspaces the cursor one space

☆ I moves the cursor to the right to the next tab marker

 $\mbox{\it \#}\mbox{\it J}$  drops the cursor down one line  $\mbox{\it \#}\mbox{\it K}$  drops the cursor down two lines

™ M moves the cursor back to the start of the line

Additionally, the # G causes the tone to sound. Pressing the Option key changes the cursor to a special shape with four arrows. Then, while you hold the Option key down, you can move that cursor to any position on the screen by using the mouse. A single click of the mouse brings the active position of the cursor to that spot for further typing.

I had some trouble using these commands and the Option-key cursor placement while I was actively on-line. After signing off, I was able to do some limited text editing using these commands, however.

Paul J. Papanek, Jr.

# Creative Inspiration

# 5ive inspiring new programs for your Macintosh™ from Axlon. You'll find these programs at better Apple dealers right now. (Or any day now.)

#### 1ne Art Portfolio™ \$59.95

A diskfull of art spots and a book full of ideas on how to use them. If you like to MacPaint; ™ if you know how to take advantage of good ideas to unleash your creativity, Axlon's Art Portfolio is for you. It includes really beautiful art spots, much better than anything else available. And the images are exactly the right size for you to use in your letters and cards. Create-a-Card instructions are included to give you ideas about making your own greeting cards.



## Zwo The Card Shoppe™ \$59.95

Here's everything you and your MacPaint program need to get into the card-making business.

- ► Special drawings, ranging from the obvious to the obscure.
- ► A complete, exhuberan' calendar of holidays and greeting card occasions, if you need one to create a card.

► A see-through formatting overlay for your Mac screen that lets you position your art and words before you print, so you know it will fit properly on your card when folded.

Samples of paper and envelopes for your ImageWriter. Best of all, The Card Shoppe gives you a ton of creative ideas for your own special cards for your own special purposes.



#### 3hree . MacMatch™ \$49.95

This is one of the first of a new breed: Native Macintosh games. Our software gamemakers have taken their inspiration from the tv game show, Concentration,™ and have built it on the Mac's quickness and graphics power. When you match two squares, you get clues about the hidden puzzle. It comes with puzzles, but the real beauty is that you

can make up your own, as complex or simple as you like. You'll never get bored. And think what party puzzles might look like...

#### 4our

#### MouseTracks™ \$49.95

We put Mac's considerable graphics skills through the loops to develop an eye-popper for Mac's first mouse game.



CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You will zoom an animated mouse through a maze-like environment avoiding a bad kitty cat intent on supper. There are plenty of perils and rewards for the skillful. Mouse Tracks shows everyone how much fun Macintosh can be.

#### **5ive**

#### Typing Avalanche™ \$59.95

Since man does not live on art alone, but by lots of words that flow from the mouth of Mac, we've commissioned the first typing strategy program for the Mac. It's aimed at the poor duck who somehow got through school without learning touch typing. (The rest of us, in other words.) It's fast paced. It's fun. And it works. Play it a while, and you'll suddenly realize you are a touch typist. Someday the schools will catch up.

#### New from Axlon. Now at your Apple Computer Dealer.

If you can't find it there, call us for the name of a nearby dealer: 408-747-1900.



Axlon Inc. 1287 Lawrence Station Rd. Sunnyvale, CA 94089

# At ipe line

#### \_\_\_\_

#### PENMAN, THE ROBOT PLOTTER

Although Penman is first and foremost a portable three-color plotter, you can also use it as a printer, a robot that you can command. a mouse, or a desktop turtle and plotter for the Logo language. The plotter features a built-in character set and connects via an RS-232 serial interface to your computer. The unit consists of two parts—a control box and a 5-inch-square robot that moves on the paper to produce graphics—linked by a ribbon cable. The robot has three built-in pen holders and built-in collision detection. You command Penman to move by programming appropriate instructions via the host computer, although some third-party application packages that support the plotter are also available. (List Price: \$399.95)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; RS-232 serial interface

American Micro
Products, Inc.
705 North Bowser
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 238-1815
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 900

#### STRIES CADAPPLE

A complete introduction to computer-aided design for Apple II-series computers, Cadapple—Entry Level includes software, an introductory audio tape, a training manual, and an illustrated reference manual. Users input graphics using a joystick, KoalaPad, or AppleMouse II. The software automatically produces lines, arcs, circles,

rectangles, ellipses, polygons, and text. The finished drawings can be plotted on the Apple Color Plotter. (List Price: \$495)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, Ile, or IIc; 64K RAM; Apple Color Plotter T&W Systems, Inc. 7372 Prince Drive Suite 106 Huntington Beach, CA 92647

(714) 847-9960 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 901

## PERFECT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE IIe AND IIC

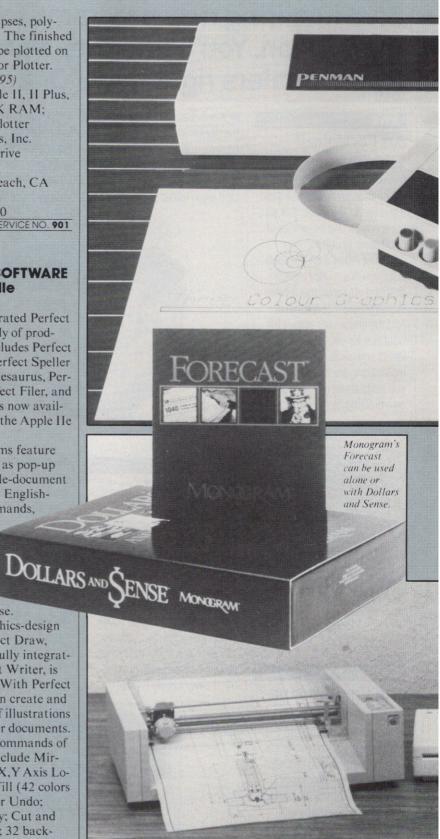
The new integrated Perfect Software family of products, which includes Perfect Writer with Perfect Speller and Perfect Thesaurus, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Link, is now available for use on the Apple He or Hc.

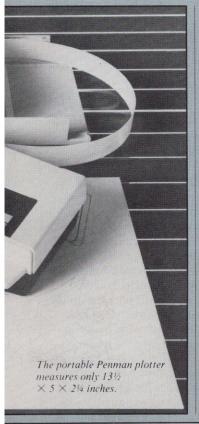
The programs feature such functions as pop-up menus, multiple-document editing, simple Englishlanguage commands, a common

command set for each program, and compatibility with

the AppleMouse.

A new graphics-design package, Perfect Draw, which can be fully integrated with Perfect Writer, is also available. With Perfect Draw, users can create and add a variety of illustrations and text to their documents. Features and commands of the program include Mirror; Get; Flip; X,Y Axis Location; Color Fill (42 colors available); -1 or Undo; Erase, Magnify; Cut and Paste: Palettes: 32 background colors; and the abili-





ty to edit character sets, reverse a character's color, and a black-and-white mode. (List Price: Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, or Perfect Filer, \$139; Perfect Link, \$109; Perfect Draw, price not determined at press time)

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 64K RAM, one disk drive THORN EMI Computer

Software, Inc.
3187C Airway Avenue
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 549-8327
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 902

# TWO STAND-ALONE VERSIONS OF FORECAST

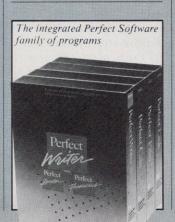
Monogram has released two versions—one for Apple II and another for Macintosh computers—of its tax-planning program Forecast. The program can be used either on its own or in conjunction with the company's financial-management program Dollars and Sense.

Forecast can combine a current year's tax data with tax scenarios for the next four years, thus enabling users to perform "what if" tax modeling with their personal-finance programs. The software incorporates the essential components of Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, G, and W, and enables users to estimate federal taxes using either Schedules XYZ, Income Averaging, or the Alternative Minimum Tax.

The Macintosh version of Forecast uses multiple windows, pull-down menus, icons, and dialog and scroll boxes; the Apple II version comes with a 64K RAM version on side 1 and a 128K RAM version on side 2. (List Price: Macintosh version, \$69.95; Apple II version, \$59.95)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K or 128K RAM; 80-column card; one or two disk drives; Macintosh, 128K or 512K RAM, one disk drive Monogram 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd. Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0529

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 903



#### 

#### AST MULTI-I/O BOARD FOR APPLE IIe

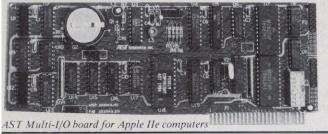
AST Research's previously released Multi-I/O board for the Apple IIe now includes six utilities—an ondisk tutorial program and a clock read/set, text-file listing, graphics dump, phone dialer, modem or remoteterminal print, and screen time-display utilities—at no additional cost. The new board also supports the original three peripheral functions, offering a serial printer port, a communications serial port, and a Pro-DOS-compatible clock/ calendar with battery backup. (List Price: \$235) Requires: Apple He AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 476-3868 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 904

### SERIES MAC USA A + MOUSE

Mouse Systems Corporation has introduced the A+ Mouse, a hand-held optical mouse that can work with all Apple mouse-driven software. The mouse comes either as a stand-alone device or bundled with personal productivity packages-Monogram's Dollars and Sense and Brøderbund Software's Bank Street Writer. (List Price: A+ Mouse, \$150; productivity package, \$239.85) Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or He (with AppleMouse Card), IIc, Macintosh, or Lisa Mouse Systems Corporation 2336H Walsh Avenue

Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 988-0211

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 907





#### **HARDWARE**

#### II III MAG

#### MODEMPHONE 303

Modemphone 303 combines a telephone and a modem in one unit. The system features a speaker phone with a built-in amplifier for detecting busy signals, auto- or manual-answer. manual originate, and autodisconnect. It also has 20 memories, each with an 18digit capacity, for auto-dialing. The Modemphone operates at 0-300 bps and has an RS-232C serial interface. (List Price: \$120) Requires: Apple II, II Plus, He, or Hc, HI, or Macintosh Kwanasia Tele-Computers 225 West 34th Street Suite 2114 New York, NY 10001 (212) 239-4840



CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 945

#### || MAG HAYES **SMARTMODEM 2400**

The Hayes direct-connect Smartmodem 2400 can operate both asynchronously and synchronously at transmission rates of 2400, 1200, and 600 bps and asynchronously at 0-300 bps, enabling it to link terminals, personal computers, mainframes, and information utilities. It has intelligent transmission controls, touch-tone and pulse dialing, full- and half-duplex communication, auto-answer and auto-dial and an RS-232C interface for synchronous communication.

Features that make it easy to use include callprogress monitoring and the abilities to switch between voice and data transmission. The modem meets both CCITT (international) and Bell 212A and 103 requirements for 2400- and 1200bps communications. (List Price: \$899)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, He, Hc, or Macintosh; serial card that can operate at 2400 bps (except for IIc) Hayes Microcomputer

Products, Inc. 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 449-8791 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 946



#### THE MACCOLBY KIT

Colby Computer has introduced the MacColby kit, a die-cast magnesium and aluminum case for the Macintosh that also has room for two floppy-disk drives, an internal modem, and a DC converter. Computer components, such as the keyboard, mouse, and monitor, install in the case in such a way that the system is fully portable and ready to use at all times. If you already own a Macintosh, Colby can install it in the case for you, or you can purchase a case complete with a Macintosh and one disk drive already installed. (List Price: MacColby conversion kit, \$499; 128K RAM MacColby computer. \$2599; 512K RAM Mac-Colby computer, \$3599) Requires: Macintosh

Colby Computer 849 Independence Avenue Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 968-1410 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 947 

#### TITAN RAM BOARDS

Titan RAM boards, which vou can use to boost the memory of Apple II computers, are now available in 64K and 128K versions, as well as the 32K version. All Titan boards come with MoveDOS software, which automatically relocates DOS 3.2 or 3.3 into the board and thus frees up to 10K of user memory, and Ramexpand software. which lets you use the board for storing and loading subroutines, program segments, and arrays from Integer BASIC or Applesoft.

The two new boards also come with Pseudo-Disks for DOS 3.2 and 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M; these programs let you use the RAM board as a standard disk drive, but with increased speed, and they support up to 256K of data storage. (List Price: 64K RAM board, \$199; 128K RAM board, \$269) Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or He Titan Technologies, Inc. 310 West Ann Street Ann Arbor, MI 48104

(313) 662-8542

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 948



#### | MAG **MACCESSORIES** CONTROL CENTER

A new product in Kensington Microware's Maccessories product line, the Control Center, is a multifunction accessory for systems such as the Macintosh and Apple IIc. It is designed to fit underneath the computer's external disk drive to provide fingertip control over the whole system-it has a master on/off power switch and separate switches for a printer, modem, and one auxiliary device. The Control Center also protects your computer system from power surges, line noise, and static shocks. (List Price: \$99.95)

Requires: Macintosh or Apple IIc Kensington Microware Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10010 (212) 475-5200 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 949



# don't shop in the dark for apple products!

A+BUYERS GUIDE is the master directory of hardware, software, peripherals and services available for the Apple II, II+, IIc, I/e, III, Lisa and Macintosh! Because A+BUYERS GUIDE is published every six months, it is the most up-to-date sourcebook available to help you with your purchasing decisions!

You'll turn on the light to over 3,500 product listings covering:

SOFTWARE: Business, Professional, Educational, Personal, Recreational, Programming and other System Software.

HARDWARE: Compatible Computers, Cards, Monitors, Printers, Plotters, Disk Drives, Mass Storage and Expansion Units, Modems, Game Devices, Light Pens, Voice and Sound-Related Hardware and more!

SERVICES AND ACCESSORIES: Furniture, Storage Media, Dust Covers, Carrying Cases, Display and Printer Accessories, Stationery, Keyboards and Software Overlays, Security Devices, Literature, On-Line Bulletin Boards, Professional Societies, User Groups and Maintenance, Marketing, Rental, Duplication and Insur-

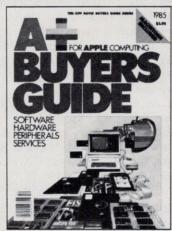
ance Services, and more!

THIS IS THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF EVERY SIGNIFI-CANT PRODUCT AND SERVICE AVAILABLE FOR YOUR APPLE!

Each description provides you with the essential information you need to evaluate what each product does and what you need to use it!

Don't shop in the dark again...order your copy of A+BUYERS GUIDE today!

> ALSO AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND, BOOKSTORE AND COMPUTER STORE



#### **BUYERS GUIDE**

FK5F

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me A+ BUYERS GUIDE. Enclosed is \$7.50 (\$5.95\* per copy plus \$1.55 postage and handling). (Outside USA \$9.00 US funds only.) \*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ and NY add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: AMEX Visa MC Exp. Date\_ Card No.\_ Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. print full name

Address

City/State/Zip

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF A+, THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

#### MAL

#### PROMODEM 1200M MACPAC

The ProModem 1200M MacPac, designed for use with the Macintosh, is a Hayes-compatible, 300- and 1200-bps modem with a built-in clock/calendar. MacPac includes a connecting cable, ProCom-M terminal software, an instruction manual, and a telephone cord.

Standard features of the modem include autoanswer and auto-dial, programmable intelligent dialing, tone and pulse dialing, a built-in speaker with volume control, and separate phone and data jacks. The modem's design lets you add an optional buffer memory card, which comes with 2K of battery backedup CMOS memory, and lets you expand its memory in 16K increments up to a maximum of 64K. An optional plug-in 12-character alphanumeric display is also available. (List Price: ProModem 1200M, \$549: buffer card or alphanumeric display, \$99)

Requires: Macintosh Prometheus Products, Inc. 45277 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 490-2370 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 950

#### SERIES

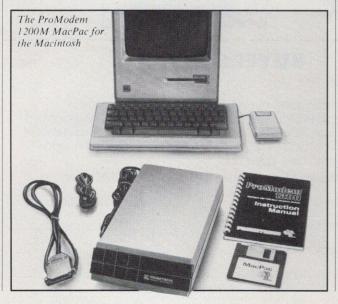
#### PROMODEM 1200A APPLE CARD PACK

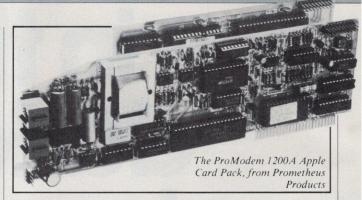
A 300/1200-bps intelligent modem, the ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack plugs into the motherboard of an Apple II, II Plus, or He. The standard ProModem 1200A features autodial/auto-answer, tone and pulse dial, help commands, built-in diagnostics, two phone jacks, line-status detect, full- and half-duplex, and speaker with volume control. The modem comes with easy-to-use, Hayescompatible, menu-driven software in an on-board ROM, a telephone cord, and documentation. (List Price: \$449)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Prometheus Products, Inc. 45277 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 490-2370

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 951





#### 11

#### TITAN NEPTUNE 80-COLUMN CARD

Titan's Neptune extended 80-column card plugs into the auxiliary slot of the Apple He to give you increased video display. It is available in three versions that provide 64K, 128K, or 192K of extra memory. Each board comes with Pseudo-Disk software for DOS 3.2 or 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M, which lets you use the card as a standard disk drive, but with increased speed. The package also contains VC-Expand/80 software to expand VisiCalc to up to 220K of memory and a DOS relocation program, MoveDOS, which frees 10K of user memory. (List Price: 64K board, \$249: 128K board, \$399; 192K board, \$499)

Requires: Apple IIe Titan Technologies, Inc. 310 West Ann Street Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 662-8542

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 952

#### SERVES

#### VAI II LASERDISC

An inexpensive, softwarebased laserdisc interface that connects to the gamepaddle port of an Apple II or IIe is available from Video Vision. The VAI II can operate with several Pioneer laserdisc models, the Magnavox VC-8010, and the Sylvania VP-7200. The package consists of the interface, operating software, and an infrared coupler. The interface has a software-controlled videoswitching capability and embedded timing routines to provide frame-accurate playback of video clips. (List Price: \$125)

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, compatible laserdisc player

Video Vision Associates 7 Waverly Place Madison, NJ 07940 (201) 377-0302

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 953



#### APPLEDAPTOR

For Apple IIc owners who want to add a second floppy-disk drive to their systems, the AppleDaptor allows them to choose from any floppy-disk drive that is compatible with the Apple II, II Plus, or IIe. The AppleDaptor connects to the IIc through its external disk-drive port. (List Price: \$32.95; if you purchase a IIc-compatible drive from Micro-Design, \$20)

Requires: Apple IIc Micro-Design 6301 Manchaca Road Austin, TX 78745 (800) 531-5002 in TX (512) 441-7890

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 954

# THE DO-IT-YOURSELFERS' PROJECT ASSISTANT



ave up to half the usual retail price building your own game controls that will last up to twice as long as most commercially purchased models with THE COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOK BOOK ... the indispensible guide for computer game enthusiasts!

#### BY TOM & KELDA RILEY

Make your own game controls...repair that old joystick that's been sitting in your closet...have your own project assistant in your home, ready when you are! The COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK gives you complete schematics and mechanical drawings for building and repairing joysticks, paddles and game devices for your Apple® or Atari® computer, with a special section showing you how to adapt these to most major machines. Imagine building your own Super Joystick, Annunciator, Airplane Wheel, Foot Pedals, Sketch Pad or Multiple Connector from purchased and scavenged parts and then using them on your own computer! Imagine saving up to half the cost of usual commercial prices and having your controls last up to twice as long! Imagine the hours of enjoyment and learning you'll get from the COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK!

Order your copy today!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.

Please send me COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK(s) at \$12.95* plus \$2.00 postage and handling each. Outside U.S.A. add \$3.00 per order. #8C.  Payment enclosed \$ *Residents of CA, NJ, and NY State add applicable sales tax.	FK8F 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950  Mr./Mrs./Ms
Charge my:  American Express Visa MasterCard  Card No. Exp. Date  Signature	State Zip  For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE  1-800-631-8112  (In NJ call 201-540-0445)  Send me a FREE Creative Computing Press Catalog.

# F

#### FIRST

Palantir knows that if your Macintosh™ is to be fruitful, you must first conquer the keyboard. And for many, that means learning how to type. So, Palantir created MacType. It's the first typing tutor for the Macintosh to put to use benefits of proven teaching techniques that speed up learning. Simply, MacType uses mental patterning to reinforce manual exercises. It teaches your fingers and your brain rather than your eyes, and you learn more quickly. If one of your first tasks on the Macintosh is to learn how to type, think of MacType first.

# A

#### **ADVANCED**

Palantir designed MacType to be the most advanced typing tutor for the Macintosh that is available today. MacType takes full advantage of Macintosh's flexible screen displays and the simple functioning of its mouse to teach you how to type. All the know-how that has gone into the most complex Palantir Software was used in the development of MacType. You're getting state-of-the-art technology even in this basic program. It takes advanced skill to create a fundamental program that is both fun and mental for the user. And you get MacType's advanced features at a price that is very competitive.

# S

#### SIMPLE

Palantir has also designed MacType so that it is amazingly simple to learn and use. Because of the teaching principles inherent in the program, you will get up to an effective typing speed in a very short time. You can also use the skills you learn on MacType to operate any typewriter keyboard, not just the Macintosh. Compared to the other typing tutors, MacType will actually let you enjoy learning. You may like it so much that even after you've mastered its touchtyping technique, you'll go back to the MacType exercises to sharpen your skills and increase speed. MacType shows that working smart can be working simple.

## 1

#### TESTED

Palantir thoroughly tested MacType to insure that it will work for you. With it you will learn to type fast. MacType should be your first choice. It is based on advanced programming technology and is still simple to learn. MacType is another quality, "No Bull" product from Palantir. If you want to learn more, contact

#### PALANTIR° SOFTWARE



MACTYPE™
TYPING TUTOR



MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC. PALANTIR AND MACTYPE ARE TRADEMARKS OF PALANTIR, INC.

PALANTIR SOFTWARE • 12777 JONES ROAD • SUITE 100 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77040 • CALL TOLL FREE 1•800•368•3797 IN TEXAS CALL 713 • 955•8880

# Powerful database management for Apple's whole family.

Three powerful, upgradeable database programs—each with mail merge—take you from file management to a sophisticated relational/hierarchical system.

OMNIS 1, OMNIS 2, and OMNIS 3. The new family of database software that grows with you—no matter which Apple computer you use. From basic file management to sophisticated information management. From applications development through comprehensive database management.

The OMNIS trio offers more power, more features than other leading database packages costing more. Each OMNIS program is upward compatible. And each is easily upgradeable—you pay only the difference in program cost plus a handling charge.

OMNIS 1, OMNIS 2, and OMNIS 3 are available for the Apple" II Plus, IIc, IIe, III, IBM \* PC, IBM XT, DEC" Rainbow, Victor/Sirius, "Sage," and Apricot" microcomputers. OMNIS 2 and OMNIS 3 are also available for Macintosh" and Lisa".



The File Manager. An easy-to-

use entry level product with HELP screens. Ideal system for a variety of file management tasks. Full calculation capability. Comprehensive report facility with standard, built-in letter/mail merge. Upward file and data compatible with OMNIS 2 and 3.



The Information Manager. A

sophisticated information management system. Capable of advanced error checking on data entry via a wide range of logical functions and operators. Multiple update and delete facilities. Upward file and data compatible with OMNIS 3. Supports hard disk systems and multi-user operation on local area networks.



The Database Manager. A com-

plete database management system. Supports up to 12 open files at any time. Operates as a relational or hierarchical database system. Flexible screen and report formatting and user-defined entry sequences allow screen overlays, custom messages, and menus. Can generate complete turnkey systems. Supports hard disk systems and multi-user operation on local area networks.

Compare the OMNIS family, Europe's best-selling microcomputer database software, with these database products:

	Retail price	Records per file	Fields per record/ file set	Open files	Max. char. per record		Calculation fields	Customized menus & messages	User interface	DIF compatible	Hardware	Multi-user LAN
OMNIS 1	\$150	unlimited*	120	1	3000	yes	yes	no	menu	yes	1,2,3,4	no
PFS-File™	120	32K	32	1	1600	no	no	no	menu	no	1,2,3,4	no
PFS-Report™	120	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	no	Report only	no	menu	no	1,2,3,4	no
OMNIS 2	295†	unlimited*	120	1	9600	yes	yes	no	menu	yes	1,2,3,4,5,6	yes
Database Manager II	295	unlimited*	40	1	2400	no	yes	no	menu	yes	1,2	no
DB Master™ App. IBM	350 595	250K 1000K	100 250	1 1	1020 3000	no no	yes yes	no no	menu menu	yes no	3,4 1,2	no no
OMNIS 3	445††	unlimited*	1440	12	25000	yes	yes	yes	menu	yes	1,2,3,4,5,6	yes
dBase™II	695	65K	32	2	1000	no	yes	yes	comm	yes	1,2,3,4	no
CONDOR™3	650	64K	127	6	1024	no	yes	no	comm	no	1,2,3,4	no
R:BASE™ 4000	495	unlimited*	400	40	1530	no	yes	yes	menu	yes	1,2	no

\*Limited only by disk capacity

Chart compiled from published information.

† \$275 for Macintosh †† \$375 for Macintosh

1—IBM PC 4—Apple III 2—IBM PCXT 5—Macintos 3—Apple IIc, IIe, II Plus 6—Lisa

#### Free-design entry formats and mail merge!

OMNIS 1 and OMNIS 2 allow free-design entry formats for flexible, columnar reports. And each program incorporates mail merge capabilities for generating and merging letters and labels. OMNIS 3 provides all the capabilities of OMNIS 1 and 2 plus a powerful,

comprehensive applications generator!

Ask for OMNIS at your software dealer. Or contact Organizational Software Corporation, 2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 571-0222.



Organizational Software Corporation

MacFAST ....

MacFEATURES.

MacForth

#### LEVEL 1 MacFORTH

- Stand Alone Programming
  On Macintosh
- User Defined MENUS
- User Defined WINDOWS
- Compatible With Macintosh User Interface
- Mac File Compatibility

- Interactive COMPILER And INTERPRETER
- User Access To TOOLBOX
- **32-bit FORTH System**
- Large Installed Base With Local User Groups
- Priced At . . . . \$149.00!!

#### LEVEL 2 MacFORTH

Includes All Level 1 Features Plus:

- Assembler
- TE Edit Support
- **■** IEEE Floating Point
- **■** Controls Support
- Advanced Graphics

Now Available \$249.00

MAMMAN

Contact Your Local Apple Dealer:

OR



#### CREATIVE SOLUTIONS

4701 Randolph Road Suite 12 Rockville, Maryland 20852 (301) 984-0262

#### 

#### TITAN III PLUS II

Now you can run Apple II software that requires 64K RAM on an Apple III computer. The Titan III plus II enhancement board for the Apple III offers an Apple II software-compatible language card, an Apple II game port, and an Apple II emulation disk. The board is available in three versions-16K, 64K, or 128K RAM. The 64K and 128K RAM versions also offer expanded bank-switched RAM capacity in the Apple II Emulation mode and provide a fast RAM disk in the Apple III native mode. (List Price: 16K board, \$299; 64K board, \$399; 128K board, \$499)

Requires: Apple III Titan Technologies, Inc. 310 West Ann Street Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 662-8542

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 955

#### MAG

#### THE KEEPER

Micro-Design's The Keeper hard-disk drive provides the Macintosh with up to 33 megabytes of additional storage capacity. It is available in six configurationsas either a one or two 5-megabyte, removable, harddisk cartridge drive; as a 5megabyte, removable, hard-disk cartridge drive and a 10-megabyte fixed drive; or as a 10-, 20-, or 33megabyte fixed drive. The Keeper connects to the computer's printer port, has a built-in printer buffer, and uses its own intelligent controller. (List Price: \$2095-\$3495)

Corporation Requires: Macintosh Fairfield, CT 06430 Micro-Design (203) 384-1344 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 957 6301 Manchaca Road

Austin, TX 78745 (800) 531-5002 in TX (512) 441-7890 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 956



MacTablet Graphics Tablet for the Macintosh, from Summagraphics

#### MAC

#### MACTABLET

The 6 × 9-inch MacTablet and its stylus turn the Macintosh into a real graphics workstation by adding the ability to trace and enter existing drawings as quickly and easily as putting pen to paper.

You can trace drawings from a single piece of paper or from originals up to 1/2inch thick, such as material from magazines or notebook drawings. In addition, MacTablet is compatible with MacDraw, MacPaint, and other Macintosh software

Notebook-size MacTablet fits conveniently next to the Mac's keyboard, and it works in conjunction with the Macintosh mouse, so there is no need to plug and unplug. It has a tilt mechanism for easy adjustment. (List price: \$495)

Requires: Macintosh Summagraphics

777 State Street Extension

#### SMT INDUSTRIAL **CONTROL SYSTEMS**

Systems Manufacturing Technology (SMT) has released five remote-control modules that allow you to use Apple II computers for industrial-data-collection and home-environmental applications. Adtech is a remote analog-to-digital converter module that can read up to ten analog inputs. Datech is a digital-to-analog converter that provides two analog outputs and six binary TTL outputs for control of external devices. Tritech, an AC and DC relay card, enables you to control up to four AC or DC loads and four optically isolated AC loads. Bytech contains 16 I/O lines with TTL interface, and Rytech is a relay board that contains eight 5V miniature DPDT relays and a relay driver.

To enable the Apple II to communicate with the remote-control modules, SMT manufactures the Aptech controller card, which plugs into an available slot on the Apple II. The controller contains a real-time calendar clock with battery backup and 2K additional memory for application programs. Each controller comes with a diskette that contains examples of typical applications, such as data acquisition, process control, and energy management. (List Price: Adtech, \$299;

Datech. \$209: Tritech. \$269: Bytech. \$129: Rvtech, \$159; Aptech, \$199) Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe: 48K RAM Systems Manufacturing

Technology, Inc. 1145 Linda Vista Drive Suite 109 San Marcos, CA 92069 (619) 744-3590

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 958



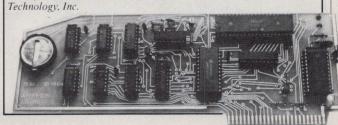
#### HYPERDRIVE

HyperDrive's 10-megabyte, internally mounted, 31/2inch, Winchester hard-disk drive enhances the Macintosh computer's data-transfer rate substantially. It also keeps the computer's serial ports available for modem, printer, and Apple Bus use. HyperDrive's software allows you to partition the hard disk into 32 file drawers, provides password security for individual drawers, and can make individual file drawers inactive. HvperDrive upgrades are available for both 128K and 512K RAM Macintosh computers; the 128K RAM model expands the computer's RAM to 512K. (List Price: 128K Macintosh, \$2795: 512K Macintosh. \$21951

Requires: Macintosh General Computer

Company 215 First Street Cambridge, MA 02142 (800) 422-0101 in MA (617) 492-5500 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 959

The Aptech controller card, from Systems Manufacturing Technology, Inc





#### HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE

### ZOOM MODEM IIE AND IIE PLUS

Zoom/Modem IIe is an advanced Hayes-compatible, auto-dial/auto-answer, 300-bps modem for Apple II computers. It comes with DOS/ProDOS-compatible communications software on disk.

Also available is the Zoom/Modem IIe Plus modem and software package, which includes the Zoom/Modem IIe and Zoom Advanced Communications Software.

This software's features include fast file transfer from disk to disk over phone lines, printer access, inte-

grated text editing, and automatic direct dialing. Both packages come with \$200 worth of premium offers from Dow Jones, NewsNet, and Delphi. (List Price: Zoom/Modem IIe, \$179; Zoom/Modem IIe Plus, \$229)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
ZOOM Telephonics
207 South Street
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 423-1072
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 906

#### STRES NTROVOICE | AND ||

The IntroVoice speech-recognition system allows you to speak to your computer.
The system converts spoken words into commands and data and enables you to run

any Apple-compatible application software, regardless of its operating system or programming language. The package contains a plug-in board and Voice Utility Software on a disk.

The software comprises the Voice Utility program, which you can use to create, edit, train, test, and recognize a vocabulary; the Change Vocabulary program, which loads trained voice-reference patterns; the Merge Vocabulary program (IntroVoice I), which allows multiple speakers; and Application Vocabularies, several ready-to-use vocabularies for use with popular software such as WordStar and VisiCalc.

IntroVoice comes in two versions—I and II. Intro-

Voice I offers 8K static RAM, 4K ROM, 80 words per phrase, and 50 characters and 2 character strings per vocabulary item. Intro-Voice II has 16K static **RAM, 8K ROM, 160** words per phrase, 80 characters and 3 character strings per vocabulary item, and 3 user-defined strings per group name. (List Price: IntroVoice I, \$460-\$595; IntroVoice II. \$1045-\$1150; IntroVoice IE. \$495-\$625; IntroVoice IIE, \$1120-\$12251

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
The Voice Connection
17835 Skypark Circle
Suite C
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-2366
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 967



#### SOFTWARE

MAC

#### MAC MEMORY DISK FOR 512K MACINTOSH

Mac Memory Disk from Assimilation Process is a high-speed RAM disk for the 512K Macintosh. It allows users to allocate the potentially unused portion of the Macintosh's 512K memory and install a RAM disk. The RAM disk operates nearly ten times faster than a conventional disk. (List Price: \$29)

Requires: Macintosh Assimilation Process 20833 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 101 Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 446-0797

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 908

#### MAG

#### **MACFORTRAN**

A version of ANSI FOR-TRAN 77 for the Mac. MacFortran is a disk-based compiler that facilitates development of large programs in limited memory. The package includes a linker, a library manager. IEEE routines, and Debug. Debug is an interactive debugger capable of debugging both program statements and variables. A subprogram using the Mac Toolbox provides graphics support. (List Price: \$295) Requires: Macintosh Absoft Corporation 4268 North Woodward Royal Oak, MI 48072 (313) 549-7111 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 909



Trivia Fever, from Professional Software, Inc.

## SERIES MAG TRIVIA FEVER

Trivia Fever is a trivia game that one to eight players or teams, ages 12 years to adult, can play either with or without a computer. Players elect a Master of the Game, and the game then interacts with each player through the Master. Players answer trivia questions of three varying diffi-

culty levels in five out of seven randomly chosen or user-selected categories. The categories are science and technology, geography, history, sports, films and entertainment, famous people, and nature and animals. The package includes a Category Selector Spinner, Trivia Tally Sheets, and a color-coded Book of Questions and Answers for those who want to play without using a computer. (List Price: \$39.95) Requires: Apple II, II Plus, He, Hc, or Macintosh; 64K RAM; one disk drive: monitor Professional Software, Inc. 51 Fremont Street Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 910

## Two Great Reasons For Using A Macintosh

#### MacManager™

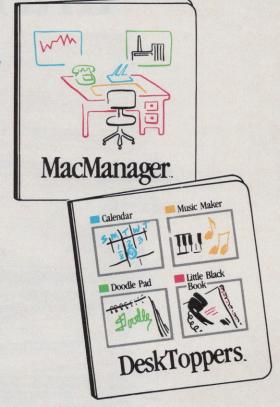
Do you have what it takes to excel in the world of business? Sit down at your desk in the MacManager office and find out. Hone your business skills by planning a strategy that will rocket your company to the top and leave your competitors in the dust.

MacManager is a competitive business simulation that combines the fun of a game with the excitement of big business decision-making. Up to nine human or Mac-controlled players an compete for a period of one quarter to eight years.

#### **DeskToppers**<sub>TM</sub>

DeskToppers is a set of four desk accessories for use with virtually any Macintosh program. Copy DeskToppers to all your applications disks.

MacManager and DeskToppers are available now for \$49.95 each. See your Macintosh dealer for a demonstration or order directly by calling (800) 622-4070; (in Illinois call (800) 942-7317).



HARVARD ASSOCIATES, INC., 260 BEACON STREET, SOMERVILLE, MA 02143, (617) 492-0660, TELEX 880 792

It's easy with Factfinder.™ Because Factfinder is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live

in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.

You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a



few key words—"fallout," "bail out,"
"roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

Then, any of those words or part of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" and "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" or "Needleman."

And Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic wrap to help you manipulate the heck out of your

data, and make it whatever size and shape you want. Contact your Macintosh™ software dealer, or call 1800 MACWARE to find out

where you can get Factfinder. From Forethought, Inc.



CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# How to find a Needleman in a haystack.





#### SERIES

# DISK 1 FOR THE PRINT SHOP

Brøderbund Software has

released The Print Shop Graphics Library Disk 1 for use with its Print Shop program. The Print Shop lets you write, design, and print greeting cards, letterheads, signs, and banners and comes with a variety of built-in type styles, borders, and graphics images. The Graphics Library Disk 1 contains an additional 120 new designs that include the 12 Zodiac signs, sports symbols, images for use in schools, background patterns for typeset pieces, and special-occasion images for such holidays as Christmas, Easter, and Mother's Day. (List Price: \$24.95) Requires: Apple II Plus, IIc, or IIe; 48K RAM Brøderbund Software

#### San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 911

# ELECTRIC CHECKBOOK

17 Paul Drive

The Electric Checkbook, a personal-finance software package, takes advantage of all the Macintosh's features. The program enables users to set up and record bills on a one-time or recurring basis and gives them the choice of either computer- or hand-written checks. The program can also perform bank reconciliations automatically, analyze income and expenses by category, produce detailed personal financial statements, and maintain multiple checking accounts. (List Price: \$79.95)

Requires: Macintosh, 128K RAM

State of the Art, Inc.
3191C Airport Loop
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 850-0111
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 912

#### 1

# DISNEY/SIERRA EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Walt Disney Personal Computer Software and Sierra On-Line have released two products in their new Disney/Sierra series of educational software.

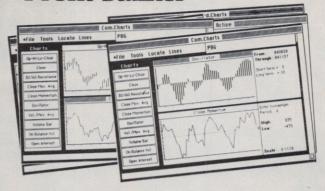
A game that develops mapping and reading skills, Winnie the Pooh in the Hundred Acre Wood challenges children of ages 7 and up to find objects scattered through the Hundred Acre Wood. Players must search for a different group of ten objects in each game and return the objects to their rightful owners.

Mickey's Space Adventure uses children's mapping and problem-solving skills while it teaches them about our solar system. Players join Mickey and Pluto as they search for the planet Oron's past. The memory crystal that contains the history of Oron has been shattered into nine fragments and scattered in space. Guided only by an on-board computer, the child must direct a spaceship through our solar system and retrieve the crystal fragments in the right order. (List Price: \$39.95 each)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
Sierra On-Line Building
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 913

#### Improve your trading with . . .

#### **Profit Stalker™**



Technical analysis for the Macintosh! Profit Stalker generates crisp, clear, charts from a relational data base of stock and commodity prices. Includes daily prices, trend lines, moving averages, oscillators, volume line and bar, on-balance volume, open interest, retracement levels, daily most active, M1, Fed funds, discount rate, weekly DJIA, and more!

Furnished with sample stock and commodity files, and other market information so you can go right to work. Two disks, fully illustrated manual. Works with 128K Mac, 512K Mac, Lisa with Macworks. Requires Microsoft BASIC 2.0 (a version that works with BASIC 1.0 is available if desired).

California residents add 6% tax. Add \$3 for postage and handling. Specify system and BASIC version. Send check or money order to:

#### Button • down Software

P.O. Box 19493 San Diego, CA 92119 619/234-0236

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### Macintosh meets Epson.

For under \$130, HanZon can enhance any Epson printer to Apple® standards. The HanZon Universal Interface Card plugs into your Epson MX, FX or RX. This combination delivers total compatibility with any software—even MacPaint™ and AppleWorks—that you run on the Macintosh™ or Apple IIc. Ask your Epson dealer or call (206) 487-1717.



18732 142nd Ave. N.E., Woodinville, WA 98072

Apple and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH<sup>™</sup> SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box", the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchesters. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

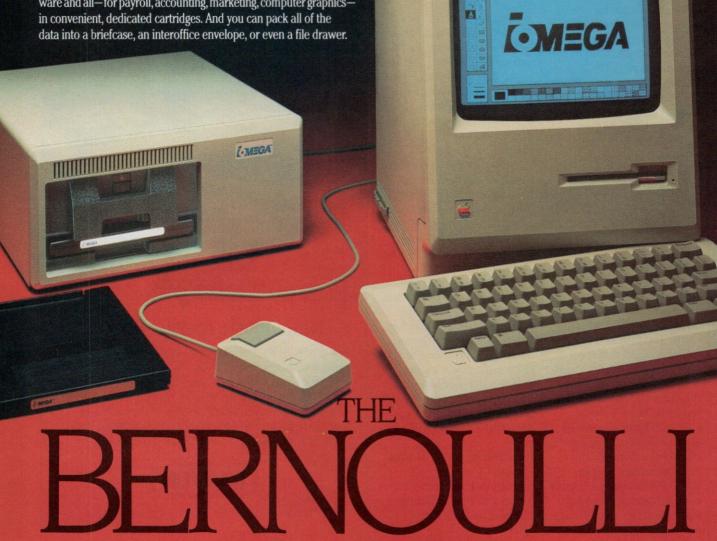
The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.

SEE US AT FALL COMDEX BOOTH #4958 CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## [·MEGA™

IOMEGA Corporation 1821 West 4000 South Roy, Utah 84067





# THE BUSINESS ACCOUNTANT

The Business Accountant, an accounting system for the Apple IIe or IIc, consists of General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Payroll, and System Manager. These programs can be used individually, or they can be integrated for a complete business system.

The General Ledger lets users define the way they want to set up accounts and consolidate data. Accounts Payable tracks all payable activity and produces checks. The Accounts Receivable system tracks the age of receivables and lets users review a customer's credit status.

Inventory Control tracks all inventory and produces reports. The Payroll system handles hourly, salaried, and commissioned employees; and the System Manager integrates any of the separate modules and includes Labels Plus, a mailing-label system that can access the other programs for names and addresses. (List Price: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Control, \$295 each; Payroll, \$345; System Manager, \$95)

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc Manzanita Software

Systems
One Sierra Gate Plaza
Suite 200-A
Roseville, CA 95678
(916) 781-3880
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 914

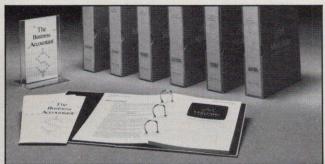
#### SERIES

## SUPERBASE FOR APPLE

The database program Superbase features an unlimited number of databases, each of which can contain up to 15 files. Each record can hold more than 1100 characters in up to 127 data fields and spread over four screens. The system includes search and sort abilities, a report generator, an extended-BASIC interpreter, and a label-generating program and lets you display information from data files in the form of bar charts.

It also includes help screens, a memo writer, and an interface to word-processing packages. A tutorial database, preformatted files, and an audio learning cassette accompany the program. (List Price: \$149)
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc Precision Software, Inc. 3003 Summer Street
Stamford, CT 06905
(203) 326-8649
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 915

The Business Accountant is a double-entry business-accounting system for the Apple IIe or IIc.



# INCREDIBLY SPREADABLE.

Do spreadsheets faster and easier with complete cursor control on the programmable lie Tender Keypad.

The Apple Ile\* is a nice computer. Until you try to do a ledger, a VisiCalc\*\* spreadsheet...or for that matter, any program that uses numbers. It could take days.

#### Cursors!

What you need is the Ile Tender. It's the Apple\* keypad that gives you cursor control in all directions, as well as four programmable keys which can be permanently defined to any frequently-used key. And redefined at will.

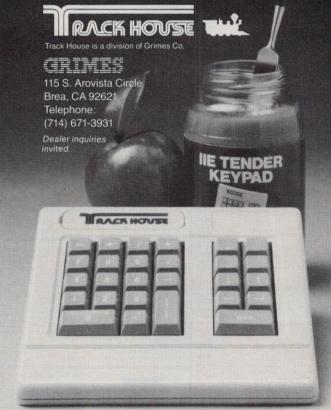
#### At your fingertips.

You also get the four mathematical functions, a decimal point, comma, space bar and delete key. Plus, the lle Tender is human engineered to provide you with a sure touch and less user fatigue, and comes standard with Coupler-Calc software to turn it into a fixed or floating-point calculator. It's even color-coordinated to match your Apple.

You can install the lle Tender-without taking up an expansion slot-in about five minutes. And our interface allows disconnection in seconds without getting inside.

#### Try one

Try the incredibly spreadable lle Tender at your local Apple Dealer today. Or write or call us for more information.



Standard, non-programmable models are also available for both the Apple IIe and Apple II+\* Ask your dealer for details.

\*Apple IIe, Apple and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
\*\*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MAGAZINE/FEBRUARY 1985 149

Mactiniosis   Our Price	PROG	FRAM ot Road • Stratford, C		us	Printers APPLE ImageWriter ImageWriter (Wide Carriage Scribe Printer BROTHER HR-25	675.00
Smooth Talker	Corporate and	d School Purchase	e Orders Accep	ted	HR-35 DYNAX DX-15	
HABA SYSTEMS Habadex		MonFri. 9-6; Sat. 10	)-6		EPSON	
DaVinci Graphics Packages 31.00 Hayden: Speller 52.00	ORDERS C				RX-80 RX-80 F/T RX-100	415.00
MusicWorks	TOLL FR	NLY 1-800-	832-32	דנ	FX-80	419.00
Mind Prober		n. residents call (203) 3			LQ-1500	1039.00
INFOCOM Zork I 25.00	IIn to	500% of	fratail		Prism 80 (Basic)	1225.00
Zork II or III         32.00           Suspended         37.00           Enchantor         25.00		o 50% of			Prism 132 (Full)	1655.00
Cutthroats 28.00	MACINTOSH COMPI				JUKI 6100	
LIVING VIDEOTEXT Think Tank 128	APPLE //c, //e COME	PUTERS		Call	OKIDATA Microline 82A	310.00
McPic! (Volume 1 or 2) 31.00 MEGAHAUS	ESSENTIAL DATA DU	UPLICATOR III		49.00	Microline 83A	385 00
MegaFiler	Business Our Price		SENSIBLE SOFTWA	RE	Microline 93P	699.00
Mac Modem 469.00	ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS T-Maker 195.00	HAYDEN Pie Writer V2.2	The Sensible Speller 95.00 Bookends	78.00 78.00	KPX-1090	239.00
Microsoft Word 125.00 Microsoft Chart 80.00	APPLE Apple Works	HOWARDSOFT	Report Card	37.00	PROWRITER (C. Itoh)	449.0
Microsoft Multiplan	Apple Works       215.00         Apple Writer // (//e, //c)       128.00         Quick File (//e, //c)       79.00	HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	The General Manager	II 135.00	ProWriter 8510 AP ProWriter 1550 AP ProWriter 8510 SP StarWriter A10-20P	329.0
Mac Attack         32.00           Mac The Knife         28.00	ACCESS // (//e, //c) 65.00 APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	Mind Prober 1	32.00 The Screenwriter //e 69.00 SILICON VALLEY		ProWriter 8510 SP StarWriter A10-20P	465.0
Dollars & Sense 95.00	Versaform		69.00 The Word Handler II (I 69.00 The List Handler (II+, The Handlers (II+, //e	//e,//c) 49.00 //e,//c) 49.00	SILVER REED EXP-400P	299.0
ODESTA Helix Decision Support System 249.00	Magic Office System         189.00           Magic Window II         94.00           MagiCalc         94.00		93.00   SOFTWARE PUBLIS	HING	EXP-500P	369.0
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE CORP. Omnis 2	ASHTON TATE		92.00 PFS: File	74.00	STAR MICRONICS Gemini 10X	259.00
MacType	dBase II		PFS: Write (//e. //c)	74.00	Gemini 15X	379.0
Transylvania	BPI SYSTEMS (II+or //e) GA, AR, AP, PR or INV. ea 249.00	MICROPRO Wordstar2	92.00 PFS: Proof (//e, //c) . PFS: Access (//e, //c) STONEWARE	45.00	Delta 15	345.0
P.C.A. SOFTWARE	The Tax Advantage	Infostar	59.00   5514	ur Plus 219.00 2 79.00	P-1340	749.0
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT CO. 45.00	F.C.M./FL	PRACTICORP	SUNDEX		Disk Drives	Our Pric
SCARBOROUGH	CREATIVE PERIPHERALS Time Trax	MICROSOFT	45.00 Certified Personal Ac Certified Personal Inv	countant 71.00 estor 71.00	APPLE	
Mastertype	DECISION SUPPORT The Business Accountant 152.00	A L.D.S	95.00 79.00 VISICORP Flashcalc II+, //e, //c Advanced VisiCalc //e	65.00	Disk II Drive	669.0
Mac Slots 52.00	DOW JONES SOFTWARE	QUARK Word Juggler Lexicheck //e 1	29.00   VisiTerm	199.00	MICRO SCI	105.0
SOFTWARE ARTS TK! Solver	The Market Analyzer	Catalyst //e 1 Terminus //e 1	72.00 Visitrend/Visiplot	65.00	A20 164K (New!) A80 328K (New!) Micro Sci C2 Controller	165.0 335.0
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING           PFS: File         75.00           PFS: Report         75.00		EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	SCHOLASTIC WIZW Fact and Fiction Tool		RANA	
PFS: File Report Combo 125.00 STONEWARE	Educational Software Our Price	PSAT Word Attack Skills	32.00 Story Tree	25.00	Elite I	359.0
DB Master Macintosh 128.00 TELOS	APPLE	Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer Spelling Bee Games	25.00 SPINNAKER	25.00	Elite III	429.0
Filevision	Apple Logo // (//e, //c) 85.00 BARON'S	Compu-Math: Arithmetic	18.00 Grandma's House	21.00	QUENTIN AP 100A Full Height	199.0
Click Art Series ea	Computer SAT	Compu-Math: Decimals	32.00 Fresident's Choice 32.00 Kidwriter	21.00	AP 105A Slim Line AP 110A Twin Pak	415.0
MacVegas	BPI Speed Reading II+ 61.00 CBS	Algebra 5 or 6	32.00 In Search of		Monitors	Our Pric
Macintosh Discs Memorex 3%" (10)	Mastering the SAT 95.00 Mastering the GRE 95.00	EINSTEIN CORP.	Alphabet Zoo Hey Diddle Diddle	19.00	AMDEK Color 300 (Composite) Color 600 (RGB)	245.0
Maxell 3½" (10)	Success w/Math (ea.) 16.00 Goren's Bridge 50.00	HARCOURT, BRACE	Facemaker Delta Drawing	21.00	Video 300G Green Video 300A Amber	135.0
SONY 3½" (10) 38.00	Micro Speed Reading 79.00  DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	LEARNING COMPANY	SPRINGBOARD Farly Games	22.00	PANASONIC Hi—Res Green	
Hobby Our Price Fat Cat 22.50	Speed Reader II         43.00           Word Attack!         31.00	Bumble Plot	Music Maestro	19.00	Hi—Res Amber	159.0 or 259.0
Beagle Graphics	Math Blaster         31.00           Spell-It         31.00	Gertrude's Puzzles	28.00 SUNBURST	19.00	TEKNICA MJ-22 RGB Color	
Disk Quick	DESIGNWARE Math Maze	Word Spinner	The Factory	30.00 30.00 atory 30.00	SAKATA SC-100 Color	
Beagle Basic	Spellakazamr	Reader Rabbit	Challenge Math	30.00	SC-200 RGB Color	455.0
Double Take         22.50           Pronto Dos         19.00           Typefaces         13.00	DLM Spelling Wiz	MICROLAB English SAT	21.00 Terrapin Logo	62.00	SA-1000 Amber	105.0
Flex Text 19.00	Demolition Division	Constitution Tutor	Stickybear ABC		TAXAN RGB Vision III (Hi-Res)	399.0
Apple Mechanic	Number Farm         20.00           Alphabet Circus         20.00	SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Pattern Maker	Stickybear Shapes Stickybear Opposites	25.00	210 13" Color (Lo-Res) Green (Hi-Res)	120.0
Alpha Plot	San	Phi Beta Filer	Stickybear Reading . Stickybear Math		Amber (Hi-Res)	185.0
Utility City	Accessories Our Price	Videx Ultraterm 2	45.00 SociAll letering Cond		Home Association	Our Pric
Einstein Compiler	Kensington System Saver 65.00 Cool + Time 69.00	Videx Keyboard Enhancer 2	99.00 SeriAll Interface Card Apple Super Serial Ca	rd 129.00	Home Accountant Dollars and Sense (II+, //e) Dollars and Sense (//c)	65.0
Orca/M	Hayes Micromodem //e 229.00 Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 489.00	Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) 1 Accelerator //e	85.00 Pkaso/U Interface	99.00	The Accountant	61.0
Merlin Assembler	Novation Apple Cat II	Corvus Hard Disks	99.00 Finger Print (Spies Labs	105.00	Money Street	75.0 50.0
Visible Computer: 6502 32.00 The Graphics Magician 38.00 New Complete Graphics System 50.00	Pro Modem 1200	Mockingboard A Board 1	79.00 Print-It	149.00	Cut and Paste	36.0
Dazzle Draw	Networker (Zoom Telefonics) . 99.00 Networker/Netmaster Combo . 140.00 Microsoft 16K Ramcard 68.00	The Cricket (//c)	99.00 Digital Paintbrush Sys	215.00	The Write Choice	44.0
Take I	Microsoft Premium System //e 295.00 ALS Cards	Hayes Mach II Joystick //e	59.00 Koala Pad	112.00	Homeword Speller	43.0
Sideways	Applied Engineering Cards Call Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv 199.00	Kraft Joystick	35.00 Elephant Trunk 28.00 Flip & File (50)	20.00	ASCII Express Professiona	1 81.0
Font Pak 1, 2, 3, 4, 5		delivery send cashier's check, ce			Softerm II	129.0
Printographer 25.00  Riamb Media Our Price	company	checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shil \$1.75. Shipping - Hardware (plear	nipping - Software (\$2.50 mi	n.) C.O.D. add an	Typing Tutor III	21.0
Blank Media Our Price Elephant SS/DD (10) 17.00	FPO \$5.0	0 min. Foreign orders - \$15.00 min. lude card # and expiration date). 0	and 15% of all orders over \$	00. Mastercard &	Master Type	25.0 32.0 24.0
BASF SS/DD (10)	ship same	e day for most orders. PRICES SUI	BJECT TO CHANGE WITH	OUT NOTICE. All	Music Construction Set Print Shop	29.0
11 100/00 10/10/11/11		nust have a return authorization nu	111001. Call 203-3/8-3002 10		Print Shop Paper Refill	10.0
Maxell SS/DD (10)       19.75         Memorex SS/DD (10)       20.25         3M SS/DD (10)       20.25	returning	goods for replacement. NOT	RESPONSIBLE FOR T	POGRAPHICAL	Turbo Pascal	36.0

# NOW MACINTOSH USERS CAN GET LETTER-QUALITY PRINTING.



# Introducing the Spinwriter/Macintosh connection.

There are times when even a Macintosh<sup>TM</sup> user doesn't want printing that looks like it came from a computer. Important business letters. A make-or-break presentation. A resume. A legal brief.



Works with Spinwriter printers 2010, 3510

Now Macintosh users can have genuine letter-quality printing. And not just ordinary letter-quality but Spinwriter® letter-quality new accessory kit for the Apple™Macintosh.
Which consists of a diskette (plus a backup), an interface cable and a manual. This easy-to-use package lets you control printing on your

Spinwriter printers have unique capabilities.

Spinwriter with your

You can do more things with a Spinwriter and your Macintosh than other letter-quality printers. Like use our more than 80 different type styles. Or print in a foreign language. Or have proportional spacing.

You can also use a variety of NEC-designed and made paper handlers which let you do such things as address envelopes automatically, right along with your letters.

Spinwriter printers also last a long time. In fact, their record for quality and

reliability is unmatched. And survey after survey shows they are the preferred letter-quality printer of personal computer owners.

See your computer dealer, now.

Ask for a Spinwriter printer demo and see what it can do for your Macintosh. Or for more information call 1-800-343-4419; in MA call (617) 264-8635.



Find out why more and more Apple users are saying, "NEC and me."

Yes! Please send me more info	ormation on:
☐ Spinwriter 2010	
☐ Spinwriter 3510	
☐ Spinwriter 8810	
☐ Spinwriter/Macintosh cons	nection
Name	
Title	
Company	
Address	
City	
StateZip	
NEC Information Systems, Inc., Dept. 1414 Massachusetts Avenue, Boxborou	1610, gh, MA 01719

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Spinwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp.





#### **KLONDIKE**

A version of solitaire for the Mac, Klondike has thirty-to-one odds against winning. Facilities are provided for cheating, and there are appropriate penalties for getting caught. Players can keep scores based on the amount of time it takes to win or how much progress they make before losing. This feature makes it possible to compete against the computer or other players. (List Price: \$39.95)

Requires: Macintosh Computing Capabilities 465-A Fairchild Drive Suite 122 Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 968-7511 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 922

#### SERIES

#### MR. DO!

An arcade-style game for Apple II-series computers, Mr. Do! puts the player on a course through cherry fields where he grabs fruit for bonus points. Hungry monsters pursue Mr. Do!, and his only defense is his amazing powerball and the tasty treats he throws to slow the monsters down. Giant apples are used to put an end to the pursuers. Mr. Do! involves 99 levels of difficulty. (List Price: \$39.95)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc DataSoft, Inc. 19808 Nordhoff Place Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 701-5161 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 923



#### HIPPO-C LEVEL 1

Hippo-C Level 1 is a C compiler that runs on a standard 128K single-drive Macintosh. It follows the Kernighan and Ritchie C definition, except for floating point, and comes with an editor, compiler, linker, symbolic debugger, C library, on-line tutorial, and shell-command processor. Hippo-C allows access to more than 380 Mac Toolkit and QuickDraw routines. (List Price: \$149.95)

Requires: Macintosh
Hippopotomus Software
Oakmead Parkway
Suite 210
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-2601
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 924



#### PLOTS II

This plotter-driver program lets you plot almost anything you can paste into a LisaDraw document on the Hewlett-Packard HP7475 six-pen plotter. A separate version is available for the HP7586B drafting plotter. Paste your LisaDraw or LisaDraw, and Plots II will produce a continuous one-piece drawing. (List Price: HP7475 version, \$295; HP7586B version, \$595)

HP7586B version, \$595)
Requires: Lisa
Computer Shoppe
615 Guilford-Jamestown
Road
Greensboro, NC 27409
(919) 299-4843

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 925

## COVER UP

You've taken that step into the computer age, stay there, by protecting your Macintosh from the elements. If you are concerned about dust accumulation or spilled liquids and the potential problems they pose, then *COVER UP* with Computer Cover Company's attractive dust covers. Our covers are hand sewn from 400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon with a transparent Polyurethane backing. They keep the dust and moisture out of your Macintosh. Available now in NINE brilliant colors: Red, Rust, Royal Blue, Aquamarine, Beige, Smoke, Brown,

Item and Color From Back to Front Left: Mac (Smoke), Imagewriter (Bone), Mac (Rust), Mac Aux. Disk Drive (Bone)

Center: Imagewriter (Aquamarine), Mac Keyboard w/Numeric Ten Key (Black), Mac Keyboard (Smoke), Mouse (Brown), Mouse (Royal Blue)

Right: Mac (Royal Blue), 15" Imagewriter (Brown), Mac w/Logo (Beige), Mac Aux Disk Drive (Red)

Black, and Bone (similar to the color of the Mac). We offer you nine different colors, because it's more than likely your office or computer room is furnished in more than one or two colors. OUR BASIC MAC SET includes covers for the MACINTOSH, KEYBOARD, IMAGEWRITER, and MOUSE

#### **SUGGESTED RETAIL \$30.00\***

MAC SET#	SETS INCLUDE COVERS FOR	PRICES
1	Mac, Keyboard, Imagewriter, and Mouse	\$30.00
2	#1 Plus Mac Aux. Disk Drive	\$32.00
3	#1 Plus Numeric Ten Key Pad	\$32.00
4	#1 Plus Aux. Disk Drive, and Numeric Ten Key Pad	\$32.00
5	#1 With 15" Imagewriter Instead of Standard 9"	\$32.00
6	#1 Plus Hard Disk Drive (Specify Make)	\$32.00
	Please Add For Shipping and Handling	\$ 3.00
	We accept MasterCard or Visa	
We also man	ufacture covers for the Lisa. Apple IIe. IIc and their related	components

We also manufacture covers for the Lisa, Apple IIe, IIc and their related components.

★ Holidays Special; Order Direct and Receive Any Mac Set #1-#6 For Only ★

\*\*\* \$25.00 \*\*\*



"If they make it for the Mac

For more information or to place an order contact:

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080 • Laguna Hills CA 92654
(In CA) 1-800-982-5800
(Outside CA) 1-800-633-4787

Macintosh, Lisa, Apple IIe and IIc are all registered trademarks of Apple Comp. In

# The most BASIC.

Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh™ only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language,

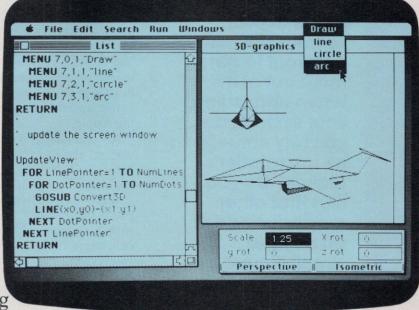
Microsoft BASIC.

Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands. Graphics. Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac'Mac'.

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing and clicking. Debugging is easier

than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.



MICROSOFT We've
The High Performance Software Written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's spreadsheet, Multiplan®

So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400 for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

> Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# a <u>plus</u> for your apple...

Are you depending more on your Apple? Are you already using an Apple in your business or home. but want to get more out of it? When upgrading your system, do you rely entirely on the retailer's claims? Do you find that other magazines don't go beyond simplistic programming ideas?

LOOK NO FURTHER! A+ IS HERE! A+ will teach you how to maximize the functions of your Apple. It brings to life new and innovative program applications for the Apple II series and the *new* Macintosh microcomputers . . . features you won't find anywhere else! You'll find reviews of new software packages and indepth evaluations of new hardware and peripherals for the Apple.

A+ is a useful tool to help you get the most out of your Apple in both the office and the home!

A+ is not written for computer technicians, nor is it a simple magazine written for new users...A+ is written for you, covering...the programs you can adapt for your office and home...the products you can purchase to expand your Apple II series or Macintosh microcomputer...the applications you can implement to increase your productivity ...the topics you want and need, month after month!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 26%!

# A+ IS THE BUSINESS GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING!

Get the reviews and evaluations of the newest releases for business and finance... which of the three leading Dow Jones Market analyzers is right for you...how to use the Apple as a crystal ball to predict the future of your company...financial forecasting and analysis programs to meet your needs...inventory control programs that aren't losers...patient- and clientprofile packages that tell a story...and ways to increase the efficiency of your word processor, in the office or at home!



Tablets for II's—new relief for the creative professional and student.

# A+ IS THE CONSUMER'S GUIDE TO NEW SOFTWARE!

Each issue of A+ gives you unbiased evaluations of the





latest software releases for home and office...programs that teach you how to use video games to help children learn...which modems will make your Apple a great communicator...the software solution to combine graphics, animation and text...problem solving with artificial intuition...software that gives you all of your money's worth ...and games that challenge your mental faculties and not your good nature!

# A+ IS YOUR MONTHLY "FACT SHEET" ON NEW HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS!

A+ covers what you need to expand your Macintosh or Apple II series...current advances in telecommunications and networking...new ways to augment memory...how to



Dictionary Disk—It's new, it's hot and makes word processing a snap.



Modem Magic—Reach out and access an information service.

access a wider variety of peripherals with greater ease ...what debugging aids really work...how to expand your RAM...ink-jet printers or dot-matrix printers...and the

hardware you'll need to accomplish the jobs in your business and home!

You'll get this and so much more in each monthly issue of A+! Regular columns and features covering Graphics, Programming, Education, Games and Entertainment make A+ the source for new applications and ideas...and Rescue Squad, Thoughtware and Product News round out all the facts you need for your Apple!

A+ is the complete guide for Apple computing, the magazine you can't do with-

AM4Z106 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING P.O. Box 2964 · Boulder, Colorado 80322 I don't have to look any further, A+ is here! Please enter my subscription to A+ for: One year for only ☐ Two years for only 8 issues for only \$13.97-SAVE 16%! \$19.97-SAVE 20%! \$36.97.—SAVE 26%! Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97. Mr. /Mrs. /Ms.. please print name in full Company. Address. City\_ State\_ Zip. Check one: Payment enclosed Bill me later Charge my: American Express Visa MasterCard Card No.\_ Exp. Date\_ Add \$1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.



#### 11

#### MINDSCAPE SOFTWARE

Mindscape has released four new software products. Crossword Magic, part of the company's Alert product line of recreational software for teenagers and adults, lets users create crossword puzzles on any subject. Users enter words and clues, and the program creates a crossword puzzle. The created puzzles can either be kept on disk or printed out.

Keyboard Cadet, in Mindscape's Folio line of productivity/utility programs, teaches touch-typing and features 3-D graphics and a game format. On-screen animated hands move to appropriate keys to illustrate correct finger reaches and proper hand positioning. Typists move from introductory lessons through key practice to timed tests of typed paragraphs.

Tonk in the Land of Buddy-Bots is one of eight TINK! TONK! programs in the Sprout line of educational software for children ages four through eight. Tonk leads children through the dangers and surprises of Buddy-Bot Land in a search for the parts of a Buddy-Bot robot. The program develops concentration, visual discrimination. and critical-thinking skills throughout its five games, each of which has a choice of difficulty levels.

Finally, Bank Street StoryBook by George Brackett is a story processor in the Pixelwerks software line for children of eight years and over. Children can use the program to create animated graphics and text anywhere on the screen.

A Pause feature lets users control the rate of animation and pace of presentation. Users can either view multipage stories with on-screen dynamics or print them out in book form. (List Price: Crossword Magic, \$49.95; Keyboard Cadet, \$39.95; Tonk in the Land of Buddy-Bots, \$34.95; Bank Street Storybook, \$39.95)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 918



# Now Your Macintosh<sup>™</sup> Can See! \$395.00\*

An imaging peripheral complete and ready for plug-and-go operation with your Macintosh™ personal computer.

Featuring easy-to-use pull-down menus, the user can print a picture or save to disk. Several features for image enhancement are built right into the program. Pictures created with the MicronEye<sup>™</sup> software are fully compatible with MacPaint<sup>™</sup>, allowing a full range of customizing capabilities.

Full screen images as shown above may be created by making and combining two separate camera scans.

Only the MicronEye™ uses the revolutionary IS32 OpticRAM™ image sensor for automatic solid state image digitizing, with capability for grey-tone imaging through multiple scans.

The MicronEye™ is available with immediate delivery for your Macin-

tosh. It comes complete with tripod, lens, hardware, software and user's quide.

The MicronEye™ is also available for these computers: Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS-80CC and TI PC (trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, Commodore Corp., Tandy Corp. and Texas Instruments respectively.)

\*(Add \$10.00 for shipping and handling [Federal Express Standard Air]; residents of the following states *must add sales tax*: AK, AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, IA, ID, IL, IN, LA, MA, MD, ME, MI, MN, NC, NE, NJ, NY, OH, PA, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, VT, WA, WI.)

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

#### HICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

SYSTEMS GROUP

1475 Tyrell Lane Boise, Idaho 83706 (208) 386-3800 TWX 910-970-5973

#### MAC

#### RAGS TO RICHES **SERIES FOR MACINTOSH**

Chang Labs' Rags to Riches accounting-software series, designed for businesses with fewer than 20 employees, is now available for the Macintosh. Each module in the series-Mac-Ledger, MacPayables, MacReceivables, and Mac-Sales—is a single-disk program. The implementation of the series for the Macintosh makes full use of graphic icons, pull-down windows, and the mouse.

The Ledger module assigns up to 100 accounts and constantly displays income, expenses, assets, lia-

bilities, estimated profits, and net worth. It also provides reports such as audit trails, chart of accounts, and transaction backup reports. The Payable module provides users with an automated bill-paying system, the Sales module acts like a sales-register system, and the Receivables module shows the exact status of any customer account and can print invoices and statements.

Also available are four Rags to Riches Solution Booklets.

Requires: Macintosh Chang Laboratories, Inc. 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd. San Jose, CA 95129-1088 (408) 246-8020

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 916

\*Registered Trademark of ohm/Electronics Ohm/electronics 7-CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Computer Software's MacLion

#### MACLION

A relational-database-management system for the Macintosh, MacLion also contains a Report Writer and a Screen Generator. These features let users define and see a preview of reports or screens by moving fields into position with a mouse. The screen generator also has multirela-

tional capabilities for both entering data into and extracting data from a database. The system's use of the Mac's mouse and pulldown menus makes it easy to use, and applications developed under MacLion can also use the mouse, pulldown menus, dialog boxes, and programmable buttons. You can increase Mac-Lion's performance if you use a 512K Mac and/or a hard-disk drive. (List Price: 86261

Requires: Macintosh, 128K RAM, two floppy-disk

Computer Software Design 1911 Wright Circle Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 634-9012

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 917

## NTRODUCING "THE APPLE CART

High quality SCOOTER® interface cables

for Apple\* and Macintosh Computers.

See your computer dealer or use this ad to order your Apple connections today.

- Apple Interface Card to Parallel Printer. (\$226-36P6) \$28.13 Apple Disc Drive Extension, 3-foot. (DDX-3) \$19.95 Apple IIC Disc Drive Cable, 3-foot.

- Apple IIC DISC DIVIS CADIE, 3-1001. (A26-3-26) \$10.50
  Apple IIC to Imagewriter Printer, 5-tool. (DIN525PPS) \$18.75
  Apple IIC to Apple Modern, (300/1200) 5-tool. (DIN59PP-5) \$18.75

- Apple III to Imagewriter Printer, 10-foot. (A3I-PP10) \$27.98 Modem Cable for MacTep, 5-foot. (MAC-MODEM) \$19.95
- Macintosh to Imagewriter, 5-foot. (MAC925PP5) \$22.95 Macintosh to Imagewriter, 10-foot. (MAC925PP10) \$24.95

- Macintosh to Apple Modem, (300/1200) 5-foot. (MM99PP-5)

- \$17.95 Macintosh to Hayes Modem, 5-foot. (MH259PP-5) \$17.95 Zero-Force Game Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF1) \$22.50 Zero-Force Twin Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF2) \$34.95

Indicate selections and quantities above and order by sending this ad to ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont, Palatine IL 60067. (Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.)

Usa MasterCard Check or Money Order

Total Amount: Card# Exp. Date.

Signature Name

State.



746 Vermont-Palatine IL 60067 1-312-359-6040

# Q: What does every kid and parent want?

A: Exciting computer software and fascinating reading.



That's exactly what Grolier—famous in every school and home for its *Encyclopedia Americana* and *The New Book of Knowledge Encyclopedia*—is announcing. Two exciting educational computer adventures that combine software with books.

#### A fun new way to learn about science!

In Grolier's Secrets of Science Island,™ you've been shipwrecked on an island with the hurricane season approaching. To build a shelter, you'll travel around the magical, troll-infested island answering science questions, using a book chock-full of amazing facts: Science Facts You Won't Believe (included with the software—the book will amaze adults too).

#### Geography and history come alive!

Treasure Hunter™ takes you and your pilot-guide, Baron von Riches, on a worldwide adventure in search of the pieces of a lost treasure map. For help, you'll turn to the book, *Explorers and Discovery* (included with the software), as you join in with the whole family in challenging explorations for fascinating facts.

Secrets of Science Island and Treasure Hunter—a great new way for parents and kids alike to learn science, geography, and history and to develop valuable reference skills.

Both programs are available now for the entire Apple® // Family and include activity books. Developed by Intentional Educations (co-developers of the best-selling Bank Street Writer™) and published by Grolier as the first of its new Adventures in Knowledge Series.™

See your computer software dealer today, or call to order by phone, Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc. Toll Free (800) 858-8858.

Adventures in Knowledge Series, Secrets of Science Island, and Treasure Hunter are trademarks of Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Friendly Filer and Easy Graph are trademarks of Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Bank Street Writer is a registered trademark of Bank Street College.

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.

SHERMAN TURNPIKE, DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, 06816 • (800) 858-8858

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### 

#### DAZZLE DRAW

The newest release in Brøderbund Software's Creative Workshop series, Dazzle Draw is a complete illustration package that enables artists to draw "brush" strokes in ten different shapes and sizes, using 16 colors or 30 patterns. You can also mix existing colors in order to create an unlimited number of patterns, textures, and color mixtures.

Other options include Spray Paint, which lets you produce an airbrush effect; a Flood feature; Cut, Copy, and Paste options; a Zoom feature for detail work; an Undo option; a Help routine; and a Slide Show feature. The program is compatible with a mouse, graphics tablet, or joystick. (List Price: \$59.95)

Requires: Apple IIe, or IIc, 128K RAM, 80-column card (Apple IIe), a Revision B board, one disk drive, color monitor or TV Brøderbund Software

17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 960



#### CONAN

In Conan, the latest release in Datasoft's Famous Faces line of computer games, players must take the hero through seven different castle chambers in his quest for wealth and immortality.

Each chamber offers more vicious foes and dangerous obstacles.

Even if Conan succeeds in slaying the flame monsters and flying dragons, he must still beware of treacherous pools, lava pits, and spike pits. The exit from each chamber is clearly marked, but the key to unlock the door is revealed only after Conan has captured all the gems and placed them in the correct location. (List Price: \$39.95)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or He Datasoft, Inc. 19808 Nordhoff Place Chatsworth, CA 91311 (800) 423-5916 or (818) 701-5161 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 985

#### MAC

#### THE DESK **ORGANIZER**

This Desk Organizer for the Macintosh makes use of icons, pull-down menus, and the mouse. The program aids in filing, alphabetizing, indexing, crossreferencing, telephone dialing, writing and printing, calculating formulas with up to 26 variables, transferring data, and managing time. The Desk Organizer runs alongside other Macintosh software programs. (List Price: \$250) Requires: Macintosh Warner Software, Inc. 666 Fifth Avenue New York, NY 10103 (212) 484-3070 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 962

Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded

Back issues of A+ are priced at \$6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, \$7.00 each.

A+ MCBI, Morristown, NJ 07960

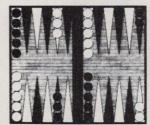
Please send issues of A + listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
	Paym	ent Enclosed	•
	raym	ient Enclosed	\$

Mr./Mrs./Ms.		
	(print full name)	
Address		
City/State/Zip		

3 classic games of skill for the MACINTOSH All on TRIPLE PLAY GAME DISK NUMBER ONE Games the whole family can enjoy

- + BACKGAMMON—multiple options and skill levels, to encourage the novice and challenge the expert
- + MANCALA (pits & stones)—oldest known two-player strategy game
- + **DEDUCE**—thirty variations of an ancient 'guessing" game



+3 chances to compete for \$4000 in prizes in the

#### BACKGAMMON TRIPLE PLAY-OFF

Details are on the disk

On sale **now** for only \$39.50 Money back if not delighted

Orders accepted by check, VISA or MasterCard



PO Box 6354 A A Lafayette, IN 47903 317+742-5369

Or order through 3rd Base™ Software Registry Div. of STEL Enterprises - modem 317 + 423-1010



#### MAG

#### **CHEQUEBOOK FINANCE PROGRAM**

An easy-to-use checkbook program that enables users to balance both household and business finances is available for the Macintosh computer. ChequeBook can display an on-screen proforma bank statement, register all checks, produce a forward balance, reconcile bank statements, disburse entries into budget categories, post all checks cleared, generate a general ledger for 100 different accounts, display a trial balance, analyze cash flow, and maintain personal-information files.

All records and operations of the system are accessible through desktop

icons and pull-down menus. (List Price: \$74.95) Requires: Macintosh Intermatrix, Inc. 5543 Satsuma Avenue North Hollywood, CA 91601 (818) 509-0474 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 926

#### MAC LISA

#### **JAZZ BUSINESS** SOFTWARE

A multifunction businesssoftware package for the Macintosh, Jazz features word processing, worksheet analysis, database management, communications, and business graphics. Using Jazz's five integrated functions, you can prepare documents such as analyses, budgets, memos, proposals, and reports. The package

also contains a primer that uses a hands-on approach to learning and a handbook that describes the product's capabilities. The software can work with the Imagewriter printer and a modem. (List Price: \$595) Requires: Macintosh or Lisa (with MacWorks). 512K RAM, two external disk drives. Lotus Development Corporation 161 First Street

Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 492-7171

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 927

#### MAC

#### PROFIT STALKER FOR THE MACINTOSH

Designed to enable users to perform technical analysis of stocks and commodities,

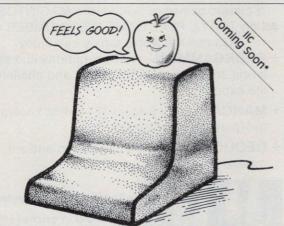
Profit Stalker also generates charts from its relational database of stock and commodity price information.

Charts that you can generate using the program include daily open, high, low, and close; moving averages; volume line and bar; open interest; 3- to 13-day oscillators, daily most active; member trading; free reserves, money growth; and discount rate. (List Price: \$1501

Requires: Macintosh, Microsoft BASIC, Image-Button-Down Software 7028 Cowles Mountain Blvd.

P.O. Box 19493 San Diego, CA 92119 (619) 462-0365

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 928



### Blank

softwear for your hardware

This attractive, sensuously soft, velvety cover in gentle earthtones, is designed to protect your Apple Computer. 30 day money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

ITEM	ORDER	# APPLICATION
Computer Covers \$17.95		Apple II, II+, IIe with either Mon. II & Duo Disk of Mon. III & Stand—room for Side-Fan Unicover, designed for Macintosh w/Keyboard
Drive Covers	103	2 Drive Disk II Stack Macintosh Add-on Drive Cover
Printer Covers \$12.95	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Epson MX or RX-80, Gemini, Okidata Apple Imagewriter or Epson FX-80

\*Ask for free catalog.
Please add \$3.00 for shipping & handling. Visa & Mastercard accepted

20695 S. Western Ave., #128, Torrance, CA 90501 Orders only (outside CA) (800) 221-6952 for Information: (213) 328-1054

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# INTRODUCING A NEW BREED OF ELEPHANT.

Introducing Elephant Premium Floppy Disks. They're specially designed for the more demanding needs of business, and because they are, we test them at a higher standard. In fact, 150% of the industry standard. And then, they're certified 100% error-free at that more critical level. So we can say with confidence that Elephant Premium will protect your data when other

Plus, Elephant Premium is the only floppy disk that features The Elephant

Organizer<sup>™</sup>—the easiest way ever to store, reference and protect your disks. For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS."



Serving business for over 140 years.





#### **MACINTOSH** LODE RUNNER

Lode Runner for the Macintosh pits a galactic commando against a gang of guards in a quest to recover stolen chests of gold from the Bungeling Empire's treasury rooms.

The galactic commando runs, jumps, and climbs his way through the rooms. When he scoops up a gold chest in one room, a ladder drops down and takes him into the next room.

In addition to getting 150 standard game screens, you can create custom game screens using the built-in game generator and a mouse. (List Price: \$39.95) Requires: Macintosh Brøderbund Software

17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 929



#### GALLERY

An accounting and business-management package for the Macintosh and Lisa, Gallery consists of a core module that supports accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, and profit-and-loss statements. Every screen is modeled after the one-write manual accounting system. Additional modules are under development, including Financial Analysis/Planning and Budgeting, Business Graphics, Payroll/Personnel, and more. (List Price: \$7951

Requires: Macintosh or Lisa Micromax Systems, Inc. 6868 Nancy Ridge Drive San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 457-3131

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 930

#### **ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET**

Adventure Construction Set (ACS) enables you to design graphics and text for adventure games that one to four players can play. Adventure Construction Set actually comprises three products: the Adventure Construction Set; Rivers of Light, a complete adventure set in Egypt and the Near East during the Dawn of Man; and Land of Aventuria, a tutorial that contains seven miniadventures, each one based on a theme that you can create using the construction set.

Players can modify these mini-adventures, as well as Rivers of Light, to help them learn how to build their own adventures with ACS.

Although you can use Adventure Construction Set to build any game, it provides you with three predefined formats-fantasy and medieval, spies and mysteries, and science-fiction . (List Price: \$50) Requires: Apple II, II Plus, He, or He; joystick Electronic Arts 2755 Campus Drive San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 571-7171

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 931

## $COMPUST \star R$

Our Prices Are Competitive Our Service Is Out of This World!!

SPECIALS **SPECIALS SPECIALS SPECIALS SPECIALS** 

KENSINGTON

System Saver

LEADING

Gorilla Green or Amber Monitor

HAYES

Micromodem Ile for Apple II, II+ or IIe

KENSINGTON

Maccessories Starter Pack

PROMODEM

Prometheus Mac Pac Promodem

STAR Micronics Gemini

10X D. M. Printer

#### MONITORS Amdek 300A

Amdek 300G													129
Amdek 310A/3100	i												169
Amdek Color 1+ .													259
Amdek Color 2+ .													439
Gorilla Amber/Gre	en												. 79
Princeton Graphic	s H	X-	1.	2									469
Princeton Graphic	s S	R-	12	2									649
Princeton Graphic	s M	[A]	X -	12	)								199

#### **MODEMS**

Hayes	Smartmodem	1200b								\$	3	7	9
Hayes	Smartmodem	1200 .									4	8	9
Hayes	Micromodem	Ile									2	0	9
Haves	Smartmodem	300									1	9	9

#### Okidata 82 ..... 289 Okidata 83 ..... 559 Okidata 92 ..... 399 Okidata 93 ...... 699

# C. Itoh F10-40 ..... 899

PRODUCTS FOR APPLE
Orange Micro Grappler+
Orange Micro Grappler+ 16K 159
Microtek 16K Card
Microtek Magnum 80 Col. Card 179
Microtek Magnum 80e 69
Videx 80 Column Card 209
Videx Ultraterm
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard Ile
Microsoft 16K card
Kraft Joystick
Koala Pad
Rana Elite One Disk Drive

Order Desk:

1-213-395-7784

#### ORDER INFORMATION AND DISCLAIMERS

Store Hours: Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. P. C. Time Mail Order: 712 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1032, Santa Monica, CA 90401 We Accept VISA, American Express, Bank Wire Transfers.

Shipping Charges are added to ALL orders. Advertised prices reflect 3% discount for cash, add 3% for use of credit cards. Price and availability subject to change. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

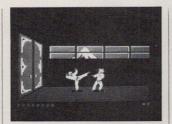
#### **KARATEKA** KARATE GAME

Karateka is a game that is designed to make you feel as though you were the hero of an action-packed animated movie.

The game's story line concerns a young karate master who must fight an evil warlord to rescue his bride-to-be. To defeat the warlord, the master has to kill a succession of warriors by using his karate skills. (List Price: \$34.95) Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; joystick Broderbund Software 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 935

(415) 479-1170



Karateka, from Brøderbund, has realistic sound and animation.



#### FRONT DESK

The first product in a series of low-cost business-management software for professional and service companies, Front Desk is a calendar and time-accounting package. The program enables users to integrate schedules for up to 15 people or activities and then to report and forecast productivity and revenues by person or for the entire business. The program maintains employee schedules for up to 12 months, provides time-accounting information, and enables users to assign billing rates to up to 15 standard services used in their business. (List Price: \$149.95) Requires: Macintosh Layered, Inc. 85 Merrimac Street Boston, MA 02114 (617) 423-9041



#### ▶ TAXWIZARD '84/85

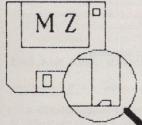
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 936

A fully integrated tax-preparation package, Tax-Wizard '84/85 can handle Form 1040, as well as 20 additional forms and schedules. The program links all forms automatically, so that changes in any forms are reflected in your entire set of forms and schedules. The program supports multiple individual users, and you can enter data directly onto on-screen facsimiles of IRS forms. The package includes a complete manual and 1984 IRS-approved forms. (List Price: \$64.95) Requires: Apple II Plus or He with 64K RAM, two disk drives, and 80-column card: Apple IIc, IIe, or Macintosh with 128K RAM and one disk drive Software Resource 2165 East Francisco Blvd. Suite B San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 485-0800 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 937

Disk File Track **DMarker AMarker** 

#### Mac Zap

- OBackup Protected Disks! Bit Copier
- OTrack Read/Edit/Write utility Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk, even with Abnormal Address and Data markers! Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor Edit Memory or Disk Search Memory or Disk Blocks Compare Disk Blocks
  - Analyze Disk Structure Tutorial!! To order Write or Call



Micro Analyst Inc P.o. Box 15003 Austin Tx 78761 512-9264527

O Disk and File Recovery Disk Information Block Allocation Map Volume Information File Information File Allocation Map O Edit File Information Protect, Visible, Locked

Bundle Type Creator

etc

Price \$60 Mac Zap Ship (\$10 overseas) \$02 \$62

Visa/Mastercard Accepted





#### MAC C AND MAC C TOOLKIT

A C compiler for the Macintosh, Mac C is fully integrated with the editor, assembler, debugger, and linker of the Macintosh 68000 Development System. The Mac C Toolkit provides C interfaces to standard Macintosh files such as dialogs and desk accessories.

Mac C allows access to 450 Macintosh system calls and compiles 1600 lines of code per minute. The Macintosh 68000 Development System is required for use of the Mac C and Mac C Toolkit. (List Price: Mac C, \$295; Mac C Toolkit, \$175) Requires: Macintosh Consulair Corporation 140 Campo Drive Portola Valley, CA 94025 (415) 851-3849 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 932

#### MAC LISA

#### **TIMEBASE**

An integrated program for the Macintosh, TimeBase makes use of overlapping windows to provide five business features—time management, information management, centralization, forms and letters, and TMP (tracking, maintaining, and planning) - on a single disk. You can use the program with other Macintosh programs, such as word processors, databases, spreadsheets, and accounting programs. You use the mouse to generate commands and functions, and the keyboard for data entry. (List Price: \$149.95) Requires: Macintosh or Lisa (under MacWorks) SoftDesign 14145 S.W. 142 Avenue P.O. Box 161377 Miami, FL 33186 (305) 253-5521 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 933



# THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY

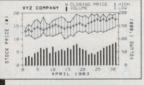
Written by Douglas
Adams, the author of the
book of the same name, and
Infocom's Steve Meretzky,
The Hitchhiker's Guide to
the Galaxy is an interactive
science-fiction game. The
first part of the game follows the book's story line:

You are Arthur Dent, a hapless earthling whose house is about to be destroyed by bulldozers. Unknown to you, plans are afoot for the destruction of the entire planet, but your friend Ford Prefect helps you escape by hitching a ride on a Vogon flagship. Once you are aboard the flagship, you find the characters and locations of The Hitchhiker's Guide appearing in a variety of misadventures that Adams has written expressly for the game. (List Price: \$39.95) Requires: Apple II, II Plus, He, or He Infocom, Inc. 55 Wheeler Street Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 492-1031 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 934

### THE PRIME PLOTTER ™

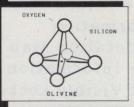
The Graphics/Statistics Package FOR THE APPLE II + / IIe

#### Praise Our Own Product? The Reviewers Have Done It For Us!\*



"The Prime Plotter is the kind of graphics package you'd expect to find on a mainframe computer." "Once mastered, there is no plotting package that is quite this versatile and powerful."

Gregory MacNicol InfoWorld September 5, 1983



"The Prime Plotter contains more power than any graphing package I have used." "It can do many things not found in other packages; I know of no competing program which can do as much!"

David Morganstein Washington Apple Pi May 1983



Demo disk, refundable Manual, 2nd edition, enhanced, "The Prime Plotter is a surprisingly complete plotting package designed for a variety of applications. Routines to create X-Y plots, 3-D charts, bar graphs, and figure charts make the product the most powerful plotting package the reviewer has seen." "The product is superb for creating 'slide-show' presentations of generic data."

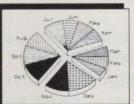
Chris Williams MICRO August 1983

Plotter Interfaces:	
STROBE 100/200	\$60
SWEET-P100/COMREX CR-1810	\$60
HIPLØT DMP-40/DMP-29	\$75
HP 7475A/7470A/7220C	\$75

for Ist-edition users only \$15 HP 7475A/7470A/7220C \$75

Apple and Apple Tool Kit are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP 7475A/7470A/7220C are products of Hewlett-Packard.

Sweet-P is a product of Enter Computer, Inc. STROBE 100/200 are products of Strobe, Inc. Apple II Business Graphics is a trademark of Business & Professional Graphics, distributed by Apple Computer, FS Graph is a trademark of Spectrasoft. HIPL®T DMP-40/DMP-29 are products of Houston Instruments.



"Prime Plotter is a carefully conceived, well-executed package for business or scientific applications that can benefit from its great power." "Flexibility is the hallmark of this package."

AEDC SOFTALK September 1983



"At first glance, it's almost overwhelming." "While simplicity is a key, the myriad of possibilities featured can test the ingenuity of even the most knowledgeable user."

Business Software Vol. 1, No. 5, Sept./Oct. 1983

#### PEELINGS II Rating

The Prime Plotter	A +
Apple II Business Graphics	A -
PFS Graph	В
Versaplot	D

"In conclusion, if you are looking for the most powerful program for scientific or business use and are willing to spend several days learning the system, The Prime Plotter is your best choice."

Plotter Summary PEELINGS II Vol.4, No.4, 1983

To order, or for more information, see your dealer or contact:

(\*) By permission of the

PRIMESOFT CORP.,

P.O. Box 30, Cabin John, MD 20818 Phone: (301) 229-4229

Personal checks, Visa, MasterCard, or Choice accepted. Dealers: call/write for a dealer kit.

# ZOOM

1) Have you ever needed some information and had no idea where to get it or how to look for it?  Yes Not Me 2) Have you ever needed research data for a report and needed it quick, just when you didn't have the time or personnel or money to get it? (Or the library was closed?)  Yes Not Me	7) Have you ever more about a pla to visit, a new car of, a disease you or a company yo in? Is there an au covered, a politic the scene, or a pi you want to read need the right re you'd like to try
8) Would you like to bank electron- cally, pay your bills automatically on the day they're due, and never need to ask the bank or wait for a statement to see what's going on?  Yes Not Me	weather in Moro a soap opera, or a Prime Minister o want a review of local restaurants, of new software
i) Have you ever wondered why other people are getting free software from computer bulletin poards and you're not?  □ Yes □ Not Me	8) Have you been puter as a replace typewriter or cal as a tool for rapid and a source of ir
5) Would you like to be your own stockbroker, with access to the same information your broker has, so you could do it better yourself with no one second-guessing you?	☐ Yes  9) Did you ever v many other peop ☐ Yes

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

6) Have you ever wanted to send a picture to somebody thousands of

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

miles away, instantly?

wanted to know ce you've planned you like the looks hear your dog has, u might buy stock thor you just discian appearing on iece of legislation whole? Do you cipe for a dish cooking, or the cco, an update on profile on the new f India? Do you new movies or or a description for your Apple?

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

8) Have you been using your computer as a replacement for your typewriter or calculator instead of as a tool for rapid communications and a source of instant information?

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

9) Did you ever wonder why so many other people have modems?

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

10) Now do you know?

ONLY THE ZOOM/ MODEM He gives you all the hardware and software you need to go online, in one package:

- 1) Plug-in 300-baud modem board includes auto-dial in tone or rotary, auto-answer, monitor speaker, 100% Micromodem Ile compatibility, and more.
- 2) Communications software provides text trapping and disk storage, with DOS and ProDOS compatibility.
- 3) Over \$200 worth of memberships and connect-time for three of the best, most useful information services: Dow Jones, NewsNet, and Delphi.
- 4) A Directory of 100 ways to use your modem (just for starters!)
- 5) A ZOOM Hot Line operator, to belp you personally, if you have a question you can't answer yourself. ("How do I turn on the modem?" or "How can I find out about five-legged astbropoids?")
  6) Suggested Retail Price \$179. With Advanced Communica-

For the name of your nearest Authorized ZOOM Dealer Call 800-631-3116

tions Software \$229.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TEST#1



HOME DOC

Written By A **Practicing Family Doctor And Fellow** Of The American Academy Of **Family Physicians** 

#### **The Computerized Family Health Care Guide**

The Program That Even Mom Will Enjoy Using!

HOME DOC IS: ■ Based on many of the Most Common Medical Illnesses and Questions that patients bring to the typical family doctor's office on a daily basis Designed to allow the program user to become an ACTIVE participant in their Health Care A Guideline to improving the Health and Knowledge of You and Your Family Inclusive of medical information for all age groups — Babies thru Seniors 
Easy to Use

HOME DOC CONTAINS 3 diskettes and requires a 48K Apple II, II +, Ile or IIc with 1 or 2 disk drives and printer (optional). Available soon for IBM-PC and PC-JR

#### TWO PROGRAMS IN ONE

#### I. Educational and "What To Do Information" Sections on:

- 1. HEALTH RISKS AND STATISTICS
- **FEVER**
- 3. UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTION · COLDS · COUGH · FLU · ETC.

  4. SAFETY AND ACCIDENT
- PREVENTION
- 5. GASTROINTESTINAL (DIGESTIVE SYSTEM) DISORDERS - VOMITING DIARRHEA
- 6. HEART AND LUNG DISORDERS -STROKE · HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE · SMOKING SEXUAL MATTERS
- **CANCER · EARLY DETECTION** AND PREVENTION
- LIFESTYLE . STRESS . ANXIETY . DEPRESSION
- 10. MISCELLANEOUS DIABETES -ACNE · HEADACHES · ARTHRITIS EXERCISE - ETC

#### II. Data Entry and Medical Record Keeping System That Allows You To Keep A

Record Of: The Results of Tests and

Examinations Immunizations Medications Health Care Related Expenses Office Visits and Advice From Your Doctor Your Personal and Family Medical History Emergency and Health Care Related Names, Addresses and Phone #s All these can be printed out on your printer for more ready access.

#### See your Local Dealer or Purchase Home Doc Direct

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY **OFFER** 

**REGULARLY \$79.95** NOW

Enclose Your Check or Money Order to

COMP DOC, INC. 6538 S. Jungfrau Evergreen, Colorado 80439 CREDIT CARD ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY, U.P.S. OR FIRST CLASS MAIL (PLEASE SPECIFY) WITHOUT SHIPPING CHARGES IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S

Colorado residents add 4% sales tax

For VISA or Mastercard Orders Call Toll Free MONDAY THRU SATURDAY - 9:00 - 6:00 MST

IN COLORADO CALL (303) 674-3726

1-800-824-2197

WARRANTY AND SUPPORT POLICY INCLUDED 
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED HOME DOC COPYRIGHT 1984 BY COMP DOC. INC. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



## LASER WRITE

Laser Write is designed to simplify the preparation and use of interactive computer and/or laserdisc lessons. You can use the program with or without a laserdisc player on-line. To produce an interactive program, you use Laser Write to format a playback diskette. Laser Write then prompts you through the creation of your program, using a question-and-answer routine. You can mix and match three styles of display-captions, true/ false questions, and multiple-choice inquiries. (List Price: \$75)

Requires: Apple II Plus or He (He for computer-only applications), 64K RAM, ProDOS, one disk drive Video Vision Associates 7 Waverly Place Madison, NJ 07940 (201) 377-0302 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 999

#### CAREER PLANNING

With Career Planning, a program in Thoughtware's Managing for Success series, up to five users can examine their own career experiences and assess their job skills. The program analyzes users' current and ideal working environments, as well as their needs, expectations, and values; helps users develop a plan of action and helps them produce effective résumés. (List Price: \$79.95) Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one disk drive CBS Software One Fawcett Place Greenwich, CT 06836 (203) 622-2500 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 939

#### THE MICRO-IMAGER VIDEO DIGITIZER

The Micro-Imager can capture an image from an NTSC video source, such as a home video camera, and transfer that image to a Macintosh computer. You can then edit the image using MacPaint or by using internal editing commands; you can also store, recall, and print the image. The system has two Capture modes-2-shade and 6shade. It connects to the Macintosh through its modem port and comes with the software interface. Requires: Macintosh

Servidyne Systems, Inc. 1735 DeFoor Place P.O. Box 93846 Atlanta, GA 30377 (404) 352-2050

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 940

#### 

#### **ADVENTURE GAMES** FROM TRILLIUM

Amazon, Fahrenheit 451, Rendezvous with Rama. Dragonworld, and Shadowkeep are adventure games based on novels by wellknown science-fiction authors. In each of the games the player takes the role of the novel's main character.

In Amazon, by Michael Crichton, the player is an agent for NSRT, a hightech research firm. The player's assignment is a solo expedition to the Amazon, where the goal is to locate the Lost City of Chak and recover emeralds.

In Fahrenheit 451, based on Ray Bradbury's awardwinning book, the player lives in a future totalitarian society whose government is committed to controlling the populace.



# Put a \$20,000,000 Thrill in your Computer!!!

The F-15 STRIKE EAGLE, one of the world's most sophisticated fighters, costs the Air Force more than \$20,000,000.00 each. Now you too can strap into your ejection seat and prove how good you really are in exciting modern jet fighter combat. Fly combat missions, engage enemy aircraft, and destroy enemy ground targets from historic missions over Southeast Asia to today's defense of the strategic oil routes through the Straits of Hormuz.

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (simulator) has all the features that makes the real EAGLE the great fighter aircraft it is — afterburners, multiple radars, air to air missiles, high explosive bombs, cannon, drop tanks, Electronic Counter Measures (ECM) flares, electronic ground tracking maps, Heads Up Display (HUD), outstanding 3-dimensional cockpit visibility, and realistic F-15 maneuverability. Your mission is to take off from your base, fly to and destroy your primary target through all the dangers of enemy territory including Surface to Air Missiles and enemy aircraft. Of course, you have to get back home again, too!!

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is a very real simulation, accom-

plished with the guidance of real fighter pilots, and includes seven different combat missions, four skill levels, and an infinite number of exciting scenarios. F-15 will thrill and challenge you and give you the chance to prove you have the "Right Stuff" of an EAGLE fighter pilot!!

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is available for Commodore 64, ATARI (48K), and Apple II (64K) computers. Suggested retail price is only \$34.95. Find STRIKE EAGLE at your local retailer, or call or write for MC/VISA, or COD orders. Add \$2.50 for Postage and Handling (Int'l add \$4.00USD). MD residents add 5% sales tax.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse



As close to the Real Thrill of Flying as You Can Handle!!!



Heart Pounding Accelerated Real-Time Defense of Europe Against Soviet Invasion!!!



Sensational Assault Chopper Rescue Raids for Daring Pilots!!!

AicroProse Software

e Action is Simulated — the Excitement is REAL!! (301) 667-1151

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10616 Beaver Dam Road

Hunt Valley, MD 21030

AST's into Apples!

**Printer Serial Port** 

Terminal/ Modem— Serial Port

Clock\_ Calendar

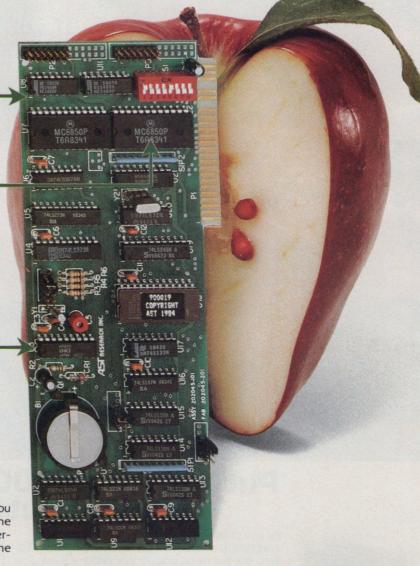
At AST, we are consistently thinking of ways to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard with enhancement products for the IBM Personal Computer, and now we are striving to do the same for Apple™ computers.

Introducing Multi I/O,™ the most comprehensive enhancement board you can buy to fill the slots in your Apple IIe.™ With Multi I/O, you only need one board and one slot to do the job of three. You see, Multi I/O gives you a printer serial port, a terminal/modem serial port, and a ProDOS™-compatible clock/calendar with battery backup all on one card!

The printer serial port gives you the ability to access letter quality printers. Using the terminal/modem serial port you can communicate with others via a telephone modem or hook up another terminal. And no matter how you use your Apple IIe, the clock/calendar is silently ticking away, providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

Interested? Wait, there's more. Multi I/O is easy to use and plugs into any of the slots typically designated for one of its three functions. Putting three functions on one card reduces power consumption so you won't have to spend any additional dollars on auxillary power. And if you compare prices, you'll find that for a few extra dollars, Multi I/O will provide you with three functions instead of one!

So, there you have it, another innovative product from AST. We've set the standard once, and we'll do it again by bringing you the type of quality you expect, but at a very low price. Visit your local computer retailer today, or contact AST Research for a dealer near you.





2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714 Telephone (714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR



Rendezvous with Rama is based on an Arthur C. Clarke novel in which a captain of a small spaceship encounters Rama, an alien starship hurtling into the solar system.

In Dragonworld, based on a novel by Byron Preiss and Michael Reaves, the player encounters thieves, monsters, beggars, and artists during a search for the last dragon.

Shadowkeep, by Alan Dean Foster, is the first fantasy game to have inspired a novel by a major sciencefiction writer. The player's task is to recapture the Shadowkeep and free the good wizard of Nacomedon. (List Price: \$39.95 each) Requires: Apple II, II Plus,

Trillium Corporation One Kendall Square Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 494-1200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 941

He, or He

#### **DOW JONES** MARKET MANAGER **PLUS**

The Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS offers powerful portfolio-management capabilities, bringing Mac users the current stock quotes from Dow Jones News/Retrieval. The program helps users minimize tax liability, track broker commissions, monitor dividends and interest, and perform "what if" projections. (List Price: \$249)

Requires: Macintosh, 128K RAM, Hayes Smartmodem 300/1200 or Apple Modem 300/1200, Imagewriter Dow Jones Software Box 300 Princeton, NJ 08540 (800) 222-0081 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 942

#### **NETWORKS**

#### **OMNINET NETWORK**

Corvus Systems' Omninet local-area network is now available for Macintosh computers. The network can connect up to 63 Macintosh computers at distances of up to 4000 feet and runs at 700,000 bps. The network interface card is built into the computerinterface cable, which plugs into the Mac's modem port. (List Price: Interface Card. \$195; Software, \$395) Requires: Macintosh and

**OmniDrive** Corvus Systems, Inc. 2100 Corvus Drive San Jose, CA 95124 (408) 559-7000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 943

#### MAC LISA

#### **TOPS SYSTEM**

The TOPS network enables computers of different makes and that have different operating systems to work together in a network. The hardware consists of an add-on card for machines that have expansion slots and an external network unit for other machines. A four-conductor telephone cable provides a physical link between computers. The software provides the standard ISO network layers and translates the requests of each supported operating system into generic requests that the TOPS software on remote machines can recognize.

Requires: Macintosh or Lisa

Centram Systems West 2372 Ellsworth Avenue Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 644-8244

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 944

#### LUCIFER'S REALM" ADVENTURE

Pits you against history's most evil characters.

The good guy vs. the bad, and the bad don't come any badder. Hitler, Mussolini, Reverend Jim, Satan himself. You have to go against them all, just so that you can escape from hell (yes, the real



\$39.95

A Class 5 (expert) adventure game with outstanding graphics. Created by Jyym Pearson and Norm Sailer. For 48K Apple II, II+, Commodore 64, 48K Atari.

Available at your local computer or software dealer. Or direct from us. Also call or write for the complete catalog.

Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari,



P.O. Box 46080 Lincolnwood, IL 60646 (312) 792-1227

@1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

#### KUKULCAN™ ADVENTURE

## A history "course" that's fun.

What an entertaining way to learn about Aztec history. The year -1519. The place · Tenochtitlan, the City State of the Aztecs. You are one of the citizens, an Aztec scribe. Your leader - Montezuma II. The great city falls prey to evil omens. Montezuma calls for his scribes. You must go. This is your chance to earn a place in



\$39.95

A Class 4 (experienced) adventure game with outstanding graphics. Created by Michael Glitzow. For 48K Apple II. II+, Commodore 64.

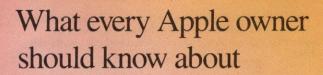
Available at your local computer or software dealer. Or direct from us. Also call or write for the complete catalog.

Apple, Apple ||, Apple || + are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

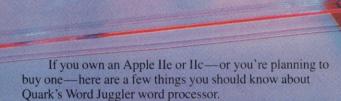


P.O. Box 46080 Lincolnwood, IL 60646 (312) 792-1227 ©1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# WORD JUGGLER.



First of all, Word Juggler is the only word processor that gives you a powerful spelling checker and a built-in telecommunications feature. So you can create a document—check it for spelling errors—and then send it via electronic mail. All with just one program.

Plus, Word Juggler is the most easy-to-use, professional word processor you can buy for your Apple. Virtually every function—even complicated "cut-and-paste" tasks—can be accomplished with a single keystroke.

There's nothing to memorize, either. Because Word Juggler comes with replacement keycaps—and a special keyboard template—which identify principal editing and formatting commands. So you can focus your efforts on using the program, not learning it.

Fact is, no other word processor for your Apple IIe or IIc gives you this unique combination of power, functionality and ease of use. And if all these advantages aren't compelling enough, check the price. Suggested retail is only \$189.

So visit your favorite dealer today. Ask for a complete demonstration—and for a copy of our brochure, "What Every Apple Owner Should Know About Word Juggler." If you don't have a favorite dealer, but would like one, just call 1 (800) 543-7711. We'll fix you up.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD



2525 West Evans, Suite 2 Denver CO 80219

Quark and Word Juggler are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ask about our specially-priced educational version.

Copyright 1985, Quark Incorporated

Photography by Barbara Kast

# OUR LINK TO THE FUTURE OF ICROCOMPUTING

ardware that will change the way business applications of existing logy

Vho are the leaders and what are they oing?

echnologically advanced—User literate



### OMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

your state-of-the-art link to technology and innovations of micromputing. No other magazine ties you into the developments and the velopers of the future of microcomputing quite like COMPUTERS & ECTRONICS.

ur subscription to COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS brings you the est developments in hardware, software and peripherals—and the pact these products will have on you, today, and in the future! You'll ve an open forum with the developers of new worlds of technology d processing! You'll be an active part of today, while blazing new ths towards tomorrow!

en your link to the future of microcomputing the way you want it—e way you need it!

SUBSCRIBE TO COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS AND SAVE UP TO 32%!

COMPUTERS & E L E C TIR O N 1  YES! I want a direct link Please send me COMPUTERS	c s to the futur	P.O. Box 2774 Boulder, Colorado 80322  e of microcomputing.
8 issues for \$8.97. 1 years		
I SAVE 21%! I SA	VE 24%!	I SAVE 32%1
Savings based on full one-year (1	2 issue) subs	scription price of \$16.97.
	<b>国国际</b>	
Mr./Mrs./Ms.	please print full	name
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Check one: Payment enclosed Charge my: American Express		ter MasterCard
Card No.		Exp. Date
Add 40¢ an issue in Canada. Add 70¢ an is Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of f		oreign countries.  AM8Z102

# SCOOTER® SURGE SUPPRESSORS COME OUT ON TOP!



# Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, there's no better protection for your computer investment.

By now, just about everybody knows that computers need protection from data-destroying electrical surges and spikes.

But with all the shapes, sizes even colors—of surge suppressors these days, anybody could get confused.

Fortunately, SCOOTER\* Guard-It Control Centers offer a simple solution: the best features at the best prices.

SCOOTER's SP4 and SP6 give you not one, but three MOV's for both normal and common mode surge suppression with a one-year warranty.

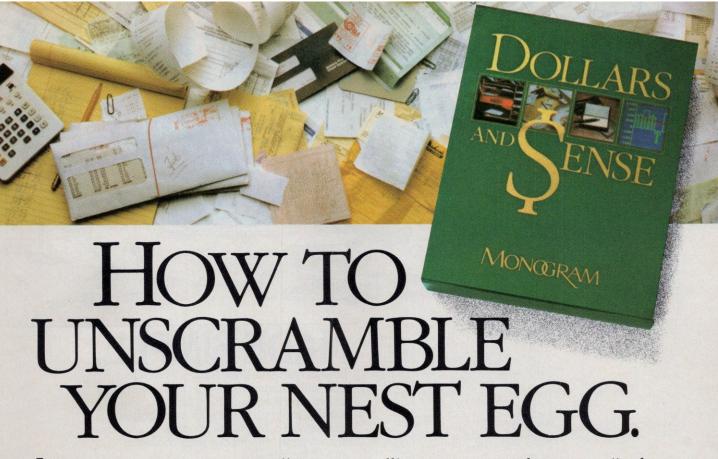
The QP4 model offers RFI-EMI noise filtering and a solid state, four-element,

two-stage protection system with a three-year warranty.

All have recommended oneswitch power control, our unique surge failure indicator lights and sturdy metal cases. And all are UL listed.

Once you've compared SCOOTER's features, go ahead and compare the prices. Because if you're looking for the most surge suppression for the money, you'll choose SCOOTER. And you'll come out on top.





It doesn't take a computer to tell you that money can't buy you happiness.

But there is a piece of best-selling personal computer software that can make you a lot happier about your money.
And you're looking at it.

#### Making sense of your dollars.

Dollars and Sense™ saves you money by organizing your money. By giving you the clearest picture you've ever had of your financial behavior.

It defines budgets along any lines you like. Monthly or annually, fixed or variable. On up to 120 accounts.

It can write checks, make transactions automatically, even remind you to pay

your bills.

And as time goes by, it tells you precisely how you're doing. With a complete set of reports and full-color graphs\* that come up on screen or print out on paper. At the touch of a key.

And all you have to do is spend a few effortless minutes each week telling your personal computer\*\* what came in and what went out.

#### Many happy returns.

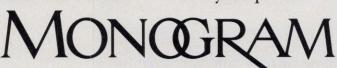
You can use Dollars and Sense around the house or around the office.

And around April 15 you'll be glad you did. Because a few simple keystrokes will provide you with all the information you need to settle up with Uncle Sam.

in stores now. Since your tax liability tomorrow is affected by the decisions you make today, Monogram will soon be introducing a new program, called FORECAST.

> With Dollars and Sense and FORECAST, you'll be able to estimate your taxes for up to five years. Or look at this year and ask "what if?" up to five different ways.

To keep Uncle Sam from raining on your parade.



Macintosb™ version

8295 South La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0529

\*Color monitor required. Graph printing may not be available on Apple\* II series.
\*Available for Apple IIe, IIc and Macintosh. Also available for IBM\* PC, PC XT, PCjr and compatibles, the TI Professional and other popular personal computers.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD



RISING 5° READSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN(C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLOPGING HAT(D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) A ND RELEA SES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BYAROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (6).

IN A FITOF PIQUE HE SPILLS
VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATERWHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY
THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO
GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE
IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM(K).

tor ///

apple

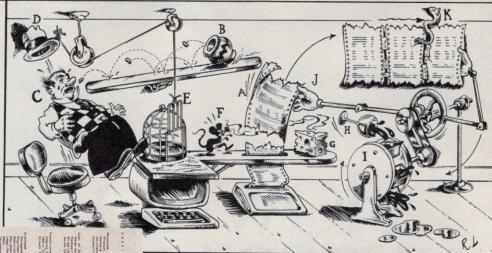
10.110 10

1 47 58 W 1495050887 2 988 3 8827 8 8828

BUSSES BEARDACTS TORREST BEARD BUSSES

174 NO. 174 NO

elegist alabamentes alaba tilang



## MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only \$60!

The New York Times calls Sideways "one small program that solves a big problem for computer users." You'll agree. Sideways can print as wide a spreadsheet as you can invent with VisiCalc," Multiplan," or other programs. You can also use it for those far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts you create with your word processor. And there's more—Sideways gives you complete control over margins and character spacing, and lets you choose from a variety of type sizes. For any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

You can go Sideways today with your Apple® II and a wide variety of dot matrix printers, including Epson®, Okidata, Apple DMP, and Imagewriter. Ask for Sideways at leading computer stores. Or mail a \$60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

# SIDEWAYS FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MONEY MATTERS BY KENNETH M. LANDIS

This final installment in a three-part series on tax planning introduces you to the AMT.

ALTERNATIVE-MINIMUM-TAX STRATEGIES

As a great lama, who had retreated to the highest peak in Tibet to deliberate on man, once said, "I'm not perfect, there is too much responsibility in it." Well, in the December 1984 issue of A +, I revealed that I, too, am not perfect.

In that issue, I said that this month we would use Forecast from Monogram to do tax planning. But we can't. Why? When I was writing this month's column, Forecast was not yet available. Monogram has since released Forecast, though (see Pipeline in this issue) and if you own Monogram's Dollars and Sense, you should look into it.

So, instead of talking about tax planning in general, we are going to learn about a specific tax and ways to plan around it.

The tax is the alternative minimum tax (AMT). To plan around it, we are going to use the program we used last month to prepare our taxes—the Tax Manager from Micro Lab of Highland Park, Illinois.

Basically, the AMT is an add-on tax that comes to us courtesy of the Congress of the United States, specifically through the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982—commonly referred to as TEFRA—the Congress's answer to Japanese monster movies.

The bottom line of the AMT is that it tries to make you pay at least a certain amount of your income in taxes, no matter how hard you try to shelter it.

Now that you know that no matter how hard you try to shelter income from taxes, you are probably going to get it in the end, you'll want to know how big your end is going to be. The AMT computation is very simple—it's 20% of your alternative-minimum-taxable income after exemptions. It's com-



puting your alternative-minimum-taxable income that gets complicated.

#### **Simply Complicated**

You start with your adjusted gross income. Next, total your medical and dental expenses and subtract from that sum 5% of your adjusted gross income;

No matter how hard you try to shelter income from taxes, you are probably going to get it in the end.

deduct this amount from your adjusted gross income. Then, deduct your contributions and casualty and theft losses (up to the amount the law allows); interest on your home mortgage; and whichever is less—your other interest expenses or your net investment income (you can't use both).

All of these items are known in the

tax trade as "favored alternative tax itemized deductions." They reduce your alternative-minimum-taxable income. Thus, for planning purposes, they are good. It is the "tax preference items" that are bad.

Tax-preference items are those deductions on your income-tax return that represent a conscious effort to shelter your income from taxes or are exclusions oriented toward the "common man," which, if you are subject to the AMT, Congress has decided that you are *not*.

The shelter-oriented tax-preference items are depreciation on real or leased property, amortization of pollution-control facilities, mining exploration and development costs, certain research-and-development costs, reserves for losses on bad debts of financial institutions, depletion allowance, incentive stock options, and intangible drilling costs.

The common-man items are the

SK CALDWELL

## **APPLEWORKS SAYS**

"55K Available"

WHEN YOU TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD INTO THE "EXTENDED 64K VERSION"



ONE

YEAR

WARRANTY

If you are not satisified you may return within ten days for a Full Refund. (Shipping not included)

- Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple //e\* a 128K system.
- Extend 80 offers Total Compatibility.
- Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.
- Extend 80 sells for just \$129.95 +
- Extend 80 offers double resolution graphics capability.
- Extend 80 can be used while programming under Apple computer's Pro Dos.

Appleworks and Apple //e are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Add \$3.00 for shipping (\$5.00 outside the U.S. Payment in U.S. dollars only)

To order send check for \$129.95 + □Mastercard □ Visa □ Am. Express (FL residents add 5% sales tax) CALL TOLL

FREE:

CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES, INC.

1-800-821-0208 (OUTSIDE FLORIDA)

221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 210

STUART, FL 33494

(305) 287-3336

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **BACKUP PROTECTED** SOFTWARE WITH **COPY II MAC™**

From the team who gave you COPY II PLUS and COPY II PC comes a new complete disk backup utility for your MACINTOSH computer. Features include:

- Bit Copy Program
- Copy Protect/Unprotect
- Make Files Visible/Invisible
   Lock/Unlock Files
- Sector/File Editor
- · Copy Files/Disk
- Format/Verify Disks
- · Rename File/Disk

Increase the power of your MACINTOSH ... use COPY II MAC

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.

**ENTRAL POINT** Software, Inc. PLUS \$3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219 (503) 244-5782 WELCOME VISA

(Prepayment Required) This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$100/\$200 dividend exclusion, all-savers interest exclusion, and the 60% capital-gains deduction.

In every case, either the entire amount or a percentage of it (based on the law) is added back to your already adjusted, adjusted gross income. The result is your alternative-minimumtaxable income. But what about the tax?

From your alternative-minimumtaxable income you can deduct \$40,000 for a joint return or surviving spouse; \$30,000 for single or head-of-household filer; or \$20,000 for married taxpavers filing separately, or on returns for estates or trusts. Once you have taken the exemption, you multiply the result by .2 or 20%. Voilà, your alternative minimum tax! But you are not done yet.

From your alternative minimum tax, you deduct your total tax (form 1040, line 49). Then, if you have any foreign tax credits, you can also deduct them within the limitations established under the law. If, at the end of this whole process, you have a positive number, you add it to your form 1040, and that's how much money you owe Uncle Sam.

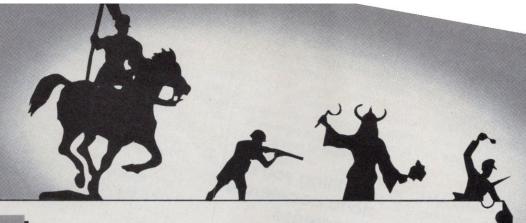
#### Statistically, Maybe

Are you subject to the AMT? Generally, if you earn more than \$100,000 a year, you stand a one-in-ten chance of being subject to the tax. Another good indicator is the amount of your preference items—if they total at least 40% of your expected gross income, you are probably headed for the AMT.

Now, before you decide to rent an empty pizza parlor and hang up an "alternative minimum tax advice" sign, be apprised. We have just scratched the surface of this complex, confusing tax. About the only advice you could give people is that they see their tax advisers if they think they might be subject to the AMT.

Finding out if you are subject to the tax and analyzing your alternatives are another matter, though. You don't need to be an expert to evaluate or plan, only to execute.

An excellent way to check to see if you are subject to the AMT is to use the Tax Manager program. The first and most obvious use for your Apple and Tax Manager is to automate all of the calculations. In minutes (rather than hours if you were doing the task manually), Tax Manager does all of your calculations by pulling in information that resides in other parts of your return so you don't have to key it in. The more complicated your return, the



# RY CAN BE YOURS SORCERERS & SOL

onquest and glory await within the depths of your computer. You can mobilize whole armies with a single keystroke, uncover buried treasure, dodge sniper fire and save civilizations with the adventure games in Sorcerers & Soldiers.

Sorcerers & Soldiers is the one book that explains the concepts, rules and winning strategies behind the computer fantasy, war and role-playing games available today. Daring and game-winning moves will be your trademark as you learn to think as deviously as the people who write the games.

Beginning with the history of gaming, the book provides descriptions, tactics and even hardware requirements of popular games plus an extensive glossary of adventure terminology.

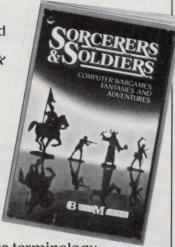
Here are just some of the games you'll find in Sorcerers & Soldiers:

- · Fighter Command · Germany 1885 · Pursuit of the Graf Spee
- · Computer Ambush · Battle for Normandy · Wizardry · Tanktics

Order your copy of Sorcerers & Soldiers today. Also available at your local computer or book store.

For faster service call toll-free 9 am-5 pm E.S.T. 1-800-631-8112

(In NJ only 201-540-0445.



ton-free 9 am-5 pm	
Creative Computing Press  Dept. FK6F, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950  Soldiers at \$9.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handlin  Payment enclosed \$  NY State add applicable sales to *Residents.	g
Exp. Date Wisa Masters	
Mr./Mrs./Ms	
Ad.	
City/State/ZipPlease send free catalog.	
39.	

more rules your Apple must memorize; thus, the more powerful an aid such as Tax Manager becomes.

Once you have a rough version of your return, Tax Manager will show you if you are subject to, or approaching, the AMT. If you are, it's time to start planning.

#### **Strategies**

Strategies for dealing with the AMT fall into one of three major categories: reducing preference items, accelerating income, or delaying deductions.

By reducing your tax-preference items; you reduce the dollars that are added back to your income; thus, you reduce your alternative-minimum-taxable income. If you are subject to the AMT, reducing your preference items enough will put you below the tax's threshold.

If your preferences come from deducting shelter-oriented items, such as intangible drilling costs or researchand-development expenditures, slow down. Instead of deducting the maximum allowed under law, in the shortest time, deduct less over a longer period of

If you have a tax preference that stems from exercising incentive stock options, sell some shares before they qualify for capital-gains treatment. You will have converted a preference item into ordinary income.

To accelerate income, you can also sell securities before they qualify for capital-gains treatment; and, if you want to keep the securities in your portfolio, just buy them right back.

Can you control your income? If you

Anything you can do to accelerate or increase your income, without taking steps to shelter it. can help you avoid the AMT.

had a bonus coming in January or February, could you get it in December instead? If so, you would increase your income and possibly decrease your chances of being subject to the AMT.

Anything you can do to accelerate or increase your income, without taking steps to shelter it, can help you avoid the AMT.

If you think that accelerating income sounds a bit strange as a way to help you save money, then delaying deductions must sound positively maniacal. The normal strategy for saving money on your taxes is to delay income and accelerate deductions, but with the AMT, the world can appear topsyturvy.

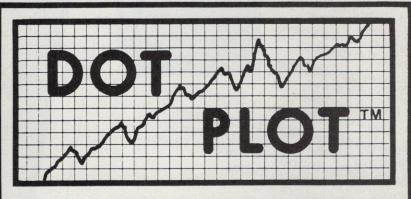
By delaying a deduction, you shelter less income, which makes you less susceptible to the tax. How can you delay deductions? By not making payments on certain items-state taxes and property taxes are two examples—until January. If possible, pay any deduction in January instead of December.

Stop! Has all of this expensive, yet free, tax advice given you the willies? Almost every piece of advice encourages you to increase your taxable income, which may well end up increasing your taxes.

#### Let Your Apple Do the Work

Here's where your Apple earns its keep by testing each strategy to see if it lowers or increases your taxes. Tax Manager increases the speed and accuracy of your calculations and advises which strategies to pursue. If you accelerate too much income, you will be paying taxes based on your marginal-tax rate, which can run as high as 50%. At those rates, the 20% AMT tax could be a bargain.

The effects of any strategy vary



#### A DOT-GRAPHICS EXTENSION TO APPLESOFT

- Plot on your printer
- NOT A SCREEN DUMP!
- 72V by 160H dots/inch
- · &GOTO X,Y &DRAW X,Y &TEXTS\$
- User programs included
- Only \$65

- Apple II + /e/c w/std serial/parallel cards
- DMP/Imagewriter/Scribe Prowriter/NEC 8023



See your Apple dealer or order direct (include \$1.50 for S&H) from:

CMI-Cascade, Inc., 18 Pioneer Village, Philomath, Ore. 97370 (503) 929-2590

#### ...... Our Last Ad?

We have been trying to tell you about our program for

Apple" Dot Matrix, Imagewriter" and Epson™ FX-80 / FX-100 printers.

But you haven't taken the time to see what we can do for you and your printer. You don't know how good your You don't know about our 20 printer really is. DOWNLOADABLE character sets, or that they can be used with ANY Apple II program to upgrade your printed work to near letter quality. You don't seem to care that our program COMPLETELY eliminates the need to learn control characters to control your printer, or that our program lets you save setup information to disk for later recall. You must be one of the very few who enjoys reading printer manuals.

OK. You Win. We'll stop running these ads and leave you alone. But we want to give you one last chance to see what Softalk (Feb 84) meant when they described our program as "excellent". We want to make sure that you know that Creative Computing (June 84) liked our program so much they said it was "a necessity"

So, before we leave, don't you think you should take the time to see just what you've been missing? Before it's too late. If you send us your name, address, printer type and interface type we'll send you a more complete description with examples of all our 20 character fonts.

Oh ves the program is named ---

Dot Matrix Printer Utilities

#### Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.

PO Box 4576, Madison, WI 53711 (608) 274-6433

Costs \$50. (WI residents add 5% sales tax) Apple and Imagewriter are Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp. .....

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WRITE **YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES**

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write	Your	Own	Apple	Games	is	your	ticket	to	thousands o	of
hours c	of solid	game	fun.							

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning-quickly and easily-the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In Write Your Own Apple Games, Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

■ Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement

- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random numbers in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent

  Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even
- the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun-and

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Write Your Own Apple Games should sell for over \$1,000—the

cost of 40 pre-packaged games

But you can get Write Your Own Apple Games for only \$12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of Write Your Own Apple Games today.



#### MAIL TODAY TO:

#### CREATIVE COMPUTING **PRESS**

Dept. NQ6H 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me Games for only \$12.95 each, plus \$2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Payment Enclosed. (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add

applicable sales ta	x).			
CHARGE MY:		American Express	MasterCard	Vi

Card No. Exp. Date Signature

Name (Please print) Address State

\*Outside the U.S.A. add \$3 for shipping and handling. Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112 (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store

#### **Software Discounters** of America



For Orders Only 1-800-225-SOFT\*

Inquiries and PA 412-361-5291 Open Saturday

- · Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MASTERCARD

Your Apple Software Specialist					
ACCESS	Suspect	Wiz Type\$23			
Beach Head\$23	Suspended\$33	SPINNAKER			
ACTIVISION	Witness \$25	Alphabet Zoo\$19			
Designer's Pencil\$25 Pitfall II\$25	Zork II or III \$25	Delta Drawing \$29 Facemaker \$21			
Mindshadow\$25	*All titles available for	Fraction Fever \$21			
Tracer Sanction\$25	Macintosh at prices	Kidwriter\$19			
BLUE CHIP	listed above	Kindercomp\$19			
Baron \$33	KOALA	Kids on Keys\$19			
Millionaire \$33	Gibson Light Pen Call	Most Amazing Thing \$25			
Tycoon	Muppet Learning	Snooper Troops 1 or 2 . \$29			
for Mac \$39 Ea.)	Keys (Ile & Ilc) \$49 MacVision Call	SSI Baltic '85 \$23			
BRODERBUND	Touch Tablet w/	Battle Normandy \$25			
Bank St. Writer \$43	Painter \$75	Bomb Alley\$39			
Bank St. Writer (IIc) \$43	Touch Tablet w/	Broadsides\$25			
Bank St. Speller \$43	Painter (IIc)\$75	Carrier Force \$39			
Bank St. Filer \$43	Graphics Exhibitor \$25	Computer Ambush \$39			
Bank St. Mailer \$43 Champ Loderunner \$23	Bumble Games \$25	Computer Baseball . \$25 Computer QB \$25			
Dazzle Draw (128K)\$39	Bumble Plot\$25	Eagles\$25			
Karateka\$23	Gertrude's Secret \$29	50 Mission Crush \$25			
Loderunner (MAC) \$25	Juggle's Rainbow \$19	Galactic Adventures . \$39			
Print Shop\$33	Moptown Hotel \$25	Geopolitique \$25			
Print Shop (MAC) Call	Robot Odyssey I \$33	Germany 1985 \$39			
Print Shop Graphics Library \$19	Rocky's Boots \$33 Word Spinner \$23	Imperium Galactum .\$25			
Serpent's Star \$25	LOTUS	North Atlantic '86 \$39 Objective Kursk \$25			
CBS	Jazz (MAC) Call	Pro Tour Golf\$25			
America Coast to	MICROPROSE	Questron \$33			
Coast\$33	F-15 Strike Eagle \$23	Rails West\$25			
Dinosaur Dig \$33	Hellcat Ace\$19	Reforger '88 \$39			
Forecast!\$33	Nato Commander \$23	Ringside Seat \$25			
Goren Bridge \$49 Mastering SAT \$89	Solo Flight \$23 MONOGRAM	War In Russia \$53 SUBLOGIC			
Math Series Call	Dollars & Sense\$67	Flight Simulator II \$35			
Micro Speed Read \$79	Dollars & Sense (IIc) . \$77	TRILLIUM			
Murder by Dozen \$23	Dollars & Sense (MAC) \$95	Amazon \$25			
Murder by Dozen(MAC)\$29	Forecast (II Series) \$39	Dragonworld \$25			
Webster Word Game \$21	Forecast (MAC) \$49	Fahrenheit 451 \$25			
CONTINENTAL Book of Adventure	MUSE Beyond Castle	Rendezvous w/ Rama \$25 Shadowkeep \$25			
Games \$16	Wolfenstein\$23	WINDHAM CLASSICS			
Home Accountant\$47	Castle Wolfenstein \$19	Below the Root \$21			
Home Acct.	Supertext Pro\$75	Gulliver's Travels \$21			
(128K IIe, IIc) \$47	OMNITRENDS	Swiss Family Robinson \$21			
Home Cataloger \$33 Tax Advantage \$47	Universe Call ORIGIN	Wizard of Oz\$21 ACCESSORIES			
DAVIDSON	Ultima III\$39	Anchor ModemsCall			
Math Blaster!\$33	PRACTICORP	BASF SS, DD \$14 Bx			
Speed Reader II \$43	Practicalc II \$47	BASF DS, DD \$19 Bx			
Word Attack! \$33	PROFESSIONAL	Compuserve Starter			
DESIGNWARE	SOFTWARE	Kit (5 hrs) \$23			
All Titles Call EPYX	Trivia Fever\$25 SCARBOROUGH	Compuserve Vidtex (11, 11+) \$25			
Fax\$19	Mastertype\$25	Compuserve Vidtex			
Jumpman\$25	Mastertype (MAC) Call	(11e, 11c) \$25			
Oil Barons \$35	Net Worth\$49	Disk Case (Holds 50)\$9			
Pitstop II\$25	Phi Beta Filer\$26	Disk Case (Holds 100)\$19			
Summer Games\$25 Temple of Apshai\$25	Picturewriter \$19	Disk Drive Cleaner \$9 Grappler + Printer Int Call			
HBJ	Run for the Money \$26 Songwriter \$25	Indus GT Disk Drive . Call			
Computer SAT\$49	SIERRA ON LINE	Novation J-Cat\$99			
INFOCOM	Dark Crystal \$25	Novation Smart Cat +			
Cut Throats \$25	Donald Duck's	w/ Mite Software			
Deadline \$33	Playground\$25	for MACCall			
Enchanter \$25 Hitchhiker's Guide to	Frogger (MAC) \$25 Goofy's Word Factory \$25	Panasonic KXP 1090\$229 Sakata 13" Color			
the Galaxy\$25	Homeword\$43	Monitor\$225			
Infidel \$29	Homeword w/ Speller \$67	T.T.C. AA/AD 300			
Planetfall \$25	Mickey's Space Adv . \$25	Baud Modem w/			
Seastalker \$25	Time Zone \$67	ASCII Express Call			
Sorcerer	Ultima II \$39	Verbatim SS, DD . \$16 Bx			
Starcross	Winnie the Pooh \$25	Wico Analog Joystick \$35			

#### P.O. BOX 278-DEPT AP-WILDWOOD, PA 15091

Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D. on Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. PA residents add 6% sales tax. AK, HI, FPO-APO—add \$5 on all orders. International Order Policy-No Credit Cards-add \$15 or 15% of order whicheve is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice. Order today, get it tomorrow. Overnight delivery is just \$17.50—software orders only in Continental U.S.A.

# What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.

### System Saver\* filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems\* Problems your System Saver guards against.

Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

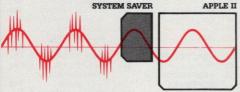
#### System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation

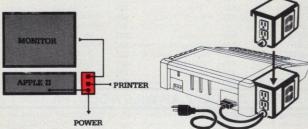
slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.





### System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.



It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

#### Compatible with Apple stand



\$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.



CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010 (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

from taxpayer to taxpayer, but the optimum strategy is to cause your regular tax to equal your AMT, while at the same time taking into account possible changes in the value of your investments and income stream.

Testing your "what ifs" is the second benefit of the Tax Manager, which can

To test multiple strategies and do the calculations manually would be as maddening as the tax itself.

quickly and easily recalculate your taxes when you make a what-if change to your return. When you make a change, Tax Manager checks out the effects on the rest of your return. You just make the change and press a key-your Apple does the rest. To test multiple strategies and do the calculations manually would be as maddening as the tax itself.

For those of you who find that you are subject to the AMT, be aware that many tax advisers know no more than what you have just learned. Make sure your tax adviser is up to date on the new laws and how they affect you.

Finally, use your Apple to check your tax adviser's work. When it comes to the AMT, your Apple and Tax Manager can provide one of the best second opinions you'll find.

Ken Landis is one of the "old men" of the microcomputer industry. He has been writing about and using his Apple for personal financial planning since 1978. Mr. Landis wishes to thank Douglas Weber of Alexander Grant and Company for technical advice on this column.

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

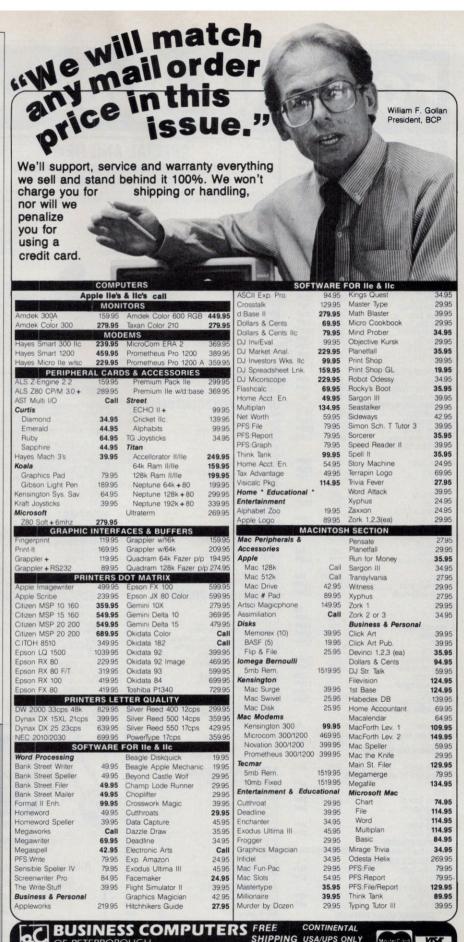
Tax Manager

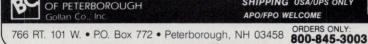
Micro Lab, Inc. 2699 Skokie Valley Road Highland Park, IL 60035 (312) 433-7550

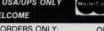
List Price: \$180; yearly tax-table updates, \$30 one-time fee

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one or two disk drives; printer Forms and schedules supported: Forms 1040, 1040EZ; Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R & RP, SE, W; Forms 104ES, 2106, 2210, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4625, 4797, 5695, 6251

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD







# For Your Apple and PC

SOFTWARE ARTSCI Majicalc Magicalc Magicwindow II Magicwords Magic Office	LIST SGC 14995 10995 14995 10595 6995 5995 295 21298
ASHTON TATE  dBase II  dBase upgrade kit  dBase III	. 495. 349°5 249°5 129°5 695°5 375°5
ASK MICRO PC DOS Acct. Pay Acct. Rec Gen. Ledger Inventory Payroll	595 37985
BEAGLE BROS Alpha Plot Dos Boss Utility Double Take Utility City Apple Mechanic Pronto Dos Tip Disk Utility Beagle Bag	3950 2985 24 1985 3495 2985 2950 2485 2950 2285 2950 2285 20 1485 2950 2485
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE Bank Street Writer Bank Street Speller The Print Shop DOW JONES SOFTWARE	. 6995 4995 . 6995 4995 . 4995 3595
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE Bank Street Writer Bank Street Speller The Print Shop DOW JONES SOFTWARE Invest/Evaluator Market Analyzer Market Manager Market Microscope FOX & GELLER APPLE	149 <sup>95</sup> . 109 <sup>85</sup> . 349 . 249 <sup>85</sup> . 299 . 209 <sup>85</sup> 349 <sup>95</sup> . 240 <sup>85</sup>
Quick Code d Graph d Util	. 295 199°5 . 295 199°5 99 74°5
Quick Code d Graph KOALA TECH. Koala Tablet w/sft lic Koala w/sft MICROSOFT	
APPLE //c Multiplan	. 195 149 175 124 <sup>95</sup>
Chart Microsoft Word Word with Mouse MAC Chart	. 250 189 . 375 264*5 . 475 329*5 . 125 89
Word with Mouse MAC Chart File Microsoft Basic Multiplan Word MS DOS Ratic Compiler	. 195 139°5 . 150 110°5 . 195 139°5 . 195 139°5
Basic Interpreter C Compiler Fortran Compiler Multiplan Pascal Compiler LIVING VIDEOTEXT	395 . 289°5 500 . 399 350 . 249°5 195 . 139°5 300 . 209°5
MAC Thinktank Thinktank: Apple //, //e IBM SIMON AND SHUSTER MAC	. 150 99 . 150 99 195 <sup>95</sup> 139 <sup>95</sup>
MAC Typing Tutor II Typing Tutor III w/Letter Invaders	. 4995 3495 4995 3495
IBM Typing Tutor II	. 4995 3495 . 4995 3495
Typing Tutor Typing Tutor  OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting Packages 49 SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	5 ANY MODULE
Sensible Speller Report Card  HUMAN EDGE	
Mind Prober Sales Edge  COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWA Hayes Smartcom   Apple	5995 4986 ARE 7995
Hayes Smartcom I Apple Smartcom II IBM Hayes Terminal Program	9985 6495

#### SPECIAL AND NEW

PROMODEM 1200 Bell 212A Stand Alone 300/1200 Baud Modem

•Expands to a stand-alone package=Real time clock and calendar=Help commands=Built-in diagnostics=Auto dialer=Programmable intelligent=RS232 interface=Internal power supply=Options 

Special 31995 PROMODEM 1200A //e, //, //+ Plug in Card Special 33995 Special 33995 MAC PAK Includes Promodem 1200, Cable, Software APPLE //c Includes Promodem 1200, Cable, Software .... TOWA Executive 77 Electronic



Typewriter/Centronics Printer •15 CPS Letter Quality in Centronics Mode •20 Character Print Buffer •Up to 13" Paper Width

Board for Apple //, //e
•IBM Cables Included
Band Width 18 mhz•506 x 240 **Check This One Out!** A Real Ruy At Special Price .... 29995

OPTIONS FOR PROMODEM 12           Procom Software         7           Options Processor         7           Options Processor Memory         16K           32K         5           64K         15           Alphanumeric Display         7           Options Processor, 64K Buffer,         Alphanumeric Display           SPECIAL         25	995
Centronics Cables     3495       Joystick Extension 10 Ft     499       Joystick "Y" Adapt Cable     499       Gender Changer     2795       Smart Cable 817 (female)     8995       Smart Cable 817 (male)     8995       Smart Cable 821     175       15     115	349 495 495 495
128K Expand A Ram	89 99 me 1995

16K Card   59**
IBM HARDWARE
APPLE HARDWARE           Magicphone from Artsi         199°5         149°8           Video Term         279         215           Ultra Term         379         289           Saturn 128K Card         599°5         329           Saturn 64 K Card         425         229           Microsoft 16K Ram         100         69°8           Color II         179         145           Grappler +         145         119           Buffered Grappler +         239         179           Taxan RGB Interface         139         9           Apricot Serial Card         99         88           Disk Drives for Apple Distar         174°5
ALS PRODUCTS  CPM Card W/64K 399°5 253 Add Ram (16K) 99. 59°6 Printer Mate 99. 49°6 Dispatcher 139. 89°6 Z-Engine 199 119 Smartern II 179 119

Smarterm II

5	399 <sup>95</sup>	
	PRINTERS  Special Panasonic 1091  • 120 Cps Dot Matrix / 45 Near Letter Q • Both Traction and Friction Feed-One Year Guarantee-Re-Inkable 6 Million Character	
	Oki. 82A 80COL/120CPS Oki. 83A 136 COL/120CPS Oki. 92P 80 COL/160CPS Oki. 93P 136 COL/160CPS Juki: 6100 18CPS Letter Quality Brother Letter Quality HR-15 HR-25	338° 638° 425° 665° 39°
	MODEMS           Hayes Smartmodem 1200         699°s           Hayes Smartmodem 1200 B         599°s           Hayes Micromodem IIe         288°s           Anchor Mark I         99           Mark X BS232         169°s           Mark 1200         399°s           Volks Modem 300         79°s           Volks Modem Cable         12°s	4899 4359 224 89
	EDUCATIONAL SOFTWAF The Game Show Master Math People Places and Things Science and Math History Fun with Facts Tic Tac Show Win with Words Wizard of Words The Most Amazing Thing Story Machine Kids on Keys Spelling/Reading Primer CALL FOR MANY OTHERS	29° 29° 15° 15° 15° 29° 15° 29° 29° 29° 29°

ACCESSORIES APPLE //	
Mach II Joystick	. 44 <sup>95</sup> <b>34<sup>95</sup> 3995</b>
Mach II Joystick	. 4495 3495 . 5495 3995
Maccessories: Starter Kit Maccessories: Surge Protect	90 69°5 49°5 39°5
Select A Port Saver Fan (surge protected)	35. 2985 3995 3485 4995 3995
APPLE I/e Mach III Joystick Mach III WFire Button Maccessories: Disk Case Maccessories: Starter Kit Maccessories: Surge Protect Maccessories: Swivel Select A Port Saver Fan (surge protected) Floppy Diskettes ds/dd Diskettes ds/dd W/order Flip and File Holds 50 Disk Bank Holds 50	24 <sup>95</sup> 12 <sup>95</sup> 24 <sup>95</sup> 17 <sup>95</sup>
THE MAY	
4 Outlets w/surge protection 6 Outlets w/surge protection WE HAVE RIBBONS!	. Call For Pricing
Amber 12"	9995
Taxan Green Taxan Amber	125 <sup>95</sup>
Taxan Green Taxan Amber Taxan hi/res RGB Sakata composite color 13" Polo Hi Res RGB IBM Compatib	495°5 274°5 le 379°5
GAMES	
Germany 1985 North Atlantic 86	4995 3995 5995 3995 5995 3995
SSI Questron Germany 1985 North Atlantic 86 Geopolitique War In Russia RFD 1985 Knights of Desert SUBLIGGE	3995 2995 7995 6995 3495 2985
Flight Simulator Flight Simulator II Pinball BLUECHIP	4995 <b>3995</b> 3495 <b>2995</b>
Millionare Baron Tycoon	. 4995 <b>3995</b> . 4995 <b>3995</b>
INFUCUM	4995 3985
GAMES FOR MAC	
Deadline	. 5995
Planetfall	3995 3195 4995 3995
Starcross	. 5995
Zork I	3995 3195
Deadline Enhancer Infidel Planetfall Sorcerer Starcross Suspended Witness Zork II Zork III  80 COLUMN CARDS Smarterm II	4995 3985
Smarterm II	139°5 215°5
Videx Video Term Ultra Term Apple //e W/64K View Max 80 View Max 80/W 128K	28995
View Max 80/W 128K	



the mail order specialists 700 Mowry Ave., Fremont, CA 94536

Watch for our Electronic Shopping number!

R-M-A & Inquiries: 415-791-7091 and we'll be here to help after you receive your order Feel free to call the SGC Technical Staff for assistance

Orders Only: 800-523-2382 Orders in CA: 800-423-4415

All items normally in stock

When in Fremont visit our retail store

\*All equipment shipped factory fresh. Manufacturers' warranties included.

TERMS: All orders shipped UPS ground. Air extra. No refunds on software. All returned merchandise subject to 15% restocking fee. Calif. residents and 67/46 Sales Tax. Cash or cashiers check only on COO, add \$17\* for COO. Allow 10 days to clear personal checks. Prices subject to change without notice.

GELFLING ADVENTURE
CHAMPIONSHIP LODE RUNNER
CUTTHROATS
FAHRENHEIT 451
COMPUZZLER

# enter tainment



You are
Jen, one of
the last
survivors of
the Gelfling
Race. You
must find the
missing shard of
crystal and
restore it
to save the
world from
evil.

## ADVENTURES WITH THE DARK CRYSTAL

In the movie The Dark Crystal, Muppet creator Jim Henson leaves the comic exploits of Kermit the Frog and Miss Piggy behind and weaves us a heroic tale of Jen and Kira, the last survivors of the Gelfling race. Gelfling Adventure, a graphic adventure game for kids based on the movie, propels you into the story line in a quest to save the world from evil.

As in most other adventure games, you take on the role of one character—in this case, Jen. With little information, you must explore the world around you to discover clues and hints

that will help you solve a particular puzzle.

The illustrated screens provide a visual delight that seems to push Apple graphics to the limit. Artists Carl Potts, Michelle Prichard, and Greg Rowland deserve a hand for recreating the world of The Dark Crystal in painstaking detail.

Unlike most adventure games, which require you to type in two-word instructions, Gelfling Adventure makes you pick from a list of three choices at the bottom of the screen. This approach is both a strength and a weakness.

On the one hand, it is certainly easier for youngsters to pick a choice than it is to think up an action and type in words. Play moves faster and boredom rarely sets in. On the other hand, multiple-choice actions tend to herd you in a few set directions and limit the opportunity to solve puzzles from a completely different direction.

Since the game is based on the movie, the plot revolves around finding the missing shard of a crystal and restoring it to the crystal when three moons overlap—also a mixed blessing.

Although all the familiar sights and situations that made the movie popular are in the game, the solutions to the puzzles and problems also mimic the movie. If you saw the movie, you can escape any peril by repeating Jen's actions in the film.



## THAT'S tentent tainment

If you have not seen the movie, the game can be pretty challenging, especially for the audience the game aims at—youngsters aged nine and up. Plan on spending a long afternoon figuring out the path

# If you saw the movie, you can escape any peril.

through the maze of multiple choices. Even we veteran adventure gamers who'd seen the movie took an hour or two to heal the crystal.

The game needs no documentation, since you choose all actions from the screen, but Sierra includes an eight-page booklet with an informative "Gelfling Glossary," which is a Who's Who and What's What in the world of The Dark

Crystal, and a black-and-white map of the world.

Gelfling Adventure is challenging and intriguing—once. If you have not seen the movie or did not enjoy it, you have little reason to buy the game. If you liked the movie, you should like the game, for it is a faithful recreation. You also know the ending and how to solve the puzzles, though, so after one session, Gelfling Adventure will probably wind up collecting dust on a shelf.

Russ Lockwood

#### **Gelfling Adventure**

Sierra On-Line Coarsegold, CA 93614 (209) 683-6858

List Price: \$34.95

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 510

#### LODE RUNNING GETS TOUGHER

Back in the May 1984 issue of A+, we reviewed a frenetic arcade game called Lode Runner. Its premise was simple: run through the progressively more difficult mazes, evade the deadly Bungeling Empire guards, and pick up all the gold chests. At times, you had to tunnel through floors to grab the treasure. All in all, Lode Runner was a simple, fast-paced, and challenging arcade game.

#### Mean Screens

Well, Lode Runner's big brother, Championship Lode Runner, just checked into our Apple. It contains 50 of the meanest, toughest, and most devious screens ever devised to frustrate the fastest joystick jockeys in the galaxy. If you thought Lode Runner was tough, your reflexes ain't seen nuthin' yet.

As in the original, you race up and down ladders, go hand over hand on beams, and free-fall to the floor to outwit guards and grab the gold. On every screen, you must use your laser pistol to drill holes in the floor to gain access to



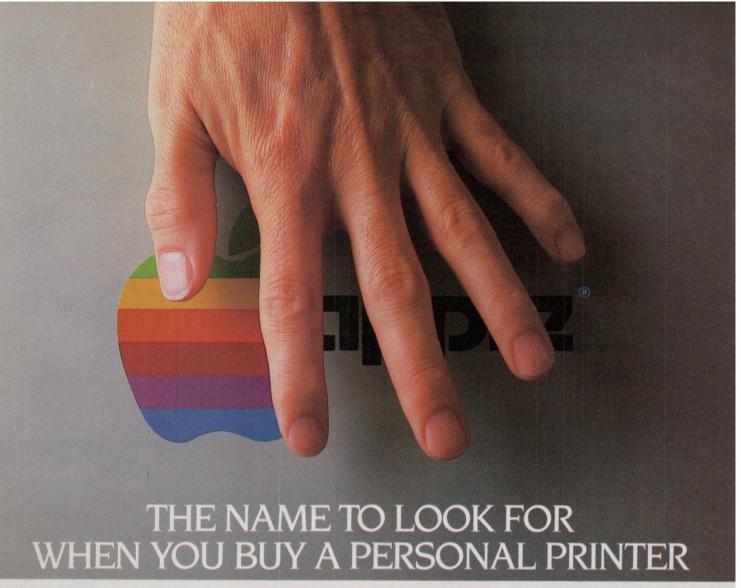
the chests. The holes fill in after a time, preferably trapping a guard rather than you.

But those screens, those terrible screens, those horrible, nasty, nerve-wracking,





CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## ISN'T APPLE®.

It's Okidata. If you're buying an Apple printer to go with your Apple computer, we're sorry to disillusion you, but that printer isn't really an Apple down to the core.

In fact, peel away the logo glued on the front and you have a printer made by some other company that just wears the Apple name.

We tell you this because having the right printer is very important. (Without it, how are you going to get all that valuable information that's up on the screen down on the paper?) So, when you buy you should know what you're getting, and with an Okidata you know you'll be getting the very best printer there is.

We live, sleep and breathe printers. We specialize in building printers . . . seven different printer models to be exact. (Apple only gives you four.)

We make fast printers. Apple's speed stops at 120 characters per second in text. But that's where Okidata's speed starts . . . 120 up to 200 characters.

acters per second. That's three pages in just one minute.

We make versatile printers. Okidata gives you three print modes; data processing, enhanced/emphasized and correspondence. (You-know-who only gives you two.) Our letter quality is as good as most daisywheels at twice the speed of an Apple. We print all kinds of graphics and charts, and even let you print custom typefaces and symbols.

Mixing Apples with Oki's. If you're wondering how compatible your Okidata will be with your Apple computer, the answer is "completely." And that includes the Macintosh™ as well! Okidata is fully compatible with all popular software packages and personal computers. In fact, with Okidata's unique Plug 'n Play™ kit you can be hooked up to your Apple and printing in virtually minutes.

And if you're wondering about service, it's available nationwide through Xerox Service Centers. Of course,

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

chances are you won't need it. Okidata has the best reliability record in the industry, with a warranty claim rate of less than 1/2 of 1%.

**Select, don't settle.** So, just because you pick an Apple, don't think you have to buy the whole orchard. Pick the printer with the name that's come to mean performance. Okidata.

Call I-800-OKIDATA (609-235-2600 in New Jersey) for the name of the Authorized Okidata Dealer nearest you. Okidata, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.



Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

#### **RS232 ADAPTER FOR VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64**







The JE232CM allows connection of s printers, moderns, etc. to your VIC-20 and C-64. A 4-pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

Plugs into User Port · Provides Standard RS232 signal levels · Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send, uest to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready) 

#### VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE



Over 250 word vocabulary-affixes allow the formation of more than 500 words \* Built-in amplifler, speaker, volume control, and audio jack \* Recreates a clear, natural male voice \* Plug-in user ready with documentation and sample software \* Case size: 7<sup>1</sup>/<sup>1</sup>/<sub>\*</sub>L × 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>\*</sub>W<sup>1</sup>/<sub>\*</sub>M × 1-3/8"H

JE520CM

APPLICATIONS:	Security Warning     Teaching     Instrumentation	Telecommunication     Handicap Aid     Games
Part No.	Description	Price
	For Commodore 64 & V	

#### **Computer Memory Expansion Kits** IBM PC AND PC XT

Most of the popular Memory Boards (e.g. Quadram" Expansion Boards) allow you to add an add 1.64K, 128K, 192K or 256K. The IMBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The Kit is simple to install—just insert the 9-64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the 2 groups of switches. Complete

iBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs)..... \$43.95 COMPAQ · COLUMBIA · EAGLE

expansion. IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs	.).				\$43.95
APPLE IIe	i			25	

Extended 80-Column/64K RAM Card. Expands memory by 64K to give 128K when used with programs like VisiCalc™. Fully assembled and tested. JE864.... ..\$99.95

TRS-80 MODEL IV

Easy to install Kit comes complete with 8 ea. 4164N-20 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs & conversion documentation. 64K Dynamic RAMs & conversion documentation.

TRS-64K-2 (Converts from 16K to 64K). . . . . \$38.95

TRS-64K-2PAL (8 es. 4164 w/Special PAL Chip to expand from 64K to 128K). . . \$59.95

TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II
Easy to install Kit comes complete with 8 each 4 164H-20 (200n)
64K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Converts
TRS-80 Color Computers with D. E. ET. F and NC circuit boards to
32K. Also converts TRS-80 Color Computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or
OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

#### MINDUSTRIES Protect Yourself... **DATASHIELD® Surge Protector**



Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss • 6 month warranty · Power dissipa-tion (100 microseconds): 1,000,000 watts • 6 sockets • 6 foot power cord · Normal lines • 6t-age indicator light · Brown out/black out reset switch.

Model 100. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$69.95

**DATASHIELD®** Protect Yourself... Back-Up **Power Source** 



Provides up to 30 minutes of continuous 120 VAC 60Hz power to your computer system (load dependent) when you have a black out or voltage sag \* Six month warranty \* Weight (PC200): 24 lbs. – (XT300): 37.5 lbs.

C200 (Output rating: 200 watts). . . . . \$299.95 XT300 (Output rating: 300 watts). . . . . \$399.95

#### 券 HAPPY HOLIDAYS! 券



#### Intelligent 300/1200 Baud **Telephone Modem with** Real Time Clock/Calendar

The ProModem™ is a Bell 212A (300/1200 baud) intelligent stand-alone modem · Full featured expandable modem · Standard features include Auto Answer and Auto Dial, Help Commands, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Touch Tone™ and Pulse Dialing & More • Hayes command set compatible plus an additional extended

Part No.	Description Price
PM1200	RS-232 Stand Alone Unit\$349.95
PM1200A	Apple II, II+ and I/e Internal Unit \$369.95
PM1200B	IBM PC and Compatible Internal Unit\$269.95
PM1200BS	IBM PC & Comp. Int. Unit w/ProCom Software \$319.95
MAC PAC	Macintosh Package
	(Includes PM1200, Cable, & ProCom Software)

	OPTIONS FOR ProModem 1200
PM-COM	(ProCom Communication Software)
PM-OP	(Options Processor)\$79.95
PMO-16K	(Options Processor Memory - 16K)
PMO-32K	(Options Processor Memory - 32K)
PMO-64K	(Options Processor Memory - 64K)\$39.95
PM-ALP	(Alphanumeric Display)
PM-CC	(Apple IIc to PM1200 Cable)\$29.95
PM-MC	(Macintosh to PM1200 Cable)

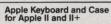
#### **KEYBOARDS**



#### Mitsumi 54-Key Unencoded All-Purpose Keyboard

SPST keyswitches • 20 pin ribbon cable connec-tion • Low profile keys • Features: cursor controls, control, caps (lock), function, enter and shift keys • Color (keycaps): grey • Wt.: 1 lb. • Pinout included KB54.....\$14.95

#### 76-Key Serial ASCII Keyboard Simple serial interface • SPST mechanical switching • Operates in upper and lower case • Five user function keys: F1-F5 • Six finger edge card connection • Color (keys): tan • Weight: 2 lbs. • Data incl. KB76.....\$29.95



 Keyboard: Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector · 26 special functions · Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H Case: Accommodates KB-A68 Pop-up lid for easy access Size: 15½"W x 18"D x 4¼"H

KB-EA1	Keyboard and Case (pictured above) \$1	34.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only\$	
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only\$	59.95

#### POWER SUPPLIES

Apple Owners!



#### TRANSACTION TECHNOLOGY, INC.

5VDC @ 1 AMP Regulated Power Supply Output: +5VDC @ 1.0 amp (also +30VDC regulated) • Input: 115VAC, 60 h Two-tone (black/beige) self-enclosed case • 6 foot, 3-conductor black power cord • Size: 6½" L x 7" W x 2¼" H • Weight: 3 lbs. ut: 115VAC. 60 Hz

\$14.95



#### Power/Mate Corp. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

• Input: 105-125/210-250 VAC at 47-63 Hz • Line regulation: ±0.05% • Three mounting surfaces • Overvoltage protection • UL recognized • CSA certified

Part No.	Output	Size	Weight	Price
EMA5/6B	5V@3A/6V@2.5A	4%"L x 4"W x 2%"H	2 lbs.	\$29.95
EMA5/6C	5V@6A/6V@5A	5%"L x 4%"W x 2%"H	4 lbs.	\$39.95



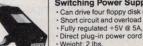
#### POWER PAC INC. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

Perfect for computer systems • Output: +5VDC @ 11 Amps, -5VDC @ 1 Amps +12VDC @ 2 Amps, -12VDC @ 0.5 Amp and +24VDC @ 3 Amps • Over voltage protection • Size: 12%"L x 6%"W x 4%"H • Weight: 17 lbs. • Spec incl



• Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications • Input: 90-130/MC, 47-440Hz · Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1A, +12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A, -12

#### FCS-604A.....\$69.95 Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ & IIe™



Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards
Short circuit and overload protection · Fits inside Apple computer
Fully regulated +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 15A, +5V @ 5A -12V @ 5A
Direct plug-in power cord included · Size: 9%"L x 3½"W x 2½"H

KHP4007 (SPS-109).....\$59.95

\$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only California Residents Add 6½ % Sales Tax Shipping — Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG Prices Subject to Change





1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 2/85 PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

#### Apple® Accessories

#### 51/4" APPLET **Direct Plug-In Compatible Disk Drive** and Controller Card



The ADD-514 Disk Drive uses Shugart SA390 mechanics—143K formatted storage · 35 tracks · Compatible with Apple Controller & ACC-1 Controller · The drive comes complete with connector and cable — just plug into your disk controller card · Size: 6"L x 3½"W x 8-9/16"D · Weight: 4½ lbs.

ADD-51	4 (Disk	Drive)						169.95
ACC-1	Contro	ller Ca	ırd).				\$	49.95

#### More Apple Compatible Add-Ons

APF-1 KHP4007 JE614 KB-A68	(Cooling Fan). (Switching Power Supply). (Numeric/Aux. Keypad for IIe). (Keyboard w/Keypad for II & II+).	\$39.95 \$59.95 \$59.95 \$79.95
	(12" Green Monitor for II,II+,IIe,IIc) (80 Col. +64K RAM for IIe) (5\%" Half-Height Disk Drive)	\$99.95 \$99.95

#### **DISK DRIVES**



RFD480 (Remex 51/4" full-ht.)	\$129.95
JA551-2 (Panasonic 51/4" half-ht.)	\$139.95
TM100-2 (Tandon 51/4" full-ht.)	\$159.95
FD55B (Teac 51/4" half-ht.)	\$149.95
SA455 (Shugart 51/4" half-ht.)	
FDD100-8 (Siemens 8" full-ht.)	
PCK-5 (51/4" Power Cable Kit)	
PCK-8 (8" Power Cable Kit)	

#### UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips - 21 Minutes



1 Chip - 15 Minutes Erases all EPROMs. Erases up to 8 chips within 21 minutes (1 chip in 15 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 9.00°L x 3.70°W x 2.60°N. Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

UV-EPROM Eraser. . . . . \$74.95 . . . . . \$16.95 UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb.



#### JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER 8K to 64K EPROMS — 24 & 28 Pin Packages Completely Self-Contained — Requires No Additional Systems for Operation

vemperery cere-vertilatines — nequeros an examines opacifis for Updrawn 
— Programs and validates EPROMs - RS232C Computer Interface DePROMs - 
- Emulates PROMs or EPROMs - RS232C Computer Interface for editing and 
pogrami loading - Loads data into ARM by keyboard - Changes data in RAM 
by keyboard - Loads RAM from an EPROM - Compares EPROMs for content 
offerences - Copies EPROMs - Power input: 115AA, GMtz, Less han 10W 
power consumption - Enclosure - Color-octinated, light in panels 
him power consumption - Enclosure - Color-octinated, light in panels 
him consumer in the content of the color of the color

5% los. The JESSE SPRINE Programmer emulates and grograms various B-BI Word EPROMs from 8K to 6K-Bit memory capacity. Data can be entered into the JESSE's internal 8K x 8-Bit RAM in three ways; (1) from a 10kb or EPROM; (2) from an external compared to the optional JESSE's 5k-Bit RAM in three ways; (1) from a 10kb or EPROM; (2) from an external compared to explosing JESSE's 5k-Bit RAM in the service of the programmer and the JESSE's 10kb or the panel seyboard. The JESSE's IRAM's can be programmed quickly build 11" So required programmer and emulation. In JESSE's 10kb or 10kb

JE664-A EPROM Programmer. \$995.00
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The RS222C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE643 RMA. This allows the computer to manipulate, store and transfer FPMM data to and from the JE644. A sample program ising is supplied in MBASIC for CPM computers. Sourcementation is provided to adapt the software to other computers with an RS232 port. 9600 Baud, 8-bit word, odd parity with 2 stop bits.

#### **EPROM Programmer w/JE665 Option** JE664-ARS. \$1195.00 Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

EPROM JUMPER MODULES — The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in Module that pre-sets the JE664 for the proper programming pulses to the EPROM and configures the EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

PRICE	EPROM MANUFACTURER	Programming Voltage	EPROM	JESS4 EPROM Jumper Med. No.
\$14.95	AMD, Motorola, Nat., Intel, Tl	25V	2708	JM08A
\$14.95	Intel, Motorola, Nat., NEC, Tl, AMD, Hitachi, Mostek	25V	2716, TMS2516 (TI)	JM16A
\$14.95	Motorola, Tl	-5V.+5V.+12V	TMS2716 (3-V's)	JM16B
\$14.95	Motorola, Tl, Hitachi, OKI.	25V	TMS2532	JM32A
\$14.95	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel, Mitsubishi, National	25V	2732	JM328
\$14.95	Fujitsu, Intel.	21V	2732A	JM32C
\$14.95	Motorola	21V	MCM68764, MCM68L764	JM64A
\$14.95	Intel, Fairchild, OKI	21V	2764	JM64B
\$14.95	π	25V	TMS2564	JM64C

## that's tentent dinment

knuckle-whitening screens can cause premature brain damage. Give the half dozen or so screen designers credit—they have created the most difficult mazes modern gamers have ever encountered.

#### **Heart-Pumping Action**

The graphics are pretty straightforward. Your stick figure moves across nondescript blue bricks, away from the stick figures representing guards. Simple beeps and tones suffice for sound effects. As with the original, Championship Lode Runner emphasizes heart-pumping action rather than slick sound and graphics.

You will probably spend an hour conquering the first screen-even if you "cheat" by looking at the hint booklet. That's right. The screens are so difficult that

Brøderbund includes a 52page booklet detailing the exact tactics you need to beat the game.

#### Hard-Core Challenge

If you've never played Lode Runner, steer clear of this tougher big brother. Try the original first—it will save you a great deal of frustration. Veteran Lode Runner fans, rejoice. Championship Lode Runner challenges even the fastest, hard-core arcade gamers.

Russ Lockwood

#### Championship Lode Runner

Brøderbund Software 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170

**List Price:** \$34.95

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, He, and Hc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; joystick CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 511

#### INTERACTIVE UNDERWATER SALVAGE

Infocom, the pioneer of interactive fiction, has brought out another gem of a text-only adventure game. Cutthroats places you on Hardscrabble Island, a dying little seaport off the beaten path. A motley group of shady characters needs your diving skills and knowledge of the area to mount an underwater expedition to salvage sunken treasure. You receive a cut of the take-if you can survive the perils of the deep and your partners.

Infocom games are a real joy to play, and Cutthroats is no exception. Its prose is truly descriptive and draws you slowly and subtly into the plot. As always with Infocom games, you control

the action by using a sophisticated text-parser system that lets you type in complete English sentences. Cutthroats understands more than 800 wordsenough to let you try anything your devious little mind desires.

#### Cutthroats places you on Hardscrabble Island. a dying little seaport off the beaten path.

The documentation is quite extensive, including a tide chart, an issue of True Tales of Adventure magazine (which doubles as an instruction manual), and an absolutely marvelous booklet entitled Four Shipwrecks off Hardscrabble

## Create... at your Apple.®

#### **IIC BASIC PAINT** Graphics for the Apple II Family

Bruce Hicks and Sylvia Baron

Through a series of short, interactive programs, this book and software package teaches BASIC programming as it shows how to create full-color computer graphics. And its powerful Painting Program lets you actually paint your way to more advanced programming techniques. The program's unique "paint brush" appears on your computer screen to help you paint everything from simple dabs and lines to original block prints. The disk contains the complete Painting Program, along with a number of other graphics subroutines—all ready to run and error free. Book: \$16.95 Book/Disk Set: \$39.95

#### **ART AND GRAPHICS** ON THE APPLE® II/IIe

William H. DeWitt

This book/disk set lets you write your own graphics programs-games, art, business charts, and more-without the trouble of keying in hundreds of statements! The book is a complete guide to graphics programming that introduces "conceptual programing," a new technique for manipulating sophisticated graphics.

Book: \$14.95 Book/Disk Set: \$39.90

More books to help you do more with your Apple...

THE APPLE'S BASIC CORE **Noel Kantaris** \$14.95



Kelly/Grimes APPLE COMPUTER DIRECTORY Hardware, Software, and Peripherals \$26.95

Wiley Press guides have taught more than three million people to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them at your favorite bookshop or computer store! For a complete list of Wiley's Apple titles. write to Gwenyth Jones, Dept. 5-1239

#### WILEY PRESS

a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158 Prices subject to change and higher in Canada.

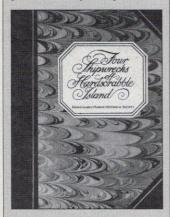
Apple\* is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

WILEY PRESS 

## enter tainment

Island by the Hardscrabble Harbor Historical Society.

Actually, this supporting material is intended to help you defeat software pirates as much as it is to tickle your curiosity and provide



information and local color. With four shipwrecks, you will need quite a few hours, if not weeks, to recover the treasure. Cutthroats allows you to save a game in

progress. Of course, prudent adventurers do so before they attempt any particularly dangerous task. That way, you won't have to restart the adventure from scratch if you find

With four shipwrecks, you will need quite a few hours, if not weeks, to recover the treasure.

Davy Jones' Locker faster than expected. Especially prudent adventurers never dive below 200 feet with scuba gear.

Cutthroats is a good introductory-level adventure for adults, especially for

those who want to dive for sunken treasure. It is another feather in Infocom's cap.

Russ Lockwood

#### Cutthroats

Infocom 55 Wheeler Street Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 576-3190

**List Price: \$39.95** 

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, He, or Hc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 512

#### SAVING THE **WORLD FROM BOOK BURNING**

Trillium Software, a division of Spinnaker Software, has licensed several of the biggest names in sciencefiction writing for its line of interactive-fiction computer games. Pairing these authors' brilliant work with effective graphics yields the best adventure games to come around in a long time.

In Fahrenheit 451, Trillium's adventure based on the best-selling novel by Ray Bradbury, you take the role of Guy Montag, exfireman and fugitive from the law. For those who have never read the book, a totalitarian regime controls the masses through terror and high-powered audio and video reinforcement. In this world, the firemen start fires by burning books (and probably computer magazines too) to keep knowledge from the people. A growing Underground fights back by passing around the outlawed books. As Montag, alone in New York City, you must evade the firemen, contact the

#### **Professional** Handicapping 1 Systems

by Professor Jones

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition<sup>TM</sup>
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the profe

\$159.95 complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" EditionTM

"Gold" Edition with complete Master BettorTM system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master BettorTM included) \$199.95 complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"TM

GLTD. Limited "Gold":

Enables Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight 5ased on a particular track and fine tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs no programming experience.

(contains Integrated BettorTM) \$299.95 complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis<sup>TM</sup>

The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes: 1) Speed 4) Post Last 7/Nunning Style 2) Post Today 5) Distance 8) Weight 3) Kennel 6) Condition 9) All new intern

2) Post Today 3) Kennel Post Today 5) Distance 8) Weight (Kennel 6) Condition 9) All new internal weighting you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.

\$149.95 complete (with integrated Master BettorTM) \$199.95

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. PixTM

Complete Football Analysis with Data-Base.

1) Overlays 3) "Super Plays" 5) Data Base Stats

2) Point Spreads 4) "Over/Under" bets 6) Holds "100" teams

Highest percentage of winners 1983
e \$99.95 with Data Base Management

\$39.95 complete

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper<sup>TM</sup>

Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:
Class Time Finish
Driver Track Conditions Time Last Quarter

Days Since Last Track Rating Time 1/4 ne ¼ Temp Allowance with integrated Master BettorTM \$199.95 \$159.95 complete

NBA Professional Basketball Analysis<sup>TM</sup>

Complete integrated NBA analysis with all teams on Database. This program comes complete with Faction Valuation System to provide unlimited internal weighting system. vide unlimited internal \$79.95 complete

**BROCHURE AVAILABLE** 

**IBM**TM **APPLETM** TRS-80™ **CPM**TM COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones 1114 N. 24th St. Boise, ID 83702





48 HR. FREE SHIPPING



ALL SOFTWARE. ACL SUFFWARE. Add \$6.00 UPS Blue/C O.D. Add \$6.00/Add 3 weeks personal checks/ Add 4.5% ID residents/Add \$6.00 outside U.S.A./ Prices subject to change

# DI\$KETTE\$

5-1/4," SS/DD, 10/Box	1-9Bx	10 + Bx
DYSAN 104/1D	2150	2095
MAXELL MD-1D	1950	1895
TDK M1D-S	1950	1895
VERBATIM Datalife MD525-01	1850	1795
3M Scotch	1750	16 <sup>95</sup>

#### MICROTEK PRODUCTS

Magnum-80me (80 Col/64K) Ile	102.00
Magnum 80 (80 Col) II +	146.00
Serial Card W/Cable	74.00
Parallel Card W/Cable	53.00

#### **PROMETHEUS**

ProModem 1200A 359.00 149.00 Versacard

ORDER 800-327-2251 TOLL IN FLA. 305-261-8737 FREE



TERMS: MO, Cashiers & Personal (10 days to clear) Checks, School PO, Gout. PO, Fortune CO PO, C.O.D. (add \$1.65 max \$250 Cash only). Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MC & AX. Shipping & Handling USA: \$3.25 min. Foreign \$15.00 min.

HARD DISK DAVONG MOUNTAIN TECMAR CORVUS Call for Prices

FREE



ALMALY TRADING CORPORATION Computer Products Division 7801 Coral Way, Suite 116 Miami, Florida 33155, Telex 51-9602

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Underground, and devise a plan to save the world from book burning.

Most graphic adventure games, such as Death in the Caribbean and The Sands of Egypt, fill almost the entire screen with a picture, leaving little room for prose. Descriptions are always terse, and your commands consist of two words, a verb and direct object.

At the other end of the spectrum, Infocom's textonly games contain no graphics but are rich in description and use a sophisticated command structure.

Fahrenheit 451 sits right in the middle. The lower two-thirds of the screen contains the deathless prose of the master science-fiction writer. It wraps you in imagery, bringing the classic book alive on the screen and drawing you into the

character and the plot. Best of all, the text-parser system, which translates your words into action, is as advanced as that of the Infocom games.

The top third of the

When the subway doors open and a squad of firemen stands waiting to capture you, despair sets in.

screen displays colorful graphics. Although not as realistic as the illustrations in Death in the Caribbean and other graphics adventures, the pictures in Fahrenheit 451 contain enough detail to convey a sense of oppression.

Text and graphics together propel you into the story line. For example, when the subway doors open and a squad of firemen stands waiting to capture you, despair sets in. You want to quote the Bill of Rights or at least the part about life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness. Do yourself a favor and save some mental turmoil—stay out of the subway.

The game comes on four disk sides, which you have to change from time to time. All input is through the keyboard. As with most adventure games, playing time is rather long. Plan on taking several hours, at the very least, to overthrow the regime. The documentation provides a list of acceptable

words and a hint section.

I think Fahrenheit 451 is a real winner. Ray Bradbury's prose, effective graphics, and advanced command structure combine to form a truly excellent adventure game. I can hardly wait to play with the rest of the Trillium line—Arthur C. Clarke, Byron Preiss and Michael Reaves, Michael Crichton, Alan Dean Foster, Robert Heinlein, Roger Zelazny, and Philip Jose Farmer.

Russ Lockwood

#### Fahrenheit 451

Trillium Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1224
List Price: \$32.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe,
or IIc; 48K RAM; one

disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 513

## Prevent Computer Theft! Dedicated System for the Apple IIc

#### Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



**Kāblit works with:** •Computers
•Printers
•Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos
•Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other



**\$54.95 postage paid.** Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.



Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028

Phone orders 413-525-7039

Dealer Inquiries Invited



PFS Apple II, II+ & IIe users
we offer an
enhancement
with the

"BRIDGE"

PFS Data File

The
"BRIDGE"

MAILMERGE
OUTPUT

WORD
PROCESSING

VISICALC

WORD
PROGRAM

· Output process virtually identical to PFS search process.

· May be extracted on a single disk system.

· Requires Apple II\* DOS 3.3 with 1 or 2 disk.

only \$59.5 Dealers Inquiries Invited



Sun Microsystems Inc.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

• Add \$2.00 for COD orders • Add \$5.00 Overseas • Manual only for \$6.00 • Florida Residents add 5% Sales Tax

\*Visicalc, Trademark of Visicorp; Apple II, Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; PFS, Trademark of Software Publishing Corp.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## that's tentent to to to the total tentent tente

## CROSSWORD PUZZLES ON YOUR SCREEN

Compuzzler puts a crossword puzzle on your monitor. It's the same type of puzzle you find in newspapers or books, but the program does offer a few features that you won't find in print versions.

Typing Control-V lets you know if the words you've filled in are the correct answers to the clues and purges erroneous letters from the squares on the screen. Furthermore, you can press Control-S to sneak a look at the correct letter for the square your cursor is on.

You move the arrowshaped cursor around the grid with the cursor-control keys. Clues are displayed in pairs, one across and one down, underneath the crossword grid, and you type in the answer from the keyboard. You have the option of replacing the grid with a list of clues, which comes in handy for picking

The program does offer a few features that you won't find in print versions.

out and answering the easy ones first before tackling the hard ones.

Various commands allow you to center the grid, change the font of the letters, change the pattern of the puzzle, toggle colors on and off, and print out the puzzle. Compuzzler includes 70 puzzles, and you can save work in progress.

Compuzzler also contains a competitive game for two players or teams. In essence, each side receives points for correct words or



letters. As with Scrabble, you must use letters on the grid as part of your word, and you can challenge an opponent's answer. Success earns you points, but failure subtracts points from your

score. A timer is an available option.

Compuzzler is an excellent crossword-puzzle program. It is easy to use and easy to learn, and it provides hours of challenging fun for crossword-puzzle enthusiasts. My only question is why anyone would purchase a computer program when you can get pretty much the same thing much more cheaply in a paperback book.

Russ Lockwood

#### Compuzzler

Uptown Software 310 Franklin Street Boston, MA 02110 (800) 824-7888, Operator 584;

in MA (617) 423-3030

List Price: \$39.95

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM;

one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 514

### LEARN TO SPEAK



Logo is the computer language that's sweeping the country with its simple "turtle geometry" way of learning computer literacy. And *Logo: An Introduction* is the new, easy-to-understand beginner's guide that makes learning and using Logo fun!

Written in simple language and set in big, easy-to-read type, Logo: An Introduction is specifically designed to be used by teachers and students who have little or no knowledge of Logo or computers.

Logo: An Introduction helps computer novices with

- △ Creating simple shapes with the turtle and combining them to make more complex geometric forms
- △ Learning about "soft" and "hard" saves (temporary and permanent computer memory)
- △ Playing with symmetry and curves
- △ Learning about arithmetic, logic and Cartesian coordinates
- △ Using the idea of recursion—making a simple command repeat itself to perform more complex functions
- △ Experimenting with words and sentences —and more!

Logo: An Introduction doesn't bog you down or scare your students with complex technical details the way instruction manuals do. Instead, this book is written in an open-ended, exploratory style that captures the flexible spirit and freedom of Logo.

Use Logo: An Introduction as a supplement to your programming manual, as a sourcebook of ideas, as a primer on how to exploit the potential of this powerful language, and as a treasurehouse of suggestions for experiments with Logo. Logo: an Introduction is one book that belongs in your classroom or computer lab—and at only \$7.95, it's easy to order more than one, and

pass copies around to your students. Fill in and mail the coupon today, and enter the exciting world of Logo!

NEW-FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF CREATIVE COMPUTING Only \$7.95!

- Large, easy-to-handle 11" x 8½" format.
- Written by a professional educator
- Full of illustrations, examples, hints and tips, suggestions and explana tory notes.



CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Please send mecopies of Logo: An Introduction at \$7.95, plus \$1.50* shipping and handling, each. #12L(CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa (Charge orders \$10 minimum)
Card NoExp. Date
Signature
Mr./Mrs./Ms(please print full name)
School/Institution
Address
City/State/Zip *Outside USA add \$3.00 shipping and handling. Shipped airmail only.  Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112. (In NJ only: 201-540-0445.) Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.



We fully support the Mac Apple Computers — call

APPLE Imagewriter (10 & 15")

## **NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE**

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- Up to 50% off/software purchases over \$300 an additional 2% off
- New larger facilities to serve you better

Entertainment		Educational		Business	
	29.90 29.90	APPLE Logo II BARRONS Computer SAT	84.90	APPLE	
ega Spy Hunter ega Tapper ega Congo Bongo	29.90 29.90	BARRONS Computer SAT	55.00	Appleworks Apple Writer IIe	12
Sorcerer	29.00	Mastering the SAT	94.00	ARTSCI	12
Cutthroats	29.00 27.00 23.90 27.00	Murder by the Dozen DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	21.90	Magic Office Systems	18
ork I, II, III Suspect	23.90	Speed Reader II	43.00	Magic Calc Magic Window II	9
Deadline	29 90	Speed Reader II Word Attack Math Blaster	30.00	ASHTON-TATE DR II	28
Planetfall	26.00 26.00	Math Blaster	30.00	BPL General Accounting GL. AR, AP, PR or INV	
nchanter nfidel	29.00	DESIGNWARE Spellicopter	24.50	General Accounting	24
Hitchhiker's Guide	29.00 23.90	Crypto Cube	24.50	LUNIINENIAL	
Jitima III ode Runner	35.90 23.90 23.90	Creature Creator	24.50	Home Accountant Tax Advantage FCM/FL	4
honlifter	23.90	Alien Addition	21.75	Tax Advantage	4
pare Change 0 Mission Crush Objective Kursk resident Elect	23.90 27.00 25.90 25.90	Medior Multiplication	21.75 21.75 21.75 21.75 21.75	G/L. A/R. A/P	14
O Mission Crush	27.00	Demolition Division Alligator Mix	21.75	G/L, A/R, A/P DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
resident Elect	25.90	Dragon Mix	21.75	The Market Analyzer	21
luestron		Dragon Mix EDU-WARE (PEACHTREE)		Market Manager HARPER AND ROW	10
lails West lattle for Normandy	25.90 25.90 22.90	Compu-Read	17.90	The Write Stuff	4
ortrocc	22.90	Compu-Math SAT Word Attack Skills PSAT Word Attack Skills	31.90	HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
ro Tour Golf	25.90	PSAT Word Attack Skills	31.90	Real Estate Analyzer II	14
ling Side Seat cosmic Balance II	25.90 25.90 25.90 25.90	Spelling B w/Reading Primer. Algebra 1 2 3 or 4 Algebra 5 & 6	31.90 31.90 31.90 24.90 24.50 31.90	KENSINGTON Format II Enhanced	9
Computer Baseball	25.90	Algebra 5 & 6	31.90	LIVING VIDEO Think Tank II/Ile	
	25.90 22.90	Hands on Basic	49.90	MEGAHAUS	
pidemic lorth Atlantic 86 ermany 1985	38.90	Fractions Decimals	31.90 31.90	MegaFinder MegaSpell MegaWorks	10
Sermany 1985	38.90	HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH		MegaWorks	
Var in Russia	57.00	SAT	49.00	MegaWriter	- (
Var in Russia light Simulator II light Mission Pinball	34.00 22.90	GRE Test HAYDEN SOFTWARE	59.90	MICROPRO	2
Vizardry I	31.90	Micro Math (Add-Sub)	20.90	Wordstar Calcstar	2
Vizardry II (Night of Diamond: Vizardry III	s) 21.90	Micro Math (Add-Sub) Micro Math (Multi-Div)	20.90	Wordstar W/Z Card	25
(Legacy of Llylgamyn)	25.90	LEARNING COMPANY Rocky's Boots Number Stumper	30.75	MICROSOFT Multiplan	1
Vizprint	17.00	Number Stumper	25.90	PEACHTREE Peach Calc	6
endezvous with Rama	27.50 27.50 27.50 24.90		30.75 25.90 22.90	QUARK	12
hadow Keep mazon	27.50	Reader Rabbit Magic Spell Juggle's Rainbow	25.90	Lexicheck/Word Juggler IIe SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	14
axxon	24.90	Juggle's Rainbow	18 90	Sensible Speller	7
ooyan	20.90 22.00	Bumble Games Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Gertrude's Secrets	24.90 24.90 27.90	Bookends Report Card	
xpedition Amazon he Quest	22.00	Bumble Plot	24.90	Report Card	
oveted Mirror	21.90	Gertrude's Secrets	27.90	SIERRA ON-LINE The General Manager II	13
yphus ransylvania	21.90 22.00 22.00 22.90	MECA Basic Building Blocks The Running Program MICROLAR English SAT		Homeword	. 4
rogger	22.00	The Bunning Program	49.90 49.90	ScreenWriter IIe	1
	19.90		20.90	SILICON VALLEY	10
Cs Quest for Tires	21.90 25.90	Math SAT PROGRAM DESIGN	20.90	The Handlers Package List Handler	-
Cs Quest for Tires he Dark Crystal Vizard of Id Touch Type	25.90 19.90	PROGRAM DESIGN	73.90	The Word Handler II	4
dX	19.90	The New Step by Step Step By Step II Step By Step III	73.90	SOFTWARE ARTS	11
ummer Games	27.90 23.90	Step By Step III	73.90	Visicalc Package SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	12
tellar 7	45.90	SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Songwriter & Picturewriter Phi Beta Philer	25.00	PFS: Access	
en Uston's Blackjack averns of Frietag	19.90	Phi Beta Philer	24.90 24.90	PFS: Access PFS: Write	1
astle Wolfenstein eyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.90	Master Type SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	24.90	PFS: File PFS: Graph PFS: Report	
fillionaire	19.00 37.00	SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	24.90	PFS: Report	
aron	37.00	Fact & Fiction Tool Kit IIc Microzine (1-6)	a 24 90	STONEWARE	
vcoon	37.00 25.90	Story Tree	24.90 24.90	DB Master 4 Plus	2
pitfire Simulator	25.90 26.90	Story Tree Turtle Tracks SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	24.90	VISICORP Visitrend/Visiplot	-
ruce Lee	24.00	Fraction Fever	19.00		
argon III	31.90	Trains	21.90 19.00	MacIntosh	
liner 2049er eath in the Caribbean	24.40 21.90	Facemaker Snooper Troops 1 & 2 Story Machine	19.00	PFS: File PFS: Report PFS: File/Report	
he Heist	24.40	Story Machine	27.90 21.90	PES: File/Report	15
ritical Mace	26.00	Kindercomp	19.00 31.00	Typing Tutor III Millionaire	1
ow about a nice game of Che lask of the Sun ard Hat Mack	27.50	Delta Drawing Kids on Keys Alphabet Zoo	31.00 19.00	Millionaire	
ard Hat Mack he Last Gladiator	24.90	Alphabet Zoo	19.00	Transylvania Coveted Mirror	1
he Last Gladiator	14.90	Hey Diddle Diddle In Search of	17.90	The Quest	1
inball Const. Set Jusic Const. Set	28.90 28.90	In Search of Aerobics	25.00 27.90	Main Street Filer Helix	23
he Standing Stone	28.90	Grandma's House	19.00	Sargon III	
ne-on-One rchon	28.90 28.90	Kidwriter-	19.00	Sargon III McPic!	
kyfox	28.90	SPRINGBOARD Early Games For Young Childre	n 19 90	Click Art Home Accountant	-
even Cities of Gold	28.90	Matchmaker	19.00	Microsoft Multiplan	12
Murder on the Zinderneuf undog	28.90	Piece of Cake Fraction Factory	19.90	Microsoft Basic Microsoft Chart	(
	31.90	Fraction Factory SUNBURST	19.00	Microsoft Chart Microsoft Word	1
Blank Media		The Factory	31.90 31.90	Mac the Knife	1
lephant SS/DD	16.00	Teasers by Tobbs TERRAPIN Logo	31.90	Zork I Zork II & III	1
lephant DS/DD erbatim SS/DD	21.00 19.00	YERDY	61.90	Zork II & III Master Type	
erbatim DS/DD	26.00	Sticky Bear ABC	24.90	1st Base	1
erbatim DS/DD temorex SS/DD	18.00	Sticky Bear ABC Sticky Bear Numbers Sticky Bear Bop Sticky Bear Opposites	24.90	DB Master (Mac)	
		I STICKY HOOF HOD	24.90	DaVinci (series)	ea. 3
lemorex (Mac 3½") ASF SS/DD	36.00 17.00	Sticky Bear Opposites	24.90	Habadex	

	Imagewriter (10 & 15") BROTHER	Call	Locksmith 5.0 CIA Files
	HR-25 HR-35	655.00 875.00	Back It Up III
	DAISY WRITER 2000	Call	Copy II+ Wildcard II
	DIABLO 620 (RS-232C)	850.00	Dollars & Sense/Mac Copy Master II Copy Mac
	620 (RS-232C) 630 (PC) Ink Jet Printer	1,785.00 1,150.00	Copy Mac Megaworks
	DYNAX DX-15	399.00	
	EPSON	409.00	Home/Accessorie
	FX-80 FX-100	580.00	Pixit Take One
	RX-80F/T RX-100	299.00	Apple Mechanic
	RX-100 LQ-1500	400.00 1.000.00	Beagle Basic Beagle Graphics
	NEC INFO SYSTEMS N2030	680.00	Disk Quick Doss Boss
	N3530 P2T	1.255.00 665.00	Double Take
	JUKI 6100	410.00	Double Take Fat Cat Flex Type
	MANNENSMANN TALLY		Frame up
	MT-160L MT-180L	605.00 795.00 295.00	GPLE Pronto Doss
	MT-Spirit	295.00	
	OKIDATA Microline 82A	325.00	Type Faces
	Microline 83A	565.00 385.00 610.00	Triple Dump Type Faces Utility City Zoom Graphics Visible 6502
	Microline 92P Microline 93P	610.00	Visible 6502
	PANASONIC		Crossword Magic
1	KXP 1090 KXP 1091	285.00 315.00	Einstein Memory Trainer
	KXP 1090 KXP 1091 KXP 1092 KXP 1093	315.00 465.00 679.00	Turbo Pascal Net Worth
	PROWRITER		Bank Street Writer Bank Street Speller Bank Street Filer Print Shop
	8510AP	325.00 525.00 460.00	Bank Street Filer
	1550AP 8510SP	460.00	
	Starwriter A10-20P Daisywheel A10-20S	490.00 505.00	Dinital Paint Brush
	Daisywheel A10-20S QUME Printers	Call	Flying Colors w/Printout Time Trax DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix
	SILVER REED EXP400P	325.00	DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix Font Paks 1-9 ea.
	FXP500P	380.00	Font Paks 1-9 ea. The Accountant
	EXP550P EXP770P	440.00 860.00	Cut & Paste
	STAR MICRONICS		The Accountant Cut & Paste Financial Cookbook FUNK Sideways
	Gemini 10X Gemini 15X	260.00 395.00	
	Radix 10 (200 CPS)	620.00	Compiler Plus (Hayden) LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6 MECA Managing Your Money
	Radix 10 (200 CPS) Radix 15 (200 CPS) Delta 10	720.00 380.00	MECA Managing Your Money
	Delta 15	510.00	Applesoft Compiler Typing Tutor III Typing Tutor III
	TOSHIBA Printers TRANSTAR	Call	Typing Tutor III Dollars & Sense
	120P	425.00 550.00	Dollars & Sense Dollars & Sense IIc The Graphics Magician
	130P 315	455.00	New Complete Graphics System
	Pics Card	95.00	New Complete Graphics System Paper Graphics
	Disk Drives		Cat Graphics QUALITY Bag of Tricks
	APPLE		Merlin Pro
	Disk II Drive Duo Disk w/acc, kit	299.00 Call	Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS Softerm II TURNING POINT Time is Money
	Duo Disk w/acc. kit Pro File Disk Drive	Call	SOFTRONICS Softerm II
	IIc Add-On Mac Add-On	Call	
	Mac Add-On INFAX		Micro Cookbook II/Ile CPM Gold Card (Digital) Hayes Mach II
	101 10 Meg 102 20 Meg INDUS GT Slimline	2.145.00 3.350.00	Hayes Mach II
	INDUS GT Slimline MICRO SCI	250.00	Hayes Mach III Kraft Joystick
	A2 143K .	195.00	Kraft Joystick TG Joystick TG Select-A-Port
	Slimline IIe	220.00	
	Slimline IIc Micro SCI Controller	220.00 220.00 64.00	1200 Baud Modem KENSINGTON System Saver KEYTRONICS Keyboards
	OUENTIN AP 100A Full Height AP 105 Slimline AP 110A Twin Pack	The second second second	KEYTRONICS Keyboards
	AP 105 Slimline	198.00 210.00 415.00	Muppet Learning Keys
	AP 110A Twin Pack RANA	415.00	Koala Pad Muppet Learning Keys The Gibson Light Pen MCT Speed Demon
	Elite I	235.00	Ram Card
	Elite II	365.00 435.00	Soft Card
	Monitors		Premium Softcard IIe Apple Cat II
	AMDEK		212 Apple Cat II
	Color 300 Color 500	258.00	ORANGE MICRO Grappler plus Buffered Grappler
	Color 500	395.00 425.00 135.00	PICASSO w/interface
	Color 600 Video 300G Green Video 300A Amber	135.00	PROMETHIUS Pro Modem 1200 PROMETHIUS Internal Ile/II+
	DVM II or III	147.00 130.00	SATURN 128K Ram Card
	BMC	220.00	Accelerator IIe Popcorn Modem (1200)
	Color Plus Monitor BM12 AOW Green	239.00 95.00	Nice Print
	PANASONIC	100.00	The Cricket
	TR 120 Green TR 120 Amber	189.00 189.00 400.00	Echo II . Mockingboard "A"
	DTD 1300 RGB	400.00	Mockinghoard "R"
	PRINCETON HX-12	469.00	Mockingboard "C" Mockingboard "D"
	RGB Interface	155.00	LEXIPHINI Printit
	SAKATA SC-100 Color SC-200 RGB Color	245.00	THIRDWARE Fingerprint Flip N File 50
	SC-200 RGB Color SG-1000 Green	455.00 95.00	Elephant Trunk
	TAXAN		Compu Serve Starter Kit
	Green (Hi-Res)	120.00 135.00	Head Cleaning Kit Key Pad (Trackhouse)
	Amber (Hi-Res) 210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	275.00 419.00	Thunderclock Plus
	RGB Vision III 410-64 RGB-2 Interface	419.00 199.00	Ultraterm Videoterm
,	d Connecticut	Ordere	Call (203) 375-386
1	ia Commecticul	Oldela	-uli (200) 0/0-000

	Intosh — call toll fro toll free	ee
	Specials	
	EDD III Locksmith 5.0 CIA Files Back It Up III Copy III- Wildcard II Dollars & Sense/Mac Copy Master II Copy Mat Megaworks	48.00 68.00 48.00 52.00 25.00 99.00 87.90 Call 29.00 Call
ı	Home/Accessorie	es
	Pixit Take One Apple Mechanic Beagle Basic Beagle Graphics Disk Quick Doss Boss Double Take Fat Cat Flex Type Frame Up GPLE Pronto Doss Silicon Salad Triple Dump Type Faces Uffility City Zoom Graphics Visible 6502 Crossword Magic Einstein Compiler Einstein Memory Trainer Turbo Pascal Net Worth Bank Street Speller Bank Street Speller Bank Street Filer Print Shop Graphics Library Digital Paint Brush Flying Colors w/Printout Time Trax DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix Font Past 1-9 The Accountant Cut & Paste Financial Cookbook FUNK Sideways Orcar/M Compiler Plus (Hayden) LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6 MECA Managing Your Money Applesoft Compiler Typing Tutor II Typing Tutor III Typing	34 00 41 00 11 15 00 12 15 15 00 12 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15
	ASCII Pro Micro Cookbook II/IIe	63.00 81.00 23.50 248.00 30.00 35.00 34.00

Call 28.00 222.00 485.00 64.00 245.00 75.00 48.00 165.00 225.00 68.00 298.00 198.00

399.00 99.00 165.00 119.00 335.00

Call Call 145.00 125.00

95.00 79.00 79.00 145.00 145.00 159.00 105.00

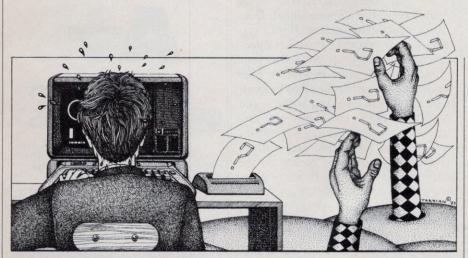
20.00 20.00 28.00 20.00 109.00

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860



For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping – Software (\$2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping – Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders – \$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expirition date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE 7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST 1-800-382-2242



#### IIe AND IIC COMPARED

Q. You recently published a list of software that runs on the Apple IIc computer. I have an Apple IIe. Am I already obsolete?

A. By no means. The Apple IIe and IIc computers are different, but Apple Computer has maintained a high degree of compatibility. For example, the He does not have slots for plug-in circuit boards, but the usual PR# commands work as if you had circuit boards. in slots (and PR#7 boots the second disk drive on a IIc). Some of the problems with commercial software are due to improper programming. If a program bypasses Apple's "official" way of doing things, it may not work on both computers. Let's look at some of the most important differences between the two computers:

Screen codes—Some of the characterdisplay codes have been changed on the He. It cannot display uppercase flashing letters in the active 80-column mode.

MouseText—The strange lettering you see on the IIc when the program thinks it's displaying flashing uppercase 80column text is called MouseText. These graphic characters—pieces of borders, arrows, and other icons-are not available on the IIe. In addition to the change in the character set, the IIc also has the mouse ROM code that allows programs to read the mouse's status easily. On the Apple IIe, you'll get the ROM with the mouse when you buy the AppleMouse II package, but you won't get the MouseText characters.

Serial Ports—The IIc also contains a Super Serial Card ROM chip. Er . . . almost. There are some differences between the Super Serial Card for the II, II Plus, and IIe and built-in Here, the tables are turned on IIc owners, because many programs that support the Super Serial Card on the He do not run properly on the Hc. Be especially careful with communications and graphics-dump programs.

System ROM—The IIc's system ROM is also different. These changes, among other things, simplify Applesoft program editing, but they rarely affect application programs.

Most of the IIc's other changes are physical. The disk drive uses a different mechanism, and some copy-protected software does not run (He owners will have the same problems with the Apple Duodisk).

The printer and modem ports have round, DIN connectors, rather than the standard serial connectors. You must purchase special cables for the IIcditto for the disk drive. The mouse/ joystick connector has been combined, so you have to unplug the mouse to connect a joystick. Further, the connector is a DB 9-style connector such as that found on the back of the Apple IIe, rather than the 16-pin connector inside the He. Few manufacturers other than Apple have adapted their joysticks to fit this port. People who own joysticks or other game-port peripherals that work with the old-style plug must purchase an adapter to connect the device.

The most severe problem for many

He users is the lack of a Z80/CP/M card option. Rumor has it that a manufacturer is working on an option that will allow for CP/M compatibility through the disk-drive port, but, as of this writing, it's only a rumor. The lack of a Z80 card will be a handicap for people who use CP/M software-WordStar, dBASE II, SuperCalc, Perfect Writer, and so on-at their office and have a Hc at home. Some commercial programs read and reformat the data files from Apple CP/M disks to Apple DOS 3.3, but they are no substitute for the real things.

If you already own an Apple II, II Plus, or He and want to use your peripherals with a IIc, you may have to purchase quite a bit of new equipment or adapters. Your Epson parallel printer won't work without a serial/parallel converter, you'll need a game-port adapter or new joysticks, you can't move the second Disk II drive over to the IIc, and so on. The bulk of your old DOS 3.3 software, however, will work with no more than the usual Caps-Lock-down, don't-use-the-delete-key, and don't-use-the-up-or-down-arrowkey problems. Your new ProDOS software—the new double-high-resolution graphics software and most programs marked IIc-will run on an Apple IIe with an Extended 80-Column Card. For a more thorough discussion of double-hi-res graphics, see the December 1984 and January 1985 issues of A+.

#### INDISPOSED COMPUTER

Q. I have an Apple IIe with a Microsoft Premium Z80 He Card and use my system primarily for word processing. After one or two hours, random characters appear on the screen, and the system fails. I have to reboot and lose my document. Help!

A. Unless you are systematically doing something to cause the system to fail, your problem sounds like overheating. If you have many interface cards, you'll find that the interior of the Apple system box becomes quite hot. The heat can cause RAM to deteriorate and the system to fail. You should purchase a |

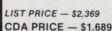


NO SALES TAX COLLECTED (N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 6%)

#### COMPLETE! READY-TO-RUN! APPLE IIE 128K PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- Apple lle
- Extended 80 Column Card
- 2 Apple Disk II Drives
- Apple Controller Card with PRO DOS
- Grappler + Printer Interface Card
   Frage BY 80 100 C B S Printer
- Epson RX-80 100 C.P.S. Printer
   Zenith Green Phosphur Monitor





FINANCING AVAILABLE Only \$55.74 per mo. Based on \$189 down, 36 mos. at 20% APR

#### COMPLETE! READY-TO-RUN! APPLE IIC PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- Apple IIc
   Apple IIc Monitor
- Apple IIc Monitor
   Apple IIc Stand
- Okidata 92 llc Version
- Printer Cable
- Box of (10) Diskettes
   Extra Printer Ribbon

Extra Printer Ribbo
 Printer Stand

LIST PRICE — \$1,989 CDA PRICE — \$1,599

Features • Correspondence Mode and • and 160 C.P.S. and more! INCLUDES ALL NEW! OKIDATA 92 IIC VERSION

FINANCING AVAILABLE Only \$52.02 per mo. Based on \$199 down, 36 mos. at 20% APR.

#### EPSON FX-80 + PRINTER PACKAGE FOR THE IIe or II+

- · All New FX-80 +
- Buffered Grappler + (16K)
   Deliver Printer Stand
- Deluxe Printer Stand
   Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper
- "Epson-Apple Connection" a detailed book on how to use the Epson with the Apple.

**APPLE DRIVES** 



LIST PRICE — \$877 CDA PRICE — \$599

PRINTERS

Apple IIc Add-On MacIntosh Add-On Apple Disk II Comrex Duo System (2 Drives)	\$699	\$279 \$399 \$269 \$449	Juki 6100 Okidata Mac/IIc Version Apple Imagewriter	\$599 \$599 \$595	\$439 \$439 \$489
Mitak Mate I Micro Sci A2 Drive	\$199 \$299	\$139 \$199	MODE	MS	A EST
Half Height Half Height (IIc) Percom 10 Meg Hard	\$299 \$299	\$209 \$209 \$1299	Hayes Micromodem He w/Smart Com I Hayes Smartmodem	\$339	\$229
APPLE Acc	-	-	IIc w/Smart Com I	\$339	\$249
ALS Smartterm II Z-Engine (CPM) Apple Superserial	\$179 \$199	\$129 \$129	Promethius 1200 Baud 212 internal for Ile/II/II+ Promethius	\$449	\$319
Card IIc Mouse IIe Mouse MCT SpeeDemon	\$159 \$99 \$149 \$295	\$119 \$83 \$129 \$219	MAC PAC for MacIntosh Monitors Zenith Green	\$495	\$339
Micro Sci Extended			Phosphur Zenith Amber	\$149	\$89
64K 80 Col. Card Microsoft Premium	\$199	\$99	Phosphur	\$159	\$99
Softcard II Orange Micro Buffered Grappler	\$395	\$289	Amdek Color 300	\$339	\$259
16K	\$239	\$139			
Buy	Direc	t By	Mail or Phone	;	

ORDERS ONLY: 800-526-5313
Inquiries/Customer Syce./in NJ 201-728-8080
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!

Financing Available



OUR AD NO. 1019-J

15 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, N.J.

fan to cool the system. If this step doesn't solve the problem, read on . . .

Another reason for sporadic problems is oxide buildup on the interface card and/or chips. After many hours of use, the edge connectors on your interface cards and the pin tips of the computer chips can oxidize. The oxide buildup prevents computer signals from being correctly transmitted. If your system also is overheated, you'll have nonrepeatable problems. To solve your problem, try cleaning the card's edge connectors, reseating the chips by gently pushing them into their sockets, and installing a fan to cool down your system. Since you'll be dealing with the innards of your Apple, you may want to have a qualified repair person do the cleaning and reseating. If you're careful, you can do it yourself, though.

First, turn off your system, but don't unplug it. Remove the top of the case according to the instructions in your owners' manuals. Touch the power supply to ground yourself. Static can kill a chip, so be especially careful not to skip this step. Your system is plugged into a three-pronged, grounded outlet, isn't it? If your system is normally in a room with a rug, you may want to move it into a room with a wood or tile floor. (Plug it back into a grounded outlet if you do.)

To clean the edge connectors, you'll need rubbing alcohol, a lint-free swab or cloth, and a pink eraser. Remove an interface card from one of the slots—hold it by the edges to lessen the possibility of damage. Gently rub the eraser over the gold-covered connectors that fit into the slot. Repeat this process for all the cards, including the card in the auxiliary slot, if you have a He.

To reseat the chips, be sure you are grounded; then gently press on each of the socketed chips on the main Apple circuit board. Don't press hard, or you'll risk bending the circuit board and breaking a circuit. The idea is to slightly dislodge the chip and shake loose any oxide buildup.

If the problem persists even with the fan and after the cleaning, run—don't walk—to your dealer for a thorough checkup. If the problem reappears after minimal use, say a month or two, get thee to a dealer: You do have a system problem. You shouldn't need to clean the connectors or reseat the chips more than once every two years or so.

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

# IF YOU SUBSCRIBE TO

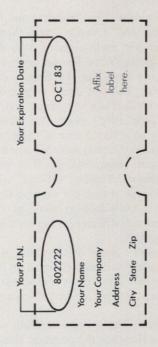


#### PLEASE READ THIS

... Take a moment now and remove your mailing label and save it with this message. Your label is very important and helps us to help you quickly!

 When moving, send us your label with your new address 8 weeks before you move to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.

 If you have a question about your subscription, simply send us a note with your label, or a note with your name, address and Personal Identification Number to P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.



Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip

If you have just subscribed, you'll receive your first issue in 30 to 60 days.

#### RATES AND INFORMATION

Listings are grouped by category and consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum), 7 lines of ad copy (45 characters per line), plus 4 lines of company name, address and telephone number.

Listings are published only on a 3 issue basis at \$150. per issue (\$450. total). Additional lines are available @ \$15.00 per line. Copy will have a set format and remain the same for all 3 months. Enhance the appearance of your ad by including your Logo at an additional cost of \$110. per issue (\$330. minimum extra charge). Pre-payment is required by check, money order, or American Express, Diners Club, MasterCard, Visa credit cards. Closing Date 1st of 2nd month preceding cover date.

Send copy and remittance to A+, APPLE DIRECTORY, 12th FLOOR, I PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016. Call (212) 503-5115 to place an order, Call (212) 503-4506 for additional information or assistance.

#### PACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

#### **DATABIND: RING NOTEBOOKS**

For standard 9½"  $\times$  11" TRACTOR FEED PAPER! DATABINDS are sturdy looseleaf notebooks, 12"  $\times$  12" with large capacity 1½" metal rings, fitting tractor holes at top for fanfold storage, or at sides for single sheets. Vinyl-covered in black, brown, blue, green, orange. 2 for \$9.95. Set of 5 colors, \$21.95. DATABIND

Dept. 4 P.O. Box D Margate, NJ 08402

#### **COMPUTE NON-STOP**

We've got the PC supplies and accessories to keep your system running smoothly. We can meet your continuous form paper, printwheel, ribbon and disc requirements. Major brands at competitive prices. Great values in accessories. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call or write today for free catalogue. PAXTON PRODUCTS INC.

1101 Paxton Road, Suite 9 Cincinnati, Ohio 45208 (513) 321-0400

#### PAPPLE III

#### **TOOLS TIMES THREE**

Basic Accelerator-Partial Compiler-\$100. \$50 each this ad-Basic Xtend, Basic Xref, Basic Utilities, Disk Block Editor, Printer Buffer (Parallel/UPIC or serial), Disassembler File Recovery, Disk Librarian, Disk Archiver, Keyboard Customizer. SOS/Basic/Driver lists. Discounts on Infax, Titan, Quark, PCPI, Modula-2.

D.A. DATASYSTEMS, DEPT. A 229 Ravenwood Ave. Rochester, NY 14619 (716) 328-3661

## DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

#### MACINTOSH

3½ • 5¼ • 8". MACINTOSH, APPLE II & III, IBM-PC, Kaypro, DEC, Atari, plus many more. Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality 0EM diskettes. Serialization, copy protection, and custom packaging available. 3½ and 5¼ diskettes available for immediate delivery. COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS 5482 Complex St. Ste 110 San Diego, CA 92123 (619) 565-7802

## PHARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

#### MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, Ile, or Ilc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, logos, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. The possibilities are limitless! Send \$34.95 + \$2 postage & handling (CA residents add \$2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS 9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

#### MODEM SYSTEM FOR APPLE II

The "MultiModem Ile" from Multi-Tech Systems provides Apple II, II+ and Ile users with 300 bps dial-up communications. Modem is single pc card that plugs into Apple expansion slot. Includes complete software on diskette. DOS, CP/M, Hayes compatible. Autodial, auto-answ, logon, menu, file transfer, number directory.



MULTI TECH SYSTEMS INC. 82 Second Avenue S.E. New Brighton, Minnesota 55112 (612) 631-3550. TWX 910 563 3610

#### APPLE IIC INTERFACE

Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft cable and connection for another printer. \$74.95 when powered by printer. \$79.95 with wall transformer, plus \$2 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.
CNR ENGINEERING PO Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854 (201) 752-0144

#### 90% OFF LIST?

Not quite, but we're trying! Panasonic TR120 green monitor \$177, BMC high res green \$97.00. Taxan #115 \$121. Pace disk drive AP50 \$17. Modems-Telpac \$61, Apple Cat II \$229, Acoustic Cat \$150, J Cat \$120, Mark XII \$99, Mark X \$120, Mark XII \$75. Super specials: Taxan 410 high res RGB monitor \$342, Panasonic 1091 printer \$325. In CT add 7½% tax. All orders add shipping/handling/insurance: 3% under \$1000, 2% over \$1000. MC/VISA/MO CERTIFIED CHECK. TIGER PRODUCTS PO Box 3128 Milford, CT 06460 (203) 488-8119

#### APPLE COMPATIBLE HARDWARES

1/2 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES for II, II+, & IIe - Direct Drive System, automatic DOS selection, with cable ........ONLY \$129.95 4 COLOR MINI PRINTER/PLOTTER - 8-bit Parallel Centronics Type Interface, compact size and light weight .......ONLY \$149.95 VISA, MC, COD/100% Money Back Guarantee. VIDEO LOGIC CORPORATION 507 NI Mathilida Avenue.

VIDEO LOGIC CORPORATION 597 N. Mathilda Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-8622

#### **PUBLICATIONS**

#### **USER GROUP DIRECTORY**

The largest most comprehensive guides on computer user groups ever. These are NOT lists. They are actual profiles of groups contacted & compiled by us. They tell you WHO they are, WHERE they are & WHAT they offer. Directories are offered for Apple, Atari, CPM Commodore, IBM-PC, TR580. All directories are \$20 & our catalog is available for \$2.

BUSINESS APPLICATION SYSTEMS 1734 Barry Ave., Dept. AP West Los Angeles, CA 90025

#### APPLE DMP USERS IT'S HERE

Here's the book you've been waiting for. How to program your Dot Matrix printer New 70 page manual gives all printer commands in Applesoft BASIC. Great for beginners. Detailed instructions, examples, and glossary, plus 16 ready-to-run programs. \$9.95 ppd. Money-back guarantee. FREE details. For image writer, too.
TIMBERLINE PRESS
P.O. Box 211326

Denver, CO 80221

#### MINUTE MANUALS

Apple Write (specify Ile or II+)
PFS: File/Report/Graph/Write
DB Master (Ver 3)
Step-by-step instructions for basic and advanced procedures and much more. Perfect user's guide for home, school, work. Makes an excellent gift. Widely recommended and avail at B. Dalton or shed check + \$1 to:
MINUTEWARE
P.O. Box 2392
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 995-1166

#### **ADVENTURE CLUES!!**

Complete maps & coded clues for your favorite adventure games. All SIERRA ON-LINE, all PENGUIN, also Mask of Sun, Serp. Star, Sherw. Forest, Death in Carib., Masquerade, Sands of Egypt, Blade of Blackpoole, Gruds, \$4/ea., 3 sets \$10. Also Datamost's Vol. 1 & II adventure clues, \$9.95 + \$1.50 s&h each. Ask about discount software. ASK ALICE P.O. Box 198

P.O. Box 198 Dept. A Guilford, CT 06437

#### SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

#### THE FASTEST AND EASIEST

Compare \*\*\* THE ACCOUNTANT \*\*\* (ours) to the "CONTINENTAL" (theirs). THE ACCOUNTANT is 30 times faster + allows 4000 transactions per disk! Help menus, on screen summaries, unlimited accounts + categories, and comprehensive printed reports. Easy to read manual includes sample data disk. Dealers inquire! Retails for \$120. SCHMIDT ENTERPRISES 15841 Leadwell St.

15841 Leadwell St. Van Nuys, CA 91406 (818) 994-4060

#### SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

#### MIDDLE MANAGER W/MANUAL

DEVELOPED FOR ANY MANUFACTURING ENVIRONMENT. MODEL CREWING FOR A PLANT OR DEPARTMENT. SEE YOUR PAY-ROLL AT ANY WORKCENTER LOADING. PREDICTS OPTIMUM CREWING AND MAN-NING LEVELS. RUN ON ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS (INCL. C AND e). REQUIRES APPLESOFT BASIC/48K/1 DISK DRIVE. MENU DRIVEN—NO CONTROL KEYS TO LEARN.-\$39.95. DEVOTECH CO. RD #8 SAMUEL DR.

RD #8 SAMUEL DR. FLEMINGTON, NJ 08822 (201) 782-4502

#### **HOW TO HIRE A SALESMAN**

Here is a diagnostic test that determines the quality of sales people. 200 questions evaluate 16 areas of sales ability and personality giving an extensive print-out. Complete with 4 disks and clear easy to follow documentation. \$400. ORDER NOW! For a limited time only, 20% off sales price.

PSYCHOLOGICAL PSOFTWARE
CORPORATION
4757 Sun Valley Rd.
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-4182

#### **DIRECT MAIL II**

Have a word with your Data Base! A Mail Merge that selects data from your Visifile, PFS, General Manager, DB Master or DIF file and merges it into any format built with your text processor. Fast processing. Easy to use. Builds mailing lists. Performance guaranteed. Apple II+/IIe compatible. \$99.95 plus shpg.
VENTURE SOFTWARE INC.

VENTURE SOFTWARE INC. Box 6502-A Nashua, NH 03063 (603) 889-2556

#### PSOFTWARE/ BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

#### DISCOVER PROJECT PLANNER

Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/IIe/IIC. DemoKit \$10. Complete product with attractive manual \$150. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.

APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC. 381 Harvard St. Cambridge, MA 02183 (617) 497-8268

## PSOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

#### **BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE**

"A.B.B.S. 4 DOT 2" is a high powered BBS for the Apple II, II+, IIe. It handles both 1200 and 300 baud callers. Its modular design lets you tailor your BBs to your needs. Master Card/Visa accepted. For complete details send SASE TO:

SOFTWARE SORCERY 7927 Jones Branch Drive, Suite 400 Mclean, VA 22102 (703) 471-0572, (703) 471-0610 (A.B.B.S. number)

#### APPLE-IBM BISYNC COMM.

With APPLE-BISYNC your Apple II or IIe can communicate directly with IBM mainframe systems software, other bisync devices such as scanners, etc. Transfer data files in both directions. Self-contained editor. Complete RJE capabilities. Compression, truncation, blocking, error checking. Menu driven. \$750 includes hardware. URGEO SOFTWARE INC. PO BOX 305 Cheney, WA 99004

## PSOFTWARE/DATA MANAGEMENT

(509) 838-6058

#### **GOT THE DATABASE BLUES?**

Tired of hard-to-use databases? The Data Reporter fits needs of novice users & database professionals alike. Step-by-step customizing feature allows you to create whatever applications you need & to change them as your needs change. Generate reports, labels, graphs, charts & more. It couldn't be easier! \$179.

SOFTWEST PROGRAMMING 6910 OSIO Circle, Ste. 201

Buena Park, CA 90620

#### SOFTWARE/ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

(714) 739-1899

#### RIGHT JUSTIFY ROUTINE

So you want to print those dollars and cents right justified. This routine for Applesoft users is a subroutine in the users program. It will right justify, place the comma, and round to 2 decimal places for numbers in the range of ±999999.99. Ex: -2345.6789 produces bb-2,345.68 (b=space). Instructions & listing \$11.95 or with disk \$15.95 (PRODOS or 3.3). CYGNUS SOFTWARE CORP. 2340P State Road 580, Suite 250

2340P State Road 580, Suite 250 Clearwater, FL 33575 (813) 733-0788

#### SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

#### TEACHERS!

THE ASSISTANT TEACHER Handles almost every aspect of test preparation, administration, grading, analysis, curving, averaging and reporting. Includes word processor, optical scanner support, much morel Extremely flexible and easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$150.00: Manual \$10.00. OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION 1562 Moorings Dr. Reston, VA 22090 (703) 471-0959

#### A CAD SYSTEM FOR THE APPLE

Easy to use computer aided drafting program for II+, IIe & IIc. Will do scale drw'g. Uses only 48K memory. Will print on a graphics capable dot matrix printer. Does pt. by pt. plotting at any angle & has a complete shapes library you can rotate in any of 4 directions. Auto. centers multiview & ISO. drw'gs. on 4 title blocks. \$65.00 postpaid. Visa/MC 1-800-622-1000 Hearlihy & Co. P. O. Box 869 Springfield, Ohio 45501 513-324-5721

#### HEBREW/ENGLISH/GREEK

And Russian, too. Type/store/edit/print in any combination, even in-one line! 80 column letters appear on screen as well as print. Works left to right and/or right to left. Optional vowels/insert/delete/wordwrap/margin adjust. Apple Ile, Ilc, MAC \$129.95 IBM \$149.95 write/call for brochure or send \$5.00 for demo.

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC. 817 10th Street #102 Santa Monica, CA 90403 (213) 451-9507

#### SCIENCE AND ASTRONOMY

A series of inexpensive educational software with real time simulations designed for the 128K MACINTOSH. The first release is about the Solar System and Halley's Comet with calculated orbits, planet comparisons, facts, and test programs adapted for three leveles of learning. Requires Microsoft BASIC. \$24.95 + \$3.00 P/H.

## Learn About

MILLETT SOFTWARE 146 West 255 South Orem, UT 84058 (801) 224-6841

#### DIET/NUTRITION

Plan your daily menu with complete calorie in formation on over 850 foods including popular fast foods. Easy to use Proflex Nutrition Monitor for all Apple II's. Standard version is \$79.95 with detailed operating manual & Food database. Advanced version for \$129.95 adds vitamin & mineral data. Also available is a professional program designed for home economists & dieticians. VISA/MC. Dealer discounts.

Proflex Corp. POB 720175 Houston, TX 77272 (713) 780-8139

#### **EASY QUIZ MAKER**

TEACHERS—if you can boot a disk you can use Easy Quiz Maker! Use it to create quizzes of up to 100 questions-true/false, multiple choice or fill in the blank. Print your quizzes or have students take them at the computer. Two diskettes, arch. Copies & user guide \$75. (Check, Visa, MC, school po). Apple II+, e.

COMPRESS Box 102 Wentworth, NH 03282 (603) 764-5831

#### 40% OFF SPECIAL OFFER

OUTDOOR EDUCATION SOFTWARE for ages 9-16

Outdoor Orienteering \$23.40 \$39 Fish & Fishing (2 disks) \$49 \$29 40 Hunter Education (2 disks) \$49 \$29.40 Nature Hike \$29 \$17.40 + \$3 postage. Check or MO (in NJ +6%). Apple II+/IIe (1 disk drive). Free catalog. YAKER ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS, INC. POB 18 Dept. CM Stanton, NJ 08885

#### TEACHERS/PARENTS

(201) 735-7056

Yreka, Ca 96097

TESTMASTER will allow you to create, administer, keep score & display/print reports for math, spelling fill in the blank, and multi choice & true/false type tests. Each beta disc can hold 30 tests and names & scores for 40 students. Easy to use. Apple II/II+/IIe. 29.95 \$ (CA add 6% tax) NOBLE SOFTWARE CO. Route 1 Box 958

## SOFTWARE/FILE MANAGEMENT

#### THE HOME ADDRESS BOOK

Everybody needs one! Keeps names, addresses, phone #'s, birthdays, anniv., etc. 32 items for 402 families. Reports are: ADDRESS BOOK, PHONE LIST, DATE CALENDAR, MAILING LABELS, etc. Easy to use! Unlocked. For II+, e, or c (w/64K). 37 page easy to read manual. \$19.95 (CK, MC/VISA). Satisfaction guaranteed! OPT-SYSTEMS 2109 W Edgewood Drive

OPT-SYSTEMS 2109 W. Edgewood Drive Jefferson City, MO 65101 (314) 635-9459

#### SOFTWARE/ GAMES

#### HIRES MYSTERY ADVENTURE

Assume the role of Sam Starr, Super Sleuth on "The Spirit of Glennmore Castle"™. This is a double sided adv. with 135 Hires pictures created with PENGUIN'S Graphics Magician. (17X22) map included free. 48K II+, IIe, IIc. Send \$24.95 or call for VISA/MC. Demo for \$3.00 return demo with order for credit.

ON TARGET SOFTWARE INC. PO Box 100337 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310 (305) 763-2171

#### **EAMON ADVENTURES**

Choose from units 1, 2, 3 or brand new #4. Each with 18 adventures & utilities on 9 disks for \$35. 2 units/\$60. 3/\$85. All 72 advs./ \$110. Sample adv./\$5. Also Adventure Disk-a monthly double sided disk with hints/solutions to all types of advs. Included: a NEW Eamon adv. per issue. \$9 to start, then \$6/mth. or \$69.95/yr. ADVENTURE DISK

Box 216 Mercer Island, WA 98040

#### **ZORK! MAPS & HINT BOOKS**

Designed for players by players, we won't spoil your fun! Multi-level, encoded. All orders shipped 7 days or sooner, GUARAN-TEED! Zorks 1, 2 or 3, Planetfall, Infidel, Enchanter, Suspended, Deadline, Witness, Sorcerer, Starcross and Adventure, \$7.50 ea. or any 3 for \$21! Check, M/O, or (Visa, M/C & Exp. Date)

BRASS LANTERN PRESS, DEPT. A Box 2681

Shawnee Mission, KS 66201 1 (913) 722-2464 Sun-Thur Evenings.

#### WIZARDRY IV AND BEYOND

Why wait for Sir-tech? Conquer the WIZIgods today! Create your very own deathdealing dungeon w/healing pools, elevators, chutes, pits, etc. Stock it with your own pet-monsters, tantalizing treasure chests, & magical armor & weapons. The first COM-PLETE scenario editor ever offered to the public. Why settle for just hint sheets/books? Buy Wizards Workbench! Introductory offer: only \$34.99!! (Send check or M.O. now). MAGICSOFT

529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1 Danville, CA 94526 (415) 820-0711

#### **ULTIMA IV AND BEYOND!**

Why wait for Lord British? Conquer the EXOgods today! Create your very own perilous planet. Complete with mountains, oceans, lakes, towns, castles, & dungeons. Stock it with menacing monsters, merciful mortals, & devious demons. Probe Exodus from the INSIDE! Our popular "LAVALITE WORLD" scenario included FREE! Whether you want to conquer a new world or create one, Exodus Construction Set is for you! The ONLY complete U3 editor! Send \$28.50 check or MO today! MAGICSOFT

529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1 Danville, CA 94526 (415) 820-0711

#### KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!

Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. \$6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only \$15.00. All for only \$25.00

MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS PO Box 8038, Dept. A+ Myrtle Beach, SC 29578-8038

#### **RENT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE**

WE RENT and SELL a large selection of game, educational and utility programs. Club Membership costs only \$50 (Renewal \$15/ yr). Rental Period of 90 Days. Most Game Rentals Only \$4. No Deposits Required as long as Rentals Don't Exceed \$8. For Full Details Send \$1 to: DELSON'S COMPUCLUB 19801 Vanowen St. Canoga Park, Ca 91306 (818) 887-5260

#### SOFTWARE: GENERAL

#### APPLE SOFTWARE

Who wants to pay list prices for their software? We don't either so we sell Apple games, educational programs, utilities, word processors, and personal business programs for as much as 30% below list price! We even have monthly hardware specials at bigger savings! \*Send for your free catalog! LAUREL DISTRIBUTING P.O. Box 3511 Reading, PA 19605

#### COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS

ROAD SEARCH-PLUS computes the best route between cities. Prints detailed route with miles, time and fuel. RDS subroutine lets you add 50 cities to the original 406. Unlocked. 15 day MONEY BACK GUARAN-TEE. Apple II. \$74.95. ROADSEARCH (w/o RDS) is only \$34.95. Add \$1.50 S/H. Check/ VISA/MC

COLUMBIA. SOFTWARE Box 2235H, Columbia, MD 21045 (301) 997-3100 ORDERS: (800) 835-2246, Ext. 172

#### **CHURCH PROGRAMS-APPLE**

Church budget keeper-asists in budget preparation, keeps track of expenses versus budget. Useful monthly reports. (\$45.00). Church contribution keeper-supports 300 contributors per data disk. Prints statements & tracks pledge/contr. summaries. (\$65). Specify 1 or 2 drives. Send Check or MO

REV. STEPHEN E. EHLERS 3304 Groometown Road Greensboro, NC 27407 (919) 299-4474 or (919) 855-6364

#### >SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

Middletown, OH 45042

(513) 424-6733

#### **16-SCREEN DRAWING AREA**

CHARTS UNLIMITED provides machine language speed and 16-screen drawing area for creating flowcharts, floor plans, organizational charts, and more for only \$195 on your 64K Apple II+/IIe. Mix 3 kinds of text with the predefined objects and symbols. Replicate, enlarge, shrink, or rearrange objects in only seconds. GRAPHWARE, INC. 5084 Mosiman Road

#### SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

#### **RUNNER'S RECORD**

Records and displays races, daily runs. Automatically calculates pace; PR pace and time; average pace and time; weekly, monthly, yearly totals. Graphs race improvements, weekly distances. Prints files. Apple II + /e/c/, 64K. \$29.95. KNS SOFTWARE

PO Box 9777 Denver, CO 80209

#### THE GARDENER'S ASSISTANT

Have your Apple II+, IIe, or IIC layout your garden, and suggest plant/harvest dates and quantities to buy and plant. Select from over 50 vegetables or add your own. Garden layout is produced on your screen where you may use commands to modify the layout. Optional printer output. Garden(s) may be saved to disk. Apple II with one disk drive \$39.95. (Also available for IBM PC and Commodore 64). SHANNON SOFTWARE, LTD. PO Box 6126

#### Falls Church, VA 22046 (703) 574-9274

SOFTWARE/

#### KITCHEN PLANNER

PERSONAL

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send \$29.95 + \$1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 61/29 SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS PO Box 24898 San Jose, Calif. 95154

#### **SOFTWARE**/ **REAL ESTATE**

(408) 978-1048

(214) 750-1212

#### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operatons report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report. TOMAR PRODUCTIONS P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A Dallas, TX 75374

#### **SOFTWARE**/ SCIENTIFIC

#### STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

AIDA: Apple Interactive Data Analysis. For professional survey or other statistical research. Full range of analysis, from descriptive stats through multiple regression. Handles data transformation, weighting, missing data. Up to 4,000 cases and 254 variables per file. DOS 3.3 and SOS versions. \$235. ACTION-RESEARCH N.W. 11442 Marine View Dr., SW Seattle, WA 98148

#### SOFTWARE/ SECURITY

(206) 241-1645

#### PROTECT YOUR PRODUCTS

SENTRY is a sophisticated easy-to-use disk duplicating system that provides both effective "in memory" protection and state-ofthe-art protection against unauthorized nib-ble copy programs. If the end user tries to interrupt the protected program with RESET or CONTROL-C with the intention of listing. cataloging, or saving, then the protected program is automatically cleared from memory before it can be "captured." SEN-TRY includes a manual with programming suggestions to increase security. (List price \$250). Requires: Apple's DOS 3.3 operating system, 48K RAM, two disk drives. SENSIBLE SOFTWARE, INC. 210 S. Woodward, Suite 229 Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

#### **SOFTWARE**/ STATISTICS

#### Statistics-Macintosh

Descriptive Statistics, Normal Distribution, Pearson Corr, Multiple Regression, 4t-tests, nonparametrics, One and Two-Way ANOVA ect. Output may be directed to the screen, Imagewriter or to MacWrite documents. Complete data file handling routines. Nonprotected disk. Requires Microsoft BASIC. Price-\$60.00'. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax

TIME ZERO SOFTWARE 1855 North Oak Lane State College, Pennsylvania 16803

#### **SOFTWARE A-STAT 83**

(813) 985-4911

Comprehensive Statistical Analysis System. FACTOR ANALYSIS, FREQUENCIES, CROSSTABS, T-TESTS, ANOVA, CORRELA-TIONS, MULTIPLE REGRESSION w RESID-UALS, DATA ENTRY, SORT, REPORTS, TRANSFORMATIONS, MERGING, AGGREGATION; APPLE PLOT, FILE CABINET, and VISICORP DIF INTERFACES. Menu-driven: user friendly. \$200. ROSEN GRANDON ASSOCIATES, INC. 7807 Whittier St. Tampa, Florida 33617

#### SOFTWARE/TAXES

#### **MULTIPLAN TAX TEMPLATES**

Computes the LOWEST POSSIBLE TAX & saves time and frustration, 24 forms and schedules-in an IRS acceptable format. Fast, modifiable and expandable. Use all year. Annual updates (or update yourself!) Requires Multiplan. \$89 + \$4.50 S/H. Multiplan, \$95; BOTH \$174. We have other products. MC/VISA. ORDER NOW! VISION INFORMATION PRODUCTS, INC. 5500 Atherton Street, Suite 306 Long Beach, CA 90815 (213) 431-5284

#### SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

#### THE DISK LABELLER

A powerful program for automatic printing of diskette labels showing FILES, DOS sec free & used. Built-in default & escape functions, auto config. for printer swaps & drives. Completely MENU driven. Req. no doc. includes 300 5 inch labels. Req. 64K Apple II, II+, Ile and Ilc disk dr., printer. Only \$59.95 + \$3 ship. NY res. add sales tax. See our display ad in March PRACTICAL SOFTWARE LIMITED Dept Ac, Box 64

#### RAMDRIVE e/c \$29.95

Pomona NY 10970

(914) 425-1158

THE BEST fast disk emulator for Ile or IIc. Extended 80 column card required for Ile. Supports DOS 3.3 & Pascal 1.1. Included copy utility, for PRODOS too, requires only 4 disk swaps, 60% less than COPY A and 78% less than Pro-DOS Filer! Menu driven documentation, DOS speedup, access indicators, not protected! PRECISION SOFTWARE 6514 North Fresno St. Milwaukee, WI 53224 (414) 353-1666

#### APPLE II MOUSE DRIVER

Now you can use your AppleMouse Mousepaint program with all those other printers and interfaces-or at least the more popular ones. The Mouse Driver uses easy-to-read menu commands to configure the Mouse-Paint program to your printer/interface and print out all those superb graphics you could only see on the screen until now. Requires an Apple II+ or IIe with 64K and ProDOS in addition to your printer. \$39.95.

ARKON ELECTRONICS LTD. 409 Queen Street West Toronto, Canada M5V 2A5 (416) 593-6502

#### **PRINT \$ IN WORDS**

Converts numbers to words—For writing checks for Apple II, II+, IIe-in BASIC with demo Sub-Routine for use in your programs Listing only \$16.00—Listing and disk \$19.95 ALSO-Screen format/print-in BASIC w/ demo. Formats info. on screen and then prints it-without breaking words at rightsame prices.

1704-B North Tustin Ave. Suite 362 Orange, CA 92665

#### SOFTWARE/WORD **PROCESSING**

#### DON LANCASTER'S TOOLKITS

Sixteen disk sides chock full of APPLEWRITER™ goodies: patches-sourcecode-microjustify-proportional spacedisassembly script-answers-two columns-keyword indexing-space on diskself-prompting glossaries-bonus bookbunches more. DOS 3.3 or ProDOS kits, \$39.50 each, \$59.50 for both. SYNERGETICS Box 809-A+ Thatcher, AZ 85552

(602) 428-4073

VISA/MC ACCEPTED

## APPLE, ATARI and TRS-80 OWNERS!

## Three fantastic books from Creative Computing Press...

#### THE CREATIVE APPLE

The best articles and features on the Apple to appear in the past four years of Creative Computing are gathered together in this interesting and entertaining book. Revised and updated to include the latest information, this wealth of material gives you dozens of ways to tap the tremendous potential of your Apple. Contents range from graphics, music and educational applications to word processing, software reviews, games and tips on easier programming. Whatever you use your Apple for, you'll find plenty here to help you get more out of it than you ever imagined possible.

The Creative Apple, edited by Mark Pel-czarski and Joe Tate. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated \$16.95

#### THE CREATIVE ATARI

Whether you're an Atari beginner or seasoned expert, you really shouldn't be without this extraordinarily useful guide to practical Atari "how to" and lore. You get tutorials on Atari graphics, a discussion of Atari memory concepts, programming tips, programs and much more that will help you make better use of your Atari. It's written so the average, non-expert user who knows a little about BASIC and simple programming can easily develop into a skilled Atari user. The contents have appeared as articles, columns

and tutorials in Creative Computing, but have been thoroughly revised and updated to insure maximum learning ease.

The Creative Atari, edited by David Small, Sandy Small and George Blank. 81/2" x 11" softcover, illustrated. \$15.95.

#### THE CREATIVE TRS-80

Here's a complete guide to everything you can do with your TRS-80 and how to do it better, faster and more expertly: games, graphics, educational applications, business applications, programming aids, music and a review of handy hardware and peripherals.

Whether you're interested in expense management or educational techniques, symphonies or color composition, this valuable volume will enable you to use your TRS-80 for more exciting and satisfying computing almost immediately.

The Creative TRS-80, edited by Ken Mazur. 8½" x 11, softcover, illustrated. \$15.95.

Registered Trademarks: Apple: Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari: Atari, Inc.; TRS-80: Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

For faster service **PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112** (In NJ call 201-540-0445)

CREATIVE CO	MPUTING PRESS Dept. NQ4H, 39 East Hanover A Morris Plains, NI 07950	venue
CREATIVE APPLE:		ATARI
CREATIVE ATARI:	Send mecopies at \$15.95 each* plus \$2 postage and handling. #18B	F187
CREATIVE TRS-80:	Send mecopies at \$15.95 each* plus \$2 postage and handling. #18Y	TRS-80
and handling charge.  PAYMENT ENC	sidents add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add \$3 postage Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.  LOSED \$	CC
Card No.	Exp. Date	
Signature		PREIN
Mr./Mrs./Ms Address	(please print full name)	Check here for FREE

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

#### 5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

NO GUESSWORK

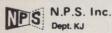
WITH DEPTH GUIDE

and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION

Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment

only \$9.50 add \$1.50 shipping





1138 BOXWOOD RD JENKINTOWN PA 19046

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### - BUY DIRECT AND SAVE **FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE**

L	Diek Controller for 2 Driver	
ı	Disk Controller for 2 Drives	\$ 39.00
ı	Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/Cable	\$ 39.00
ľ	Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappler + comp)	\$ 54.00
ı	RS 232 Serial Card	\$ 54.00
ŀ	16K RAM Card w/Cable	\$ 48.00
ľ	TTL IC Tester Card (for Known/Unknown TTL IC's)	\$120.00
۲	Z-80 CP/M Card	\$ 54 00
ı	80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx comp)	68 00
۲	AutoTerm 80 COL w/Softswitch, w/Inverse (Videx)	\$ 78.00
ı	Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	68 00
۲	Super Serial Card w/Cable & Manual	00.00
ı	Taitron Card Modem 300 Baud w/Manual & Software-	\$ 30.00
ŀ		*****
ı		\$160.00
Ļ	Missa Buffer Briston Cond 2014	68.00
ľ	Micro Buffer Printer Card 32K	\$109.00
L	Diskette Box-w/Lock & Key-Holds 100	16.00
E	Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	\$ 21.00
L	System Saver Fan w/2 outlets, lighted switch,	
F	Surge/Filter	\$ 34.00
L	Monitor Stand w/Tilt & Swivel	18.00
ľ	Fun Pad (Compact Koala Pad comp) Specify II/IIe	60.00
L	Disk Notcher w/Guide, Square Cut (doubles disk)	10.00
Ė	Slim Disk Drive-Direct Drivew/Elec Sensor Super Quiet	
L	1Yr. Warranty Apple II/IIe \$185.00 IIc-5	
i	RF Mod w/Sound \$18.00, w/o Sound \$12.00	
		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR

Shipping & Handling: Under \$100 - 10% Over \$100 - 5% All Items Warranteed 6 Months COMPUTER SUPPLY P.O. BOX 164, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11696

(516) 239-1855

- Hours: M-F 9-6 . Sun 10-4 EST CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA pro-

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your Apple II.

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before ean available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original programs of sacinating.

Now, our new Apple II version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25 and if you want to find out how she does it for teach her to do more) we will include the complete SOURCE PROGRAM for only \$20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA Is AVALIABLE IN THE FOLLOWING VERSIONS:

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING VERSIONS: Protected Version .....(Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)

(Protected version can be run but not instead or modified).

2. Un-protected Applesoft BASIC Source Version.

(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run).

Both versions include a six page user manual and will run on Apple II, Apple III, Apple IIe and Apple IIc.

Please and \$2.00 shipping and handling to all orders

(California residents please add \$1% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP



Los Angeles, CA 90046 (213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214 MC, VISA and checks accepted



#### TAX-PREP '85™

Easy, 1984 tax templates for MULTIPLAN" or LOTUS 1-2-3" users



Professional, fully documented, linked templates for preparing 1984 personal income tax returns. Enter data once. User friendly, complete manual & tutorial. IRS accepted printout, 22 most requested schedules

Available on Apple II's, Mac, IBM PC & all compat., 8" CP/M, TRS-80 Models 4, 4p, II, 12, & 16 (TRSDOS). MULTIPLAN or 1-2-3 REQUIRED.

\$129.95 + \$3.00 shipping (Mac \$99.95) PA add 6%. to order, specify machine & spreadsheet

Call or write for more information

17 Bryn Mawr Ave. S3 Bele Cynwyd, PA 19004 (215) 667 4064 VISA/MC

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Low, Low Prices Apple Peripherals

5A Switching Power Supply	\$59.95
Z80 CP/M Card	\$49.95
80-Column Card W/Soft Sw. & Inverse	\$69.95
Parallel Printer Card	\$59.95
Numeric Keypad for Apple IIe	\$99.95
The FunPad - Graphic Tablet + Joystick	\$89.95
31/2" Diskette Storage Case	\$11.95
	THE PERSON NAMED IN



Hundreds of MONEY SAVING Software. Hardware and Accessories for your

APPLE II/IIe

BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.

765 S. State College Blvd., Ste-E Fullerton, CA 92631

Tel: (714) 526-7923

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*\*\*\*



Our keypad features 4 programmable keys, 4 math function keys (+,-,/,\*), and 4 cursor keys, plus delete and return. All this for only 149.00. Non programmable models available for the Ile & II+ for only 129.00 plus 2.50

#### APPLETECH



3258 Westheimer Houston, Texas 77098

\*\*\*\* (713) 523-0444 \*\*\*\*\* CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## P.F.S.\* Users, Time is Money!

Your entire program can run 2½ times faster with our **New Speedup System!** 

\*trademark: Software Pub. Co.



The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342 Santa Barbara, Ca. 93120 (805) 966-1140

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTER T'SHIRTS



FOR HOME, SCHOOL. AND OFFICE!

The ULTIMATE Software!
A MUST for all computer levers! A BIUST for all computer lovers:
BRIGHT GREN (I.C.D.) LETTERS
BRIGHT GREN (I.C.D.) LETTERS
CUSTOM SLUXDOWERSED ON 50 / 80 SLEND
— HIGH TECH DESIGN! —
Free popular skyles to choose from
Order Today! Only \$8.95 ppd

Mode in U.S.A. Smply select Shuts are Color's below
LET'S SEER PEER & PORE (#1) White #1. Pink #2. Blue #2:

TAKE A BYTE OUT OF ME (#2) Green #4 Grey #5
IM USER FRIENDLY (#3) Black #7

HAPPINESS IS A PROGRAM THAT WORKS (84) COMPUTERS (15) SIZES S-M-L

COMPUTER NOVELTY CORP

P O BOX 2964 FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541 Enclose \$8.95 ppd each TX Res

STATE\_\_\_

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! Lower Prices!

51/4" single -side, single-density; double-density add \$2/box. Add \$3 per order shipping. In Illinois add 7% sales tax.

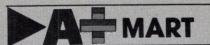
Library Case-\$1.50 (with disk purchase) Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 222-1248

In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315 DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES 1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### WIZARD SYSTEMS Introduces the

WIZARD OPERATING SYSTEM for the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc with 64K required,

#### AND NOW YOU CAN

- Use 139K of disk storage space for
- your programs & data
   Set himem equal to 45055
- Use 128K without hard disk emulation
- Write & store a text file without writing a program

Comming soon spreadsheet & word processing capabilities, WOS version 1.0-\$10.00

> WIZARD SYSTEMS Rural Route 1, Box 246 Bloomfield, IN 47424 (812) 825-7802

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

THIS AU IS I OU SMALL

To give you more than a hint of how much we can help you be more successful with FRP games—but we'll try!

ALL WIZARDRY (A) PLAYERS NEED THE WIZSYSTEM (Im):
Huge new manual with complete charts, great tips, step by step help. BM (\$10), Apple (all 3 games 240) see the NEW STATE (Im):
Huge new manual with complete charts, great tips, step by step help. BM (\$10), Apple (all 3 games 240) see the NIZMASTEM (Im) of the

nichols services

6901 Buckeye Way, Columbus, GA 31904 (404) 323-9227

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

M11 51/4"

M13 51/4"

SOLD IN BOXES OF TEN ONLY

tremendous selection of software books, accessories and supplies UP TO **50%** OFF!

Software	for Apple
AFC Express Pro 89	
dBase II	Think Tank Mac 89
Multiplan Macintosh 129	Wordstar
PFS File/Report Mac 119	Wordstar Pro Pac 249

ABC data products

619-283-5488 🛱 800-854-1555

# Whether

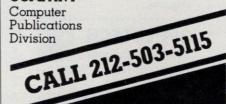
you're a retailer, manufacturer, dealer or distributor, you need current microcomputer mailorder prospects on a regular basis, month after month. And you can have them at reasonable cost when you place a classified ad and/or directory listing in the computer publications below.

A+ Computers & Electronics - Creative Computing • Digital Review • PC • PC Tech Journal

Pinpoint the microcomputer mail-order market you want with any one or a combination of our magazines!

Your ads are seen in high quality editorial environment, and benefit from extensive pass-alona readership resulting in topnotch responses! Phone us now for rates, sizes, and ad options by title, and insert your ad in time for the next issue!

**Classified Advertising** ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY



#### COMING UP



**Book Excerpt:** The Endless Apple, Part II

Apple's Bold Move into Office Automation: The Macintosh Office

**Telecommunications** Overview

> Software: Dazzle Draw

Hardware: Disk-Drive Repair, Part I Light Pens AppleMouse II

Macintosh Coverage: Mac to PC and Back MacPascal Book Excerpt Mac Memory Disk MacTips Deeper into the Assembler, Part II

That's Entertainment: Mouse Stampede Sargon III Trivia Fever

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

REA SER	ADER VICE IO. ADVERTISERS PAGE	SE	EADER RVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	REA SER N	DER VICE O. ADVERTISERS PA
25			Fiberbi	lt	90	239	Primesoft Corp
03	Almaly Trading Corporation 1		First C	lass Peripherals	80-81	148	Professor Jones
44	American Eagle Software 1	69 *	First C	lass Peripherals	79	299	Program Plus
	Applied Engineering	67 126	Foretho	ought	126	282	Programming Technology
	Applied Engineering		Foretho	ought	146	300	Pryority Software, Inc
	Applied Engineering		Funk S	oftware	174	309	Quark, Inc.
	Applied Engineering		Games	tar	130	*	Quorum International
21	Applied Software Technology	40 265	Garden	of Eden	50		Unlimited
	Assimilation Process 98-		Grolier	Electronic		451	Raex Enterprises
13	AST Research1	68	Pu	blishing, Inc	158	173	Scooter
2	Axlon1	33 216	Hanzon	1	147	161	Scooter
6	Baudville	30 *	H&E	Computronics	C-2	449	Secure-It
9	Beagle Brothers	22 349	Harvard	d Associates	145	103	Sensible Software
2	Blue Chip Software	91 *	Howard	d Software	C-3	399	Sensible Software
	Business Computers of	416	Interact	tive Microware	85	434	Signal Computer Consultants
	Peterborough	81 440	I/O Vio	leo	94	140	SGC
6	Button-Down Software	47 356	Iomega	Corporation	148	168	Silicon Express
6	The Byte General			Electronics		452	
	Bytes & Pieces	10 March 1980		Viley & Sons		423	Soft Disk
	Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc1			gton Microware		177	Softech Microsystems
	CBS Software			gton Microware		164	Softronics
	CBS Software			gton Microware		155	Software Discounters
	CBS Software			ood Computing			of America
	CDA Computer Sales 1	THE REAL PROPERTY.		tan Graphics Corp		*	Software Publishing Corp
	Central Point Software1	Charles of the Control of the Contro		ax		442	
	Central Point Software			City		*	Standard & Poor's
	Checkmate Technologies			Analyst		433	Strategic Simulations
	Citizen America 62-			Technology, Inc			Street Electronics
	CMI-Cascade Inc 1			rose Software		110	Sublogic
	Comark, Inc			ain			Sun Microsystems
	Comp Doc, Inc			oft			Tecmar, Inc.
	Compuserve			oft		169	Teknika
	Compustar	See St. A. B. Market St. Co.		oft		421	TeleLearning
	Computer Cover Company 1	THE RESERVED		formation Systems			Telemax
	Computer Discount Products			Notch	A VALUE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		Texprint
	Conroy-La Pointe and	125		on Software		441	Thorn EMI Software
	Computer Exchange			astern Software			Thunderware
5	Core Concepts	The state of the s		Electronics			Track House
	Corvus Systems, Inc			Electronics			Triple Play
	Creative Solutions			Corporation			Tronix/Monogram
	Dennison			Micro	CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		Utilico Software
	DCL	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN		cational Software			Utopian Software
	Design Loft			orporation	141		Videx, Inc.
	Desktop Software Center			Software			
	Disk Jockey			ftware		117	Viking Data Based Technologies, Inc
	Dow Jones Software			work		*	
	Dow Jones Software			ee Software			Vilberg Brothers
						112	Computing, Inc Xerox Educational
	Enchancement Technology Corp			Software	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	113	
	Epson America	10 220		ftwareon Data Products		105	Publications
,	Expertelligence	10 1 229	FIECISIC	ni Data Floducts	05 1	193	Zoom Telephonics

# WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your Own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In Write Your Own Apple Games, Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game

variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random number in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Write Your Own Apple Games should sell for over \$1,000—the cost of 40 prepackaged games.

#### **Action Games**

Tank • Sprint • Bomber Wait For It • Painting Race • Weight Lifters Target • Helicopter Tiddler • Pingpong Diddle • Space Zapper Craps • Cross Porpoises

#### Strategy Games

Zigzag • Bridge-It • Stock Market • Gold Auction Tictactoe • Turnover Chomp

#### **Word Games**

Hangman • What's My Word? • Birthdaywish What's Your Name? Any Messages?

## Graphics Subroutines

Butterfly • Firework
Electric Field • Stopwatch
Lissajou

#### Solo Games and Puzzles

Simon • Organ • Elithorn Running On Empty Guess A Number Buried Treasure Jumpers • Peggy

## Educational and Scientific Games

Arrow • Random Walk Scatter • Curve Magic Squares But you can get Write Your Own Apple Games for only \$12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of Write Your Own Apple Games today.

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store



#### MAIL TODAY TO: CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. FK7F, 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Write Your OwnApple Games* for only \$12.95 each, plus \$2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount \$\_\_\_\_\_

- Payment Enclosed. (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).
- ☐ CHARGE MY:
  - American Express
    MasterCard Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_Exp. Date\_\_\_\_

Signature\_\_\_\_

Name

(please print)

Address\_\_\_\_

City\_\_\_\_

State Zip \*Outside the U.S.A. add \$3 for shipping and handling.

Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service,

PHONE TOLL FREE 800-631-8112

(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

## Just a Few Reasons We're Number One.

When you're figuring which tax software investment will give you the greatest return, consider this. More people buy HowardSoft's Tax Preparer for their IBM-PC; TI Pro, or Apple Computer than any other tax package around. Now, if that's not reason enough to choose HowardSoft for yourself, here are just a few more.

#### It's easy.

HowardSoft's clear instructions walk you through the program and simply detail the mostused forms and schedules.

#### It's accurate.

With your tax form right on the screen, you enter information just once. Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, and even re-checks for consistency throughout your return. It delivers IRS-accepted printouts, error-free and ready to mail.

#### It works hard.

Tax Preparer keeps all year-

#### It's reasonable.

HowardSoft's years of experience with tax related software really pay off. You get the features of high priced packages at a fraction of the cost. Plus inexpensive updates for easy filing year after year.

#### It's unique.

No other software does so much. Tax Preparer provides 21 separate IRS forms and schedules. It gives you unlimited itemizing, word-processortype editing, and help messages at the touch of a key. And it even has a built-in tax planner for projecting the future.

You can call or write for even more details than these. When you have all the facts it all adds up. There really is no reason to buy any other tax package than Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.

#### HowardSoft."

The software investment you can count on.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310 La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121



# **Maccessories** make a good thing even better.

The Macintosh™ is easy to use. Maccessories from Kensington Microware make it easier.



First in the Maccessories family of enhancement products is the Swivel. A slim swivel base that attaches underneath the Macintosh. making it easier to

reposition the computer. It goes everywhere the Macintosh goes, even inside the carrying case.

The Surge Suppressor is a replacement power cord, providing

UL listed surge suppression and line noise filtering for the Macintosh. It fits easily into the carrying case, so your Macintosh is protected no matter where you take it.



There are two anti-static



in the family. One protects

your Macintosh and keyboard. The other takes care of your Imagewriter.

Leave your delicate, intelligent modem at home. The Portable **Modem** is the perfect traveling companion for the Macintosh.

It's small, sturdy, battery powered, weighs less than a pound and even has its

own carrying case. The Portable Modem operates at 300 baud with

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

any communications software.



251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010 (212) 475-5200, Tlx: 467383 KML NY

Trademarks: Maccessories/Kensington Microware Ltd.: Apple, Macintosh, Imagewriter, MacPaint/Apple Computer Inc.; Helvetica, Times Roman/ Mergenthaler Linotype Co.; Fonts by Xiphias © 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd.

The Control Center, styled to fit underneath the external disk drive, provides fingertip control over your whole

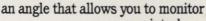
system. There's a master switch to power the whole system on and off, and



separate switches for a printer, modem and one auxiliary device. It also protects your whole system from power surges, line noise and static shocks.

The Universal Printer Stand, for the Apple® Imagewriter, also fits most other dot matrix printers.

It raises your printer 1½" from the desk at the front and 41/2" at the back.



your printer's performance more easily. By raising your printer a few

inches from the desk, the Universal Printer Stand solves the problem of where to store your paper. Several hundred sheets are accommodated neatly underneath.

The Disk Case provides safe storage for 36 Macintosh disks. And it comes with a handy packet of spare disk labels.

There is more to Maccessories than hardware.

**Maccessories Professional** Type Fonts are styled after the most popular type faces in the advertising and publishing industries, like Times Roman" and Helvetica." They give reports a professional look and add a touch of elegance to correspondence. Available in two volumes. Professional Type Fonts For Text contains 16 unique fonts in sizes 12 to 24 point. For Headlines (for the 512K Mac) contains the same fonts in sizes 24 to 72 point.

**Maccessories Graphic Accents** is a collection of over 250 professional illustrations, covering everything from business to holidays. Use them for reports, newsletters or greeting cards. Graphic Accents are stored in standard MacPaint" files, so you can adjust them, copy, cut and paste them just like your own illustrations.

Available at Apple dealers everywhere.

